



BELFIUS BANK SA/NV
(incorporated with limited liability in Belgium)

EUR 10,000,000,000

Belgian Mortgage Pandbrieven Programme

Arranger
Belfius Bank

Dealers

Barclays

J.P. Morgan

Belfius Bank

Landesbank Baden-Württemberg

BNP PARIBAS

Natixis

Citigroup

Nomura

Commerzbank

NORD/LB

Credit Suisse

Société Générale Corporate & Investment Banking

Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft

UniCredit Bank

DZ BANK AG

10 October 2017



BELFIUS BANK SA/NV

(incorporated with limited liability in Belgium)

EUR 10,000,000,000

Belgian Mortgage Pandbrieven Programme

Under its EUR 10,000,000,000 Belgian Mortgage Pandbrieven Programme (the “**Programme**”), Belfius Bank SA/NV (the “**Issuer**” or “**Belfius Bank**”) may from time to time issue Belgian pandbrieven (*Belgische pandbrieven/lettres de gage belges*) (the “**Mortgage Pandbrieven**”) in accordance with the Law of 25 April 2014 on the status and supervision of credit institutions and stockbroking firms (the “**Banking Law**”) and its executing royal decrees and regulations (the “**Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations**”). The aggregate outstanding principal amount of Mortgage Pandbrieven will not at any time exceed EUR 10,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies, as at the date of issuance of the Mortgage Pandbrieven).

Mortgage Pandbrieven may be issued in dematerialised form (“**Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven**”) or in registered form (“**Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven**”). Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven will be represented by a book-entry in the records of the clearing system operated by the National Bank of Belgium (the “**NBB-SSS**”) or any successor thereto (the “**Securities Settlement System**”) in accordance with Articles 468 et seq. of the Belgian Companies Code. Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven will be registered in a register maintained by the Issuer or by the Registrar in accordance with Article 462 et seq. of the Belgian Companies Code.

The Mortgage Pandbrieven may be issued on a continuing basis to one or more dealers appointed from time to time under the Programme, which appointment may be for a specific issuance or on an ongoing basis (each a “**Dealer**” and together the “**Dealers**”). The Issuer may issue and/or agree with any Dealer or investor (as applicable) to issue Mortgage Pandbrieven in a form and subject to conditions not contemplated by the terms and conditions or the final terms set out herein or under a different prospectus or without prospectus.

This document constitutes a base prospectus within the meaning of Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time (the “**Prospectus Directive**”). This base prospectus (the “**Base Prospectus**”) has been approved by the *Belgian Financial Services and Markets Authority* (the “**FSMA**”), in its capacity as competent authority under the Belgian Law of 16 June 2006 on the public offer of investment instruments and the admission of investment instruments to trading on a regulated market (as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time, the “**Prospectus Law**”), as a base prospectus in compliance with the Prospectus Directive. The approval by the FSMA does not imply any appraisal of the appropriateness or the merits of any issue under the Programme, nor of the situation of the Issuer.

The date of this Base Prospectus is 10 October 2017. This Base Prospectus shall be valid for a period of twelve months from its date of approval. This Base Prospectus has been prepared on the basis of annexes XI and XIII of Commission Regulation 809/2004.

Application may be made to Euronext Brussels SA/NV (“**Euronext Brussels**”) for Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme for the period of 12 months from the date of approval of this Base Prospectus to be listed and admitted to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Brussels (the “**Market**”). The Market is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time of the European Parliament and of the Council on markets in financial instruments (“**MiFID**”). No certainty can be given that the application will be granted. The Issuer may also issue unlisted Mortgage Pandbrieven or request the listing of Mortgage Pandbrieven on any other stock exchange or market. The applicable final terms in respect of the issuance of any Mortgage Pandbrieven will specify whether or not such Mortgage Pandbrieven will be listed and, if so, whether on the Market or on any other stock exchange or market.

The “**Competent Authority**” (i.e. the National Bank of Belgium (“**NBB**”) and any other supervisory authority to which relevant powers may be transferred) has admitted the Issuer to the list of credit institutions that are authorised to issue covered bonds and has admitted the Programme to the list of authorised programmes for the issuance of covered bonds under the category Belgian pandbrieven (*Belgische pandbrieven/lettres de gage belges*). Both lists can be consulted on the website of the Competent Authority at www.nbb.be. Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme will constitute Belgian pandbrieven under the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations and will as such be included in the list of the Competent Authority.

Each Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven may on issuance be assigned a rating by Fitch France S.A.S. (“**Fitch**”), a rating by Moody’s Investors Service Ltd. (“**Moody’s**”) and/or a rating by Standard & Poor’s Credit Market Services France S.A.S. (“**Standard & Poor’s**” or “**S&P**”), and/or a rating by such other rating agency as shall be specified in the Final Terms to the extent each such agency is a Rating Agency (as defined herein) at the date of issuance of the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

Each of the Rating Agencies is established in the European Union and is registered in accordance with Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 on credit rating agencies, as amended (the “**CRA Regulation**”) published on the European Securities and Markets Authority’s (“**ESMA**”) website (<http://www.esma.europa.eu>). Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven (as defined in “Overview of the Programme”) to be issued under the Programme will be rated or unrated. Where a Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven is to be rated, such rating will not necessarily be the same as the ratings assigned to other Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven. Whether or not a rating in relation to any Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven will be treated as having been issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation will be disclosed in the applicable final terms. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

The issue price and amount of the relevant Mortgage Pandbrieven will be determined at the time of the offering of each Tranche based on the then prevailing market conditions and will be set out in the applicable final terms.

Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme will not be placed with (i) “consumers” within the meaning of the Belgian Code of Economic Law dated 28 February 2013; and (ii) “retail investors” in the European Economic Area (EEA). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (“MiFID II”); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (“IMD”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive

Prospective investors should have regard to the factors described under the section headed “Risk Factors” in this Base Prospectus. This Base Prospectus does not describe all of the risks of an investment in the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

Responsibility Statement

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

General

This Base Prospectus has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Mortgage Pandbrieven in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each a “**Relevant Member State**”) will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of Mortgage Pandbrieven. Accordingly, any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of Mortgage Pandbrieven which are the subject of an offering contemplated in this Base Prospectus as completed by the final terms in relation to the offer of those Mortgage Pandbrieven may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or to supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Mortgage Pandbrieven in circumstances in which an obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish or supplement a prospectus for such offer. The expression “**Prospectus Directive**” means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression “**2010 PD Amending Directive**” means Directive 2010/73/EU).

This Base Prospectus is to be read in conjunction with all documents which are incorporated herein by reference (see Section 3 “Documents Incorporated by Reference”).

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Base Prospectus in connection with the issuance or sale of the Mortgage Pandbrieven and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer or any of the Dealers or the Arranger (as defined in Section 1 “Overview of the Programme”). Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor any sale made in connection herewith shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented, or that there has been no adverse change in the financial position of the Issuer since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented, or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

In the case of any Mortgage Pandbrieven which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the EEA or offered to the public in an EEA State in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, the specified denomination of Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under this Base Prospectus shall be EUR 100,000 (or the equivalent of at least EUR 100,000 in any other currency as at the date of issuance of the Mortgage Pandbrieven).

Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme will not be placed with (i) “consumers” within the meaning of the Belgian Code of Economic Law dated 28 February 2013; and (ii) “retail investors” in the

EEA. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (“**MiFID II**”); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (“**IMD**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
SECTION 1 OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME.....	7
SECTION 2 RISK FACTORS.....	21
2.1 Risks relating to the Special Estate and the Mortgage Pandbrieven	21
2.2 Risks relating to the structure of a particular issuance of Mortgage Pandbrieven	36
2.3 Risks relating to the business of Belfius Bank	36
SECTION 3 DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	51
SECTION 4 PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT AND IMPORTANT INFORMATION.....	53
SECTION 5 PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION	55
SECTION 6 SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF THE LEGAL FRAMEWORK FOR BELGIAN COVERED BONDS AND BELGIAN PANDBRIEVEN.....	57
6.1 Introduction	57
6.2 Rules applicable to the special estate.....	60
6.3 Specific rules applicable to the Belgian covered bonds.....	71
6.4 Status and protection of the noteholders.....	72
SECTION 7 USE OF PROCEEDS	75
SECTION 8 TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE MORTGAGE PANDBRIEVEN.....	76
1 Type, Form, Denomination, Title and Transfer	77
2 Interest and Other Calculations.....	79
3 Redemption, Purchase and Options	89
4 Payments	94
5 Tax Gross-up.....	94
6 Status and ranking of Mortgage Pandbrieven.....	96
7 Specific provisions required by the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations	97
8 Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Fiscal Agent and Registrar provisions	98
9 Notices	98
10 Cover Pool Monitor.....	99
11 Issuer Covenant.....	99
12 Noteholders' Waiver.....	100
13 Prescription.....	100
14 Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders	100
15 Noteholders' Representative.....	100
16 Conflicts of Interest.....	101
17 Meetings of Noteholders	101
18 Amendments to the Conditions	102
19 No Exchange of Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven.....	102

20	Further Issues	102
21	Currency Indemnity.....	102
22	Payment Default and cross-acceleration	102
23	Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments	103
24	Action by Noteholders' Representative	105
25	Governing Law and Jurisdiction	105
SECTION 9 RULES OF ORGANISATION OF THE NOTEHOLDERS.....		106
1	General.....	106
2	Definitions and Interpretation	106
3	Convening a Meeting	108
4	Chairman	108
5	Quorum and Adjournment.....	108
6	Powers of Meetings	110
7	Arrangements for Voting.....	111
8	Meeting Attendance	113
9	Voting	113
10	Effect and Notice of Resolutions	114
11	Minutes.....	114
12	Written Resolution	114
13	Further Regulations	114
14	Appointment, Removal and Remuneration	115
15	Duties and Powers of the Noteholders' Representative.....	116
16	Exoneration of the Noteholders' Representative	118
17	Reliance on Information	121
18	Amendments and Modifications	123
19	Waiver	123
20	Indemnity.....	124
21	Liability	125
SECTION 10 FORM OF FINAL TERMS		126
PART A - CONTRACTUAL TERMS		127
PART B - OTHER INFORMATION.....		138
SECTION 11 DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER.....		142
SECTION 12 U.S. FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE WITHHOLDING.....		176
SECTION 13 BELGIAN TAXATION ON THE MORTGAGE PANDBRIEVEN		178
SECTION 14 SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE		185
SECTION 15 GENERAL INFORMATION		190

SECTION 1 OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME

*This overview constitutes a general description of the Programme for the purposes of Article 22.5(3) of Commission Regulation (EC) No. 809/2004 implementing the Prospectus Directive, as amended, supplemented and/or complemented from time to time. It summarises the main terms applicable to the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued pursuant to the terms and conditions set out in this Base Prospectus (the “**Conditions**”) and the final terms based on the form set out in this Base Prospectus (the “**Final Terms**”).*

*The Issuer may from time to time issue Mortgage Pandbrieven under the Programme which are subject to terms and conditions and/or final terms not contemplated by this Base Prospectus, including (without limitation) in the case of Mortgage Pandbrieven governed by German law (Gedekte Namensschuldverschreibungen) (“**N Bonds**”). In such circumstances, the relevant (form of) terms and conditions (and, if applicable, final terms) will be set out in a schedule to the Programme Agreement (as the same may be amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated from time to time).*

This overview does not purport to be complete and is taken from, and is qualified in its entirety by the remainder of, this Base Prospectus and, in relation to the terms and conditions of any particular Series or Tranche of Mortgage Pandbrieven, the applicable Final Terms.

PROGRAMME OVERVIEW

Information relating to the Issuer

Issuer

Belfius Bank SA/NV (the “**Issuer**” or “**Belfius Bank**”) is a limited liability company of unlimited duration incorporated under Belgian law, licensed as a Belgian credit institution and registered with the Crossroads Bank for Enterprises under business identification number 0403.201.185. Its registered office is at 1000 Brussels, Boulevard Pachéco 44, Belgium, telephone +32 22 22 11 11.

NBB issuer license

The “**Competent Authority**” (i.e. the National Bank of Belgium (“**NBB**”) and any other supervisory authority to which relevant powers may be transferred) has admitted the Issuer to the list of credit institutions that are authorised to issue covered bonds on 6 November 2012.

Information relating to the Programme

Description

The Belgian Mortgage Pandbrieven Programme (the “**Programme**”) is a programme for the continuous offer of Belgian pandbrieven (*Belgische pandbrieven/lettres de gage belges*) (the “**Mortgage Pandbrieven**”) in accordance with the Law of 25 April 2014 on the status and supervision of credit institutions and stockbroking firms (the “**Banking Law**”) and its executing royal decrees and regulations (the “**Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations**”) on any issue date (each, an “**Issue Date**”).

Programme license

The Competent Authority has admitted the Programme to the list of authorised programmes for the issuance of covered bonds under the category Belgian pandbrieven (*Belgische pandbrieven/lettres de gage belges*) on 6 November 2012. Upon

so being notified by the Issuer, the Competent Authority shall regularly update such list with the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme and shall indicate that the Mortgage Pandbrieven constitute Belgian pandbrieven under the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations.

Programme Limit

EUR 10,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies at the date of issue) aggregate outstanding principal amount of Mortgage Pandbrieven at any time.

Belgian Mortgage Pandbrieven

The Mortgage Pandbrieven will be issued as Belgian pandbrieven (*Belgische pandbrieven/lettres de gage belges*) in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations.

All Mortgage Pandbrieven to be issued under the Programme will be covered by the same special estate (*bijzonder vermogen/patrimoine spécial*) (the “**Special Estate**”). The main asset class of the Special Estate will consist of Belfius Bank’s residential mortgage loans within the meaning of the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (the “**Residential Mortgage Loans**”, and together with any other assets registered as cover assets (*dekkingswaarden/actifs de couverture*), the “**Cover Assets**”). The Issuer shall procure that the value of the Residential Mortgage Loans calculated in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (and including any collections in respect thereto) will at all times represent at least 105 per cent. of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrieven of all Series. The Issuer will maintain a cover register in which both the issued Mortgage Pandbrieven and the Cover Assets are registered (the “**Cover Register**”).

See Section 6.2.1 (Summary description of the legal framework for Belgian pandbrieven - Composition of the special estate) and Condition 11 (Issuer Covenant) for further information on the composition of the Special Estate.

Status and ranking of Mortgage Pandbrieven

The Mortgage Pandbrieven will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and will rank at all times at least *pari passu*, without any preference among themselves, with all other outstanding unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer, present and future. In addition and pursuant to the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations, the Noteholders and any Other Creditors (as defined below) will benefit from a dual recourse consisting of (i) an exclusive right of recourse against the Special Estate and (ii) an unsecured, unsubordinated recourse against the general estate of the Issuer.

Issuer Covenant

The Issuer will covenant in favour of the Noteholders and the Noteholders’ Representative to:

(i) comply with all obligations imposed on it under the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations;

- (ii) ensure that the Special Estate will mainly consist of Residential Mortgage Loans;
- (iii) ensure that the Special Estate will not contain any commercial mortgage loans, any residential mortgage backed securities, any commercial mortgage backed securities or any other asset backed securities;
- (iv) ensure that the value of the Residential Mortgage Loans that are registered as Cover Assets in the Cover Register (and including any collections in respect thereto) (a) are calculated in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations and (b) will at all times represent at least 105 per cent. of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrieven of all Series (it being understood that any surplus above 105 per cent. may be composed of other eligible assets under the Programme);
- (v) ensure that only Residential Mortgage Loans with a current loan to current value ratio of maximum 120 per cent. will be added to the Special Estate;
- (vi) ensure that only fully drawn Residential Mortgage Loans will be added to the Special Estate;
- (vii) ensure that the Special Estate will at all times include liquid bonds meeting the criteria set out in article 7 of the NBB Covered Bonds Regulation and which (a) are eligible as collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy purposes and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem (b) have a credit quality step 1 as defined in the Capital Requirements Regulation (as defined in section 6.1.3), (c) are subject to a daily mark-to-market and have a market value which, after applying the ECB haircut in accordance with the Guideline (EU) 2015/510 of the ECB of 19 December 2014 on the implementation of the Eurosystem monetary policy (as amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated from time to time), is higher than the amount of interest due and payable on the outstanding Mortgage Pandbrieven within a period of one year, (d) have a remaining maturity of more than one year, and (e) are not debt issued by the Issuer; and
- (viii) provide regular investor reports with regard to, amongst others, the composition of the Special Estate which will be made available on the website of the Issuer at www.belfius.com on a monthly basis.

Cross-Acceleration

Upon service of an acceleration notice under any of the Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven, all Mortgage Pandbrieven will become immediately due and payable on the relevant acceleration date, together with any accrued interest, and they will rank *pari passu* among themselves.

Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments

All monies (other than amounts standing to the credit of a swap collateral account which will be applied in accordance with the

provisions of the relevant swap agreement) received or recovered by the Special Estate (whether in the administration, liquidation of the Special Estate or otherwise) following (i) the service of an Acceleration Notice or (ii) a liquidation of the Special Estate in accordance with Article 11, 6° or 7° of Annex III to the Banking Law, will be applied in the following order of priority (the “**Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments**”), in each case only if and to the extent that payments or provisions of a higher priority have been made:

- (a) *first*, in or towards satisfaction of all amounts due and payable, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, to the Cover Pool Administrator (including any of its representatives and delegates);
- (b) *second*, in or towards satisfaction of all amounts due and payable, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, to the Noteholders’ Representative;
- (c) *third*, on a *pari passu* and *pro rata* basis, in or towards satisfaction of any Expenses which are due and payable to the Operating Creditors;
- (d) *fourth*, on a *pari passu* and *pro rata* basis, in or towards satisfaction of (i) any *Pari Passu* Swap Amounts, (ii) any *Pari Passu* Liquidity Amounts, and (iii) any payments of amounts due and payable to Noteholders *pro rata* and *pari passu* on each Series in accordance with the Conditions;
- (e) *fifth*, on a *pari passu* and *pro rata* basis, in or towards satisfaction of (i) any Junior Swap Amounts and (ii) any Junior Liquidity Amounts; and
- (f) *sixth*, thereafter any remaining monies will be paid to the general estate of the Issuer.

“**Expenses**” means any costs, charges, liabilities, expenses or other amounts payable by the Issuer or by the Special Estate, as applicable, to any Operating Creditor plus any value added tax or any other tax or duty payable thereon.

“**Hedge Counterparty**” means a hedge counterparty under a swap agreement entered into by the Issuer in relation to the Special Estate.

“**Junior Liquidity Amount**” means each amount, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, due and payable to a Liquidity Provider which under the relevant liquidity agreement are expressed to rank junior to interest and principal due to Noteholders and any other party ranking senior in

accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

“**Junior Swap Amount**” means any swap termination amount whereby the Hedge Counterparty is the defaulting party or any such other amount, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, due and payable to a Hedge Counterparty (in accordance with the relevant swap agreement) and which under the relevant swap agreement are expressed to rank junior to interest and principal due to Noteholders and any other party ranking senior in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

“**Liquidity Provider**” means a counterparty under a liquidity arrangement agreement entered into by the Issuer in relation to the Special Estate.

“**Operating Creditor**” means any of (1) the (Principal) Paying Agent, (2) the Fiscal Agent, (3) the Cover Pool Monitor, (4) the Registrar, (5) the Servicer, (6) any account bank holding assets on behalf of the Special Estate, (7) any stock exchange on which the Mortgage Pandbrievens are listed, (8) the Issuer's statutory auditor(s), legal counsel and tax advisers for services provided for the benefit of the Special Estate, (9) the Rating Agencies in relation to any Mortgage Pandbrievens issued under the Programme, (10) any independent accountant or independent calculation agent for services provided for the benefit of the Special Estate, (11) any custodian in relation to the Programme, (12) any agent or party appointed in accordance with the Programme Documents or any other creditor of amounts due in connection with the management and administration of the Special Estate or (13) any other creditor which may have a claim against the Special Estate as a result of any services provided or contracts entered into in relation to the Mortgage Pandbrievens or the Programme, as may from time to time be specified in the Conditions of any Mortgage Pandbrievens issued under the Programme.

“**Other Creditor**” means the Noteholders' Representative, any Operating Creditor, any Liquidity Provider, any Hedge Counterparty and the Cover Pool Administrator.

“**Pari Passu Liquidity Amount**” means each amount, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, due and payable to a Liquidity Provider and which under the relevant liquidity agreement are expressed to rank *pari passu* with interest or principal (as applicable) due to Noteholders.

“**Pari Passu Swap Amount**” means each amount, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, due and payable to a Hedge Counterparty and which under the relevant swap agreement are expressed to rank *pari passu* with interest or principal (as applicable) due to Noteholders.

Cross-Default None (other than cross-acceleration between Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven).

Negative Pledge None.

Information relating to the parties involved

Arranger Belfius Bank SA/NV

Dealers Barclays Bank PLC
Belfius Bank SA/NV
BNP Paribas
Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft
Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited
Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft
DZ BANK AG Deutsche Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank,
Frankfurt am Main
J.P. Morgan Securities plc
Landesbank Baden-Württemberg
Natixis
Nomura International plc
Norddeutsche Landesbank - Girozentrale -
Société Générale
UniCredit Bank AG

The Issuer may from time to time terminate the appointment of any Dealer under the Programme or appoint additional Dealers either in respect of one or more Tranches or in respect of the whole Programme.

Fiscal Agent Belfius Bank SA/NV, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Principal Paying Agent Belfius Bank SA/NV, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Paying Agent Belfius Bank SA/NV, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Registrar Belfius Bank SA/NV, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Servicer Belfius Bank SA/NV, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Clearing Systems The clearing system operated by the NBB-SSS or any successor thereto (the “**Securities Settlement System**”) (or any other entity entitled by law to replace any such clearing system), Euroclear Bank SA/NV (“**Euroclear**”), Clearstream Banking S.A. (“**Clearstream Luxembourg**”), SIX SIS (Switzerland), Monte Titoli (Italy) and/or such other clearing system as may be agreed between the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and (where applicable) the relevant Dealer(s).

Noteholders' Representative	Stichting Belfius Mortgage Pandbrieven Noteholders' Representative, a foundation (<i>stichting</i>) incorporated under Dutch law on 31 October 2012. It has its registered office at Amsterdam. Its managing director is Amsterdamsch Trustee's Kantoor B.V.
Cover Pool Monitor	Ernst & Young Bedrijfsrevisoren BV o.v.v. CVBA/Ernst & Young Réviseurs d'Entreprises SC s.f.d. SCRL and its representative (as approved by the Competent Authority in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations). The Cover Pool Monitor will perform its duties in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations and the contractual arrangements that will be agreed upon between the Cover Pool Monitor and the Issuer.
Cover Pool Administrator	<p>The Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations provide that, in certain circumstances of distress, the Competent Authority may replace the management of the Special Estate by entrusting it to a cover pool administrator. Such circumstances are any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) upon the adoption of a measure as mentioned in Article 236 of the Banking Law against the issuing credit institution if such measure may, in the opinion of the Competent Authority, have a negative impact (<i>negatieve impact/impact négatif</i>) on the Noteholders; (b) upon the initiation of bankruptcy proceedings against the issuing credit institution; (c) upon the removal of the issuing credit institution from the list of Belgian covered bonds issuers; or (d) in circumstances where the situation of the issuing credit institution is such that it may seriously affect (<i>ernstig in gevaar kan brengen/mettre gravement en péril</i>) the interest of the Noteholders.

*The parties listed above (other than the Cover Pool Monitor and any Cover Pool Administrator) are appointed to act in respect of the Programme pursuant to the Programme Documents as further described under Section 5 (Programme Description) of this Base Prospectus (the "**Programme Documents**"). The relevant Programme Documents provide that other parties may be appointed from time to time and contain certain provisions in relation to the replacement of the above-mentioned parties.*

BASE PROSPECTUS OVERVIEW

Information relating to the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under this Base Prospectus

Form of Mortgage Pandbrieven	Mortgage Pandbrieven can be issued (i) in dematerialised form (" Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven ") in accordance with Article 468 et seq. of the Belgian Companies Code via a book-entry system maintained in the records of the NBB-SSS in its capacity as operator of the Securities Settlement System or
-------------------------------------	---

(ii) in registered form (“**Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven**”) in accordance with Article 462 et seq. of the Belgian Companies Code. No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of Dematerialised or Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven.

Method of Issue

The Mortgage Pandbrieven will be issued in series (each a “**Series**”). Each Series may comprise one or more Tranches issued on the same or different issue dates. A “**Tranche**” means, in relation to a Series, Mortgage Pandbrieven which are identical in all respects (including as to listing). A “**Series**” means a Tranche of Mortgage Pandbrieven together with any further Tranche or Tranches of Mortgage Pandbrieven which are (i) expressed to be consolidated and form a single series and (ii) identical in all respects (including as to listing), save as to the issue date, the issue price, the first payment of interest and/or the Temporary ISIN Code and Temporary Common Code (if any and as defined in the applicable Final Terms). Once consolidated, the Mortgage Pandbrieven of each Series are intended to be interchangeable with all other Mortgage Pandbrieven of that Series.

The specific terms of each Tranche will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.

Distribution

Mortgage Pandbrieven may be distributed by way of placement on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis and may be offered and subscribed by one or more Dealers, in each case in accordance with the Distribution Agreement.

Selling Restrictions

United States, European Economic Area, United Kingdom, Belgium, the Netherlands, Switzerland and Japan. See “Subscription and Sale”.

Issue Price

Mortgage Pandbrieven may be issued at their principal amount or at a discount or premium to their principal amount.

Delivery of Mortgage Pandbrieven

Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven will be credited to the accounts held with the Securities Settlement System by Euroclear, Clearstream Luxembourg, SIX SIS (Switzerland), Monte Titoli (Italy) or other Securities Settlement System participants or their participants. Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven will be registered in a register maintained by the Issuer or by the Registrar in accordance with Article 462 et seq. of the Belgian Companies Code.

Currencies

Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Mortgage Pandbrieven may be issued in any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) or investor (as applicable).

Maturities

Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, any maturity with a minimum maturity of one month from the date of original issuance as indicated in the applicable Final Terms.

Redemption

The applicable Final Terms will indicate the scheduled maturity date of the Mortgage Pandbrieven (the “**Maturity Date**”). The relevant Mortgage Pandbrieven cannot be redeemed prior to their stated maturity, other than in certain specified events such as Redemption for Taxation Reasons and/or Redemption for Illegality. Furthermore, the applicable Final Terms may specify that the Mortgage Pandbrieven will be redeemable at the option of the Noteholders (“**Noteholder Put**”) or at the option of the Issuer (“**Issuer Call**”), in each case upon giving notice to the Issuer or the Noteholders, as the case may be, on a date or dates specified prior to such stated maturity and at a price or prices and on such other terms as may be agreed in respect thereto.

Extended Maturity Date

If the Issuer fails to redeem the Mortgage Pandbrieven of a Series at their Final Redemption Amount in full within five Business Days after their Maturity Date, then:

- A. save to the extent paragraph (C) below applies, the obligation of the Issuer to redeem such Series shall be automatically deferred to, and shall be due on, the date falling one year after such Maturity Date (the “**Extended Maturity Date**”) as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- B. the Issuer shall give notice of the extension of the Maturity Date to the Extended Maturity Date to the Noteholders of such Series, the Noteholders’ Representative, the Rating Agencies, the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agent and/or Registrar as soon as reasonably practicable, it being understood that a failure to notify shall not affect such extension of the Maturity Date;
- C. notwithstanding paragraph (E) below, if and to the extent that on any subsequent Interest Payment Date (as defined in the applicable Final Terms) falling prior to the Extended Maturity Date (each an “**Extension Payment Date**”), the Issuer has any available funds, then the Issuer shall (a) give notice thereof to the Noteholders of such Series, the Noteholders’ Representative, the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agent and/or Registrar as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least two (2) Business Days prior to such Extension Payment Date and (b) apply such available funds to redeem the Mortgage Pandbrieven of such Series on such Extension Payment Date at their Final Redemption Amount;
- D. save as otherwise provided for in the applicable Final Terms, interest shall (a) accrue on the unpaid portion of such Final Redemption Amount from (and including) the Maturity Date to (but excluding) the Extension Payment Date, the Extended Maturity Date

- or, as the case may be, the date the Mortgage Pandbrieven of such Series are fully redeemed in accordance with paragraph (E) below, (b) be payable in arrear on each Extension Payment Date (in respect of the Interest Period Date then ended) or, if earlier, the Extended Maturity Date or the date of any redemption pursuant to paragraph (E) below (c) accrue at the rate provided for in the applicable Final Terms; and
- E. to the extent that the maturity date of any other Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven falls prior to the Extended Maturity Date, the maturity date of such other Series shall also be extended on its maturity date in accordance with the terms and conditions applicable thereto, unless, on or prior to such maturity date, the Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven for which the Maturity Date has been previously extended is redeemed in full and all interest accrued in respect thereof is paid. In such circumstances, payment may be made on another date than an Extension Payment Date, provided that notice thereof is given to the Noteholders of such Series, the Noteholders' Representative, the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agent and/or Registrar as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least two (2) Business Days prior to the relevant payment date.
 - F. In the circumstances described above, failure by the Issuer to redeem in full the relevant Mortgage Pandbrieven on the Maturity Date or on any subsequent Extension Payment Date (or the relevant later date in case of an applicable grace period) shall not constitute a Payment Default (as defined below). However, failure by the Issuer to redeem in full the relevant Mortgage Pandbrieven on the Extended Maturity Date or in accordance with paragraph (E) above shall be a failure to pay which may constitute a Payment Default.
 - G. Any payments which may be subject to an extension as described above shall not be deemed to constitute an unconditional payment for the purpose of Article 7, §1 of the Covered Bonds Royal Decree.
 - H. In case of a Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven to which an Extended Maturity Date applies, those Mortgage Pandbrieven may for the purposes of this Base Prospectus be:
 - i. Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven, Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven or Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrieven in respect of the period from the Issue Date to (and

including) the Maturity Date; and

- ii. Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven or Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven in respect of the period from (but excluding) the Maturity Date to (and including) the Extended Maturity Date;

as set out in the applicable Final Terms.

In case the Mortgage Pandbrieven to which an Extended Maturity Date applies are Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrieven, the outstanding principal amount will, for such purpose, be the total amount otherwise payable by the Issuer but unpaid on the relevant Mortgage Pandbrieven on the Maturity Date.

Payment Default

Failure by the Issuer to pay (i) any principal amount in respect of any Mortgage Pandbrief on the Extended Maturity Date or pursuant to Condition 3(j)(i)(E) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*), or (ii) any interest in respect of any Mortgage Pandbrief within five (5) Business Days from the day on which such interest becomes due and payable, shall constitute a payment default (“**Payment Default**”) if such failure remains unremedied for ten (10) Business Days after the Noteholders’ Representative has given written notice thereof to the Issuer by registered mail or per courier and with return receipt (“**Payment Notice**”). In case of failure by the Noteholders’ Representative to deliver such Payment Notice, any Noteholder may deliver such notice to the Issuer (with a copy to the Noteholders’ Representative). The date on which a Payment Default occurs shall be the date on which the Noteholders’ Representative or any Noteholder has given notice of such Payment Default plus ten (10) Business Days (the “**Payment Default Date**”).

Without prejudice to the powers granted to the Cover Pool Administrator, if a Payment Default occurs in relation to a particular Series, the Noteholders’ Representative may, and shall if so requested in writing by the Noteholders of at least 66^{2/3} per cent. of the principal amount outstanding of the relevant Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven then outstanding (excluding any Mortgage Pandbrieven which may be held by the Issuer), serve a notice on the Issuer (“**Acceleration Notice**”) by registered mail or per courier and with return receipt that a Payment Default has occurred in relation to such Series, provided in each case it shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction.

The Acceleration Notice will specify the date on which the Mortgage Pandbrieven become immediately due and payable, (the “**Acceleration Date**”), which will be at least two (2) Business Days after the Payment Default Date.

Specified Denomination

Mortgage Pandbrieven will be in such denominations as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms (the “**Specified Denomination**”), save that (i) the minimum Specified Denomination of the Mortgage Pandbrieven will be such as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank or regulatory authority (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency and (ii) in the case of any Mortgage Pandbrieven which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the EEA or offered to the public in an EEA State in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, the Specified Denomination shall be EUR 100,000 (or the equivalent of at least EUR 100,000 in any other currency as at the date of issuance of the Mortgage Pandbrieven).

Interest Periods and Rates of Interest

The length of the Interest Periods for the Mortgage Pandbrieven and the applicable Rate of Interest or its method of calculation may differ from time to time or be constant for any Series. Mortgage Pandbrieven may have a Maximum Rate of Interest, a Minimum Rate of Interest or both. The use of Interest Accrual Periods permits the Mortgage Pandbrieven to bear interest at different rates in the same Interest Period. All such information will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.

Governing Law

The Mortgage Pandbrieven will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, Belgian law.

Type of Mortgage Pandbrieven

Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven

Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven will bear interest payable in arrear on the date or dates in each year specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven

Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven will bear interest payable in arrear and set separately for each Series as follows:

- (i) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions (as defined in Section 8 (*Terms and Conditions of the Mortgage Pandbrieven*)), as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.;
- (ii) by reference to EURIBOR or LIBOR (or such other benchmark as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms) as adjusted for any applicable margin; or
- (iii) subject to a prospectus supplement (where applicable) on such other basis as may be agreed between the Issuer and the Dealer(s) or investor (as applicable).

Interest Periods will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrieven

Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrieven may be issued at their principal amount or at a discount to it and will not bear interest (except in the case of late payment or in case of extension of their Maturity Date, as set out in the Conditions).

General information

Ratings

Each Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme may be rated by Fitch France S.A.S. (“**Fitch**”), by Moody’s Investors Service Ltd (“**Moody’s**”) and/or by Standard and Poor’s Credit Market Services France S.A.S. (“**S&P**”) and/or rated by such other rating agency as shall be specified in the Final Terms (each a “**Rating Agency**”, together the “**Rating Agencies**”).

Each of the Rating Agencies is established in the European Union and is included in the updated list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and Markets Authority’s website (<http://www.esma.europa.eu/>).

Where a Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven is to be rated, such rating will be specified in the applicable Final Terms and will not necessarily be the same as the ratings assigned to Mortgage Pandbrieven previously issued under the Programme.

Whether or not a rating in relation to any Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven will be treated as having been issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation will be disclosed in the applicable Final Terms. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

Tax Gross-up

All payments of principal and interest by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven shall be made without withholding or deduction for any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or other charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by the Kingdom of Belgium or any political subdivision or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments or other charges is required by law or regulation. In that event, or if a clearing system or any participant in a clearing system withholds or deducts for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or other charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of the Kingdom of Belgium or any political subdivision or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, the Issuer shall, subject to certain exceptions (including the ICMA Standard EU Tax Exception), pay such additional amounts as may be necessary so that the net amounts received by the Noteholders after such withholding or deduction shall be not

less than the respective amounts of principal and interest which would have been receivable in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven in the absence of such withholding or deduction, all as set out in Condition 5 (*Tax Gross-up*).

Listing and Admission to Trading

Where specified in the applicable Final Terms, application may be made for a Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven to be listed and admitted to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Brussels or such other stock exchange or market as shall be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Alternatively, the Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven may remain unlisted.

Use of Proceeds

The net proceeds from the issuance of the Mortgage Pandbrieven will be used by the Issuer for its general corporate purposes. If, in respect of any particular issuance, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be stated in the applicable Final Terms.

SECTION 2 RISK FACTORS

The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under the Mortgage Pandbrieven. All of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of all or any of such contingencies occurring.

Factors which the Issuer believes may be material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme are also described below.

The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuer to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Mortgage Pandbrieven, as described herein, may occur for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the risks of holding the Mortgage Pandbrieven described below are exhaustive. Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus (including any documents deemed to be incorporated in it by reference) and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

Factors that may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

Risk factors have been grouped as set out below:

- Risks relating to the Special Estate and the Mortgage Pandbrieven (Section 2.1);
- Risks relating to the structure of a particular issuance of Mortgage Pandbrieven (Section 2.2); and
- Risks relating to the business of Belfius Bank (Section 2.3).

The risks associated with a particular Series may change over time. Prospective investors should seek advice from a professional financial and/or legal adviser in order to understand the risks associated with a particular Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven. More than one risk factor may have simultaneous effect with regard to the Mortgage Pandbrieven such that the effect of a particular risk factor may not be predictable. In addition, more than one risk factor may have a compounding effect which may not be predictable. No assurance can be given as to the effect that any combination of risk factors may have on the value of the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

2.1 Risks relating to the Special Estate and the Mortgage Pandbrieven

2.1.1 General warning

An investment in a particular Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven may involve certain risks, which will vary depending on the type of the Mortgage Pandbrieven. Each potential investor in the Mortgage Pandbrieven must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- (a) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the particular Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven, the merits and risks of investing in the Mortgage Pandbrieven and the information contained or referred to in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (b) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Mortgage Pandbrieven and the impact the Mortgage Pandbrieven will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (c) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Mortgage Pandbrieven, including Mortgage Pandbrieven with principal or interest payable in

another currency, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;

- (d) understand thoroughly the terms of the Mortgage Pandbrieven and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (e) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

2.1.2 Interest rate risk

The interest rate risk is one of the central risks of interest-bearing Mortgage Pandbrieven. The interest rate level on the money and capital markets may fluctuate on a daily basis and cause the value of the Mortgage Pandbrieven to change on a daily basis. The interest rate risk is a result of the uncertainty with respect to future changes in the level of market interest rate. In particular, holders of Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven are exposed to an interest rate risk that could result in a decrease in value if the level of the market interest rate increases. In general, the effects of this risk increase as the market interest rates increase.

Moreover, mismatches are possible in the rates of interest received on the Cover Assets and the rates of interest payable under Mortgage Pandbrieven (which may, for example, be fixed rates or floating rates). This risk is mitigated by overcollateralisation and/or derivatives, in line with the regulatory requirements.

2.1.3 Credit risk

Any person who purchases Mortgage Pandbrieven is relying upon the creditworthiness of the Issuer and has no recourse against any other person. Noteholders are subject to the risk of a partial or total failure of the Issuer to make payments of interest and principal under the Mortgage Pandbrieven. The lower the creditworthiness of the Issuer, the higher the risk of loss.

The credit risk is mitigated as the Mortgage Pandbrieven are covered by a segregated pool of assets (*bijzonder vermogen/patrimoine spéciale*) (the “**Special Estate**”) against which the Noteholders and the Other Creditors will have an exclusive recourse (see Section 6.4). The assets in the Special Estate will comply with the legal eligibility criteria and other limitations imposed by the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (as defined in Section 6.1.2).

Since the main asset class of the Special Estate will consist of Residential Mortgage Loans, the Programme is also exposed to the credit risk of the Residential Mortgage Loans.

2.1.4 Liquidity risk

The maturity and amortisation profile of the Cover Assets may not match the repayment profile and maturities of the Mortgage Pandbrieven, therefore creating a need for liquidity solutions at the level of the Programme.

The liquidity risk at Programme level is mitigated by the 180-days liquidity test provided by the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations which requires that the Cover Assets must generate sufficient liquidity or include enough liquid assets over a period of 6 months in order to enable the Issuer to make all unconditional payments on the Mortgage Pandbrieven falling due during the following 6 months (see Section 6.2.3.4). To comply with the test, the Issuer is entitled to enter into a liquidity facility or to hold liquid assets (see Section 6.2.3.4). Under the terms of the Mortgage Pandbrieven, the Issuer furthermore has the option to subscribe to its own Mortgage Pandbrieven for liquidity purposes (including, without limitation, for transactions with the European Central Bank) (see Condition 3(g) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Purchases*) and 3(h) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options –*

Subscription to own Mortgage Pandbrieven). Also, the maturity of the Mortgage Pandbrieven will automatically be extended if and to the extent that the Issuer would not be in a position to repay the Mortgage Pandbrieven within five (5) Business Days of their Maturity Date or if, on the Maturity Date, there is another Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven outstanding which was previously extended and which the Issuer fails to fully redeem on or prior to the Maturity Date. Any payment which is subject to such an extension shall, however, not be considered as an unconditional payment on the Mortgage Pandbrieven for purposes of the Liquidity Test.

2.1.5 Risks related to hedging

The Issuer may enter into certain swap arrangements, including interest rate swaps and/or currency swaps, in order to hedge certain risks that exist in respect of the Special Estate and the Mortgage Pandbrieven. If such swap arrangements are entered into with respect to the Special Estate and if either the Issuer or a hedge counterparty fails to make timely payments of amounts due under such a swap arrangement, or certain other events occur in relation to a hedge counterparty or the Issuer and any applicable grace period expires, then a termination event may occur under the relevant swap agreement. However, amounts to be paid as a consequence of such termination event where the hedge counterparty is the defaulting party, will rank junior to the payments due to the Noteholders and any other party ranking senior in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

If the Issuer defaults under a swap agreement due to non-payment or potentially otherwise (other than in case of bankruptcy or reorganisation measures), the relevant hedge counterparty will not be obliged to make further payments under that swap and may terminate the swap(s) entered into under that swap agreement. If a swap agreement is terminated for any of these reasons, the Issuer will be exposed to changes in interest rates and/or currency exchange rates and may, as a result, be obliged to make a termination payment to the relevant hedge counterparty. The amount of the termination payment will normally be based on the cost of entering into relevant replacement swaps. There can be no assurance that the Issuer will have sufficient funds available to make such a termination payment. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the Issuer will be able to enter into a replacement swap or, if one is entered into, that the credit rating of the replacement swap provider will be sufficiently high to prevent a downgrade of the then current ratings of the Mortgage Pandbrieven by a Rating Agency.

If the Issuer is obliged to make a termination payment under any hedging arrangement, such termination payment will rank *pari passu* with the amounts due under the Mortgage Pandbrieven in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments, except where default by, or downgrade of, the relevant hedging counterparty has caused the relevant swap agreement to terminate.

2.1.6 Value and maintenance of the Special Estate

The Noteholders will have an exclusive claim on the Special Estate together with the Other Creditors. The Cover Tests (as defined in Section 6.2.3.2) applicable to the Special Estate are intended to ensure that the Issuer maintains an adequate amount of Cover Assets in the Special Estate to enable the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Mortgage Pandbrieven. Since the economic value of the Cover Assets may increase or decrease, the value of the Special Estate may decrease over time (e.g., if there is a general decline in property values or an increase in borrower defaults). The Issuer makes no representation, warranty or guarantee that the value of a real estate asset will remain at the same level as it was on the date of the origination of the related Residential Mortgage Loan or at any other time.

A combination of increasing household indebtedness and stable or declining housing prices in Belgium could increase the financial vulnerability of some Belgian mortgage borrowers, especially young and/or low-income borrowers. Certain geographic regions of Belgium may from time to time experience weaker regional economic conditions and housing markets or be directly or indirectly affected by natural disasters or civil disturbances. Residential Mortgage Loans in such areas will

experience higher rates of loss and delinquency than Residential Mortgage Loans generally. The ability of the borrowers to make payments on Residential Mortgage Loans may also be affected by factors which do not necessarily affect property values, such as adverse economic conditions generally in particular geographic areas or industries, or affecting particular segments of the borrowing community (such as borrowers relying on commission income and self-employed borrowers).

As Residential Mortgage Loans with respect to properties located in Belgium constitute the main asset class of the Special Estate, the above factors (or a combination of them) may have an adverse effect on mortgage borrowers' ability to meet their mortgage payment obligations. This could reduce the value of the Residential Mortgage Loans and, ultimately, could result in losses for the Noteholders (and Other Creditors) if the Special Estate is liquidated.

In addition, although the Cover Tests (and the Issuer's obligation to remedy breaches of the Cover Tests) are intended to ensure that the value of the Special Estate (as determined in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations) is greater than the outstanding principal amount of Mortgage Pandbrieven covered by the Special Estate, no assurance can be given that the Issuer will be in a position to originate or add Residential Mortgage Loans to the Special Estate in the future or that the income generated by or proceeds resulting from any sale or realisation of the Cover Assets will at the time of realisation be sufficient to enable the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

2.1.7 Payment Default and realisation of the Special Estate

Noteholders should be aware that they will not have individual rights to trigger an acceleration of the Mortgage Pandbrieven. If a Payment Default occurs in relation to a particular Series, the Noteholders' Representative may, and shall if so requested in writing by the Noteholders of at least 66^{2/3} per cent. of the principal amount outstanding of the relevant Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven then outstanding (excluding any Mortgage Pandbrieven which may be held by the Issuer), serve an Acceleration Notice. If a Payment Default occurs and an Acceleration Notice is served, all Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven shall cross-accelerate and become due and payable. As a result, the Issuer may need to liquidate the Special Estate in whole or in part in order to repay the Noteholders (and Other Creditors).

Likewise, upon appointment, the Cover Pool Administrator may, in certain circumstances, proceed with the liquidation of the Special Estate and with the early repayment of the Mortgage Pandbrieven (see Section 6.4.2.2).

In such circumstances, there is no guarantee that the proceeds of liquidation of the Special Estate will be in an amount sufficient to cover all amounts due to the Noteholders and the Other Creditors under the Mortgage Pandbrieven and the Programme Documents. The Mortgage Pandbrieven may therefore be repaid sooner or later than expected or only partially.

The Cover Tests and the legal requirements for Cover Assets set out in the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations are intended to ensure that there will be an adequate amount of Cover Assets in the Special Estate to enable the Issuer to repay the Mortgage Pandbrieven following a Payment Default and the service of an Acceleration Notice. Under the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations, the Cover Tests will be verified by the Cover Pool Monitor on a periodic basis and will periodically be communicated to the Competent Authority (see Section 6.2.3.2 for further details on the Cover Tests).

The realisable value of the Cover Assets upon the liquidation of the Special Estate may be reduced by a number of factors (which may affect the ability of the Issuer to make payments under the Mortgage Pandbrieven) including as a result of : (a) default by borrowers of amounts due on their receivables; (b) changes to the lending criteria of the Issuer; (c) possible regulatory changes; and (d) adverse movement of interest rates.

2.1.8 Breach of Issuer Covenant

Condition 11 (*Issuer Covenant*) and the Programme Documents contain a covenant from the Issuer pursuant to which it undertakes to comply with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (including the Cover Tests) and certain other obligations, for so long as any Mortgage Pandbrief remains outstanding.

In the event that the Issuer were to breach its contractual undertaking by failing to comply with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations or any other of its obligations set forth in the Issuer covenant, the Noteholders will not have a right to accelerate the Mortgage Pandbrieven under the Conditions or the Programme Documents. This will, however, be without prejudice to any remedy available against the Issuer under Belgian contract law and to any sanctions foreseen in the Covered Bonds Regulations. If the Competent Authority were to consider that any such breach may seriously affect the interests of the Noteholders, it could decide to appoint a Cover Pool Administrator (see Section 6.2.5). Also, the Issuer will not be entitled to issue further Mortgage Pandbrieven if and for so long as it fails to comply with the Liquidity Test (see Section 6.2.3.4).

2.1.9 Set-off risk

Under Belgian law, legal set-off occurs where two persons hold claims against each other, provided, in general, that their debts exist, are fungible, liquid (*vaststaand/liquide*) and due (*opeisbaar/exigible*). As a result, set-off rights may arise in respect of cross-claims between an underlying debtor of a Residential Mortgage Loan and the Issuer, potentially reducing amounts receivable by the Special Estate.

Pursuant to the Mobilisation Law (as defined in Section 6.1.2), the underlying debtor of a Residential Mortgage Loan may no longer invoke set-off of its debt with any claim that it would have against the Issuer if the claim of the underlying debtor would only arise, or the conditions for set-off (as set out in the preceding paragraph) would only be met, after (i) notification of the registration/transfer of the Residential Mortgage Loan to the Special Estate or (ii) the opening of bankruptcy proceedings against the Issuer.

The Special Estate may nevertheless still be subject to the rights of the underlying debtors of Residential Mortgage Loans to invoke set-off against the Special Estate to the extent that the relevant claims against the Issuer arise, or the conditions for set-off against the Issuer are met, prior to the earlier of (i) the notification of the registration of the loan or (ii) the opening of bankruptcy proceedings against the Issuer. The exercise of set-off rights by underlying debtors may adversely affect the value of the Special Estate, may additionally affect any sale proceeds of the Special Estate and may ultimately affect the ability of the Issuer or, as the case may be, the Cover Pool Administrator to make payments under the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

2.1.10 Mortgage mandates

Pursuant to the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations, a Residential Mortgage Loan which is partly secured by a mortgage mandate may be included in the Special Estate. Subject to certain valuation rules (see Section 6.2.3.3), (a portion of) the amounts secured by the mortgage mandate may be taken into account for purposes of the Cover Tests.

Investors should be aware that such mortgage mandate will only provide a security interest giving preference over other creditors once the mandate has been exercised and a mortgage has been registered. Prior to such exercise, third parties acting in good faith may register prior-ranking mortgages.

Once a mandate is exercised by the relevant agents (*mandaathouders/titulaires de mandat*) in accordance with the terms of the mandate, the ensuing mortgage will rank at the highest level available at the time of registration of such mortgage. To the extent that the mortgage secures any other loans

made by Belfius Bank to the same grantor, the proceeds of any enforcement will in principal be shared *pro rata* among the various loans (including any such loans that are still with the general estate) (see also Condition 7(c)).

2.1.11 Inflation risk

Inflation risk is the risk of future money depreciation. The real yield from an investment is reduced by inflation. The higher the rate of inflation, the lower the real yield on a Mortgage Pandbrief. If the inflation rate is equal to or higher than the nominal yield, the real yield is zero or even negative.

2.1.12 Extension risk

The terms and conditions of the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued pursuant to this Base Prospectus contain a soft bullet maturity date, as a result of which the maturity date will be automatically extended by one year if the Issuer fails to redeem the Mortgage Pandbrieven in full within five Business Days of their Maturity Date or if, on the Maturity Date, there is another Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven outstanding which was previously extended and which the Issuer fails to fully redeem on or prior to the Maturity Date. Accordingly, Noteholders are exposed to an extension risk. In that event, the Mortgage Pandbrieven will bear interest on the principal amount outstanding of the Mortgage Pandbrieven in accordance with the applicable Final Terms. Moreover, to the extent that the Issuer has sufficient funds available to redeem the relevant Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven on any Interest Payment Date falling after such extension, the Issuer shall be required to redeem the outstanding principal amount under such Mortgage Pandbrieven on any such Extension Payment Date (or any other date in accordance with Condition 3(j)(i)(E) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options- Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*)).

The extension of the maturity of the particular Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven from the Maturity Date to the Extended Maturity Date will not result in any right of the Noteholders to accelerate payments or take action against the Special Estate and no payment will be payable to the Noteholders in that event other than as set out in the Conditions and applicable Final Terms. The payment of the remaining unpaid amount shall become due and payable on the Extended Maturity Date.

Noteholders should also note that an extension of the maturity of a particular Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven will not automatically trigger an extension of the maturity date of any other Series. This would only be the case where the maturity date of such other Series falls prior to the Extended Maturity Date of the particular extended Series and such extended Series have not been redeemed in full on such Maturity Date.

2.1.13 Issuance of N Bonds under the Programme

The Issuer may from time to time issue Mortgage Pandbrieven under the Programme in the form of N Bonds, as well as in any other form agreed by the Issuer from time to time. The N Bonds will be subject to the terms and conditions which may be agreed with the Issuer at the date of their issuance. The N Bonds (as well as any Mortgage Pandbrieven issued in any other form) will, however, be subject to the Programme Agreement, which contains certain terms which apply to all Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme (including N Bonds) (the “**Common Terms**”). The N Bonds issued under the Programme will also be subject to the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (see section headed “*Summary description of the legal framework for Belgian pandbrieven*”). The Noteholders should furthermore note that all Mortgage Pandbrieven (including N Bonds) will rank *pari passu* among themselves and that, as a result, the proceeds of the Special Estate will be applied to the satisfaction of amounts due and payable to all Noteholders (including the holders of N Bonds) on a *pro rata* basis.

2.1.14 Modification and waivers may be agreed by the Noteholders' Representative without Noteholders' consent

The Conditions contain provisions for calling Noteholders' meetings to consider matters affecting the Noteholders' interests generally, including modifications to the Conditions (and the applicable Final Terms) or to the Programme Documents. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders, including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

Furthermore, pursuant to the terms of the Noteholders' Representative Agreement and the Conditions (and the applicable Final Terms), the Noteholders' Representative may from time to time, and without any consent or sanction of any of the Noteholders, concur with the Issuer and agree on any modifications to the Mortgage Pandbrieven of any Series or any Programme Documents to which the Issuer is a party if, in the opinion of the Noteholders' Representative, such modification is not materially prejudicial to the interests of any of the Noteholders of any Series or if such modification is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error or to comply with mandatory provisions of law. The Noteholders' Representative Agreement also allows the Noteholders' Representative to make certain determinations without the consent or sanction of any of the Noteholders. Any such modification or determination shall be binding on all Noteholders.

In connection with the exercise by the Noteholders' Representative of any of its powers, authorities and discretions (including, without limitation, any modification or determination), the Noteholders' Representative shall have regard to the general interests of the Noteholders as a whole, but shall not have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Noteholders or the consequences of any such exercise for individual Noteholders. Accordingly, a conflict of interest may arise to the extent that the interests of a particular Noteholder are not aligned with those of the Noteholders generally.

2.1.15 Other Cover Pool Creditors and subordination

In accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations, the Conditions provide that certain other creditors of the Issuer may also benefit from an exclusive recourse to the Special Estate. These may include the Noteholders' Representative, any Hedge Counterparty, any Liquidity Provider, the Cover Pool Administrator as well as any Operating Creditor (as defined in Condition 23 (*Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments*)) (together, the "**Other Creditors**").

Moreover, in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payment (see Condition 23 (*Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments*)), the claims of the Noteholders will, in the case of an acceleration or liquidation of the Special Estate, be subordinated to the claims of the Noteholders' Representative, the Operating Creditors and the Cover Pool Administrator and will rank *pari passu* with the claims of any Hedge Counterparties and any Liquidity Provider (subject to certain exceptions). As a result, it is possible that none or only part of the proceeds of the Special Estate are applied to the satisfaction of amounts due and payable to the Noteholders.

This risk is to some extent mitigated by the Cover Tests and Liquidity Test for the purposes of which the obligations vis-à-vis the Other Creditors are taken into account (see section headed "*Summary description of the legal framework for Belgian pandbrieven*").

The Conditions and the Programme Agreement (as described in Section 5) further provide that the Noteholders' Representative may consent to certain amendments of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payment without the consent of the Noteholders.

2.1.16 Rating

Where applicable, the expected credit ratings of the Mortgage Pandbrieven will be set out in the Final Terms of the relevant Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven. Other Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven may be rated or unrated and one or more unsolicited credit rating agencies may assign additional credit ratings to the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted under the CRA Regulation (as defined on page 2 of this Base Prospectus) from using credit ratings for regulatory purposes, unless such ratings are issued by a credit rating agency established in the EU and registered under the CRA Regulation (and such registration has not been withdrawn or suspended), subject to transitional provisions that apply in certain circumstances while the registration application is pending. Such general restriction will also apply in the case of credit ratings issued by non-EU credit rating agencies, unless the relevant credit ratings are endorsed by an EU-registered credit rating agency or the relevant non-EU rating agency is certified in accordance with the CRA Regulation (and such endorsement action or certification, as the case may be, has not been withdrawn or suspended). The list of registered and certified credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority (“ESMA”) on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation is not conclusive evidence of the status of the relevant credit rating agency included in such list, as there may be delays between certain supervisory measures taken against the relevant credit rating agency and the publication of the updated ESMA list. Certain information with respect to the credit rating agencies and ratings will be disclosed in the applicable Final Terms.

There is no guarantee that such ratings will be assigned or maintained. The ratings may furthermore not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Mortgage Pandbrieven. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the relevant Rating Agency at any time.

2.1.17 Secondary market risk

Mortgage Pandbrieven will at the time of their issuance not benefit from a trading market. Although application may be made (without this being an obligation) for a particular Series of dematerialized Mortgage Pandbrieven for listing and admission to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Brussels or another stock exchange, there is no assurance that such application will be accepted or that an active trading market will develop or that any listing or admission to trading will be maintained. Also, a particular Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven may upon issue and placement not be widely distributed.

Accordingly, no assurance can be given that a market will ever develop, and, if a market does develop, it may not be liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Mortgage Pandbrieven easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. If an active or liquid secondary market develops, it may not continue for the life of the Mortgage Pandbrieven or it may not provide investors with liquidity of investment with the result that an investor may not be able to find a buyer to buy its Mortgage Pandbrieven readily or at prices that will enable the investor to realise a desired yield.

This holds particularly true for any Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven that are sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, that are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or that have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Mortgage Pandbrieven generally would have a more limited secondary market and a higher price volatility than conventional debt securities. Lack of liquidity may have a materially adverse effect on the market value of Mortgage Pandbrieven.

2.1.18 Transfer of the Special Estate in a situation of distress

The Competent Authority may designate a Cover Pool Administrator in the circumstances set out in Article 8 of Annex III to the Banking Law and in accordance with the Cover Pool Administrator Royal Decree (as defined in Section 6.1.2). If bankruptcy proceedings are initiated against the Issuer, the Cover Pool Administrator may, subject to approval of the Competent Authority and following consultation with the Noteholders' Representative, transfer the Special Estate (i.e. all its assets and liabilities) and its management to an institution which will be entrusted with the continued performance of the obligations to the Noteholders in accordance with the Conditions (and the applicable Final Terms) and the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations.

The rights of the Noteholders against the Special Estate will be maintained and will follow the Special Estate on any such transfer. Similarly, Book II, Title VIII of the Banking Law entitles the resolution authorities to take resolution action in relation to any failing credit institution. Such resolution action may, amongst other things, result in a transfer of assets and liabilities or branches of activity of a credit institution, which may include the Special Estate. Article 10 of Annex III to the Banking Law specifies that, in the case of such a transfer, the claims of the Noteholders and Other Creditors shall be maintained and transferred together with the Special Estate's Cover Assets.

2.1.19 Early redemption

The Conditions provide for an early redemption of any Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven in the case of an illegality or tax gross-up. Moreover, if so provided in the Final Terms for a particular Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven, the Issuer or, as the case may be, Noteholders may elect to redeem Mortgage Pandbrieven early at the Optional Redemption Date (as specified in the Final Terms). Investors that choose to reinvest moneys they receive through an early redemption may be able to do so only in securities with a lower yield than the redeemed Mortgage Pandbrieven. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Moreover, following the opening of bankruptcy proceedings against the Issuer, the Cover Pool Administrator may in certain circumstances proceed with the liquidation of the Special Estate and early redemption of the Mortgage Pandbrieven (see Section 6.4.2.2). There is a risk that, in such circumstances, the proceeds from the liquidation of the Special Estate will not be sufficient to cover the Early Redemption Amount due under the Mortgage Pandbrieven. The Noteholders (or the Noteholders' Representative on behalf of the Noteholders) may, as soon as bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated, introduce a contingent unsecured claim against the Issuer's general bankruptcy estate in order to preserve their recourse against the general estate.

2.1.20 Noteholders may not immediately accelerate the Mortgage Pandbrieven upon the Issuer's bankruptcy

Noteholders should be aware that the opening of bankruptcy proceedings with respect to the Issuer will not give them the right to declare the Mortgage Pandbrieven immediately due and payable. Mortgage Pandbrieven which have not yet reached their maturity will therefore not automatically be redeemed as a result of the opening of a bankruptcy procedure against the Issuer, except in the case of a liquidation of the Special Estate pursuant to Article 11, 6° and 7° of Annex III to the Banking Law (see Section 2.1.19).

2.1.21 Commingling risk

In the event of bankruptcy of the Issuer, the ability of the Special Estate to make timely payments on the Mortgage Pandbrieven will in part depend on whether it is in compliance with the statutory requirements (see section headed "*Summary description of the legal framework for Belgian pandbrieven*"). Although the Issuer has a system in place that tracks the cash from the Residential Mortgage Loans (which is updated on a daily basis in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds

Regulations), to the extent that the bank accounts of the Special Estate are held with the Issuer, the existence of a commingling risk cannot, as a practical matter, be excluded. This risk is, however, mitigated by the fact that cash received by the credit institution in respect of Cover Assets registered with the Special Estate, are deemed part of the Special Estate by operation of law. Moreover, Article 3, §2, second indent of Annex III to the Banking Law provides for a revindication mechanism pursuant to which the property rights over any amounts that are part of the Special Estate but that cannot be identified as such in the general estate, are transferred by operation of law to other unencumbered assets in the general estate in accordance with the criteria specified in Condition 7(a). (*Specific provisions required by the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations – Criteria for transfer of assets from the general estate*).

2.1.22 Taxation

Potential investors in the Mortgage Pandbrieven should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or documentary charges or other duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Mortgage Pandbrieven are purchased or sold to other jurisdictions. Potential investors are advised not to rely upon the tax summary contained in this Base Prospectus but to consult their own independent tax advisers regarding their individual taxation with respect to the acquisition, holding, sale and redemption of the Mortgage Pandbrieven. Only these advisers are in a position to duly consider the specific situation of the potential investor. In addition, potential purchasers should be aware that tax regulations and their application by the relevant taxation authorities change from time to time. Accordingly, it is not possible to predict the precise tax treatment, which will apply at any given time. This risk factor has to be read in connection with the taxation sections of this Base Prospectus.

2.1.23 Payments made in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven may be subject to Belgian withholding tax

Belgian withholding tax, as at the date of this Base Prospectus, at a rate of currently 30 per cent., will in principle be applicable with respect to (i) the interest on the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven held in a non-exempt securities account (an N-account) in the Securities Settlement System and (ii) the interest on the Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven, except for interest on Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven held by certain categories of Noteholders (including non-residents of Belgium) who meet certain conditions (for a summary of these conditions, please refer to Section 13 “*Belgian Taxation on the Mortgage Pandbrieven*” – “*Belgian Withholding Tax*” - “(c) *Belgian interest withholding tax exemption for certain holders of Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven*”).

If the Issuer, the NBB-SSS, an Agent or any other person is required by law to make any withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties or charges of whatever nature in respect of any payment in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven, the Issuer, the NBB-SSS, that Agent or that other person shall make such payment after such withholding or deduction has been made and will account to the relevant authorities for the amount so required to be withheld or deducted.

Potential investors should be aware that none of the Issuer, the NBB-SSS, an Agent or any other person will be liable for or otherwise obliged to pay, and the relevant Noteholders will be liable for and/or pay, any tax, duty, charge, withholding or other payment whatsoever which may arise as a result of, or in connection with, the ownership, any transfer and/or any payment in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven, except as provided for in Condition 5 (*Tax Gross-up*).

Potential investors should be aware that any relevant tax law or practice applicable as at the date of this Base Prospectus and/or the date of purchase or subscription of the Mortgage Pandbrieven may change at any time. Any such change may have an adverse effect on a Noteholder, including that the liquidity of the Mortgage Pandbrieven may decrease and/or the amounts payable to or receivable by an affected

Noteholder may be less than otherwise expected by such Noteholder. Potential investors who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their own independent tax advisers.

2.1.24 EU Savings Directive – Common Reporting Standard

Under European Council Directive 2003/48/EC on taxation of savings income (as amended, supplemented or replaced, the “**Savings Directive**”), Member States were required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest (or similar income) within the meaning of the EU Savings Directive) paid or collected by a paying agent within its jurisdiction to (or for the benefit of) an individual resident in that other Member State or to (or to the benefit of) certain limited types of entities established in that other Member State.

The Savings Directive has however been repealed with effect as from 1 January 2016 (save in the case of Austria for which special transitional rules applied).

After the repeal of the Savings Directive and following recent international developments, the exchange of information is now governed by the broader Common Reporting Standard (“**CRS**”).

Under CRS, financial institutions resident in a CRS country would be required to report, according to a due diligence standard, financial information with respect to reportable accounts, which includes interest, dividends, account balance or value, income from certain insurance products, sales proceeds from financial assets and other income generated with respect to assets held in the account or payments made with respect to the account. Reportable accounts include accounts held by individuals and entities (incl. trusts and foundations) with fiscal residence in another CRS country. The standard includes a requirement to look through passive entities to report on the relevant controlling persons.

On 9 December 2014, EU Member States adopted Directive 2014/107/EU on administrative cooperation in direct taxation (“**DAC2**”), which provides for mandatory automatic exchange of financial information as foreseen in CRS. DAC2 amends the previous Directive on administrative cooperation in direct taxation, Directive 2011/16/EU.

The mandatory automatic exchange of financial information by EU Member States as foreseen in DAC2 will at the latest take place as of 30 September 2017, except with regard to Austria. The mandatory automatic exchange of financial information by Austria will at the latest take place as of 30 September 2018.

The Belgian government has implemented DAC2, respectively the Common Reporting Standard, per law of 16 December 2015 (“*Wet tot regeling van de mededeling van inlichtingen betreffende financiële rekeningen, door de Belgische financiële instellingen en de FOD Financiën in het kader van automatische uitwisseling van inlichtingen op internationaal niveau en voor belastingdoeleinden*”) (“**Law of 16 December 2015**”).

As a result of the Law of 16 December 2015, the mandatory exchange of information applies in Belgium (i) as of income year 2016 (first information exchange in 2017) towards EU Member States (including Austria, irrespective of the fact that the automatic exchange of information by Austria towards other EU Member States is only foreseen as of income year 2017), (ii) as of income year 2014 (first information exchange in 2016) towards the US and (iii) with respect to any other non-EU States that have signed the multilateral competent authority agreement (providing a standardised and efficient mechanism to facilitate the automatic exchange of information for tax purposes), as of the respective date to be further determined by Royal decree. Pursuant to the Royal decree of 14 June 2017, for a number of these countries information will be exchanged for the first time as of income year 2016 (first information exchange in 2017), whereas for other countries the information exchange regime will apply as of income year 2017 (first information exchange in 2018).

The Mortgage Pandbrieven are subject to DAC2 and to the Law of 16 December 2015. Under this Directive and Law, Belgian financial institutions holding the Mortgage Pandbrieven for tax residents in another CRS contracting state, shall report financial information regarding the Mortgage Pandbrieven (income, gross proceeds,...) to the Belgian competent authority, who shall communicate the information to the competent authority of the state of the tax residence of the beneficial owner.

Investors who are in any doubt as to their position should consult their professional advisers.

2.1.25 Payments on the Mortgage Pandbrieven may be subject to U.S. withholding tax under FATCA

In certain circumstances payments made on or with respect to the Mortgage Pandbrieven after 31 December 2016 may be subject to U.S. withholding tax under Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (commonly referred to as “**FATCA**”) or under laws enacted pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement (“**IGA**”) relating to the implementation of FATCA. This withholding does not apply to payments on Mortgage Pandbrieven that are issued prior to the date that is six months after the date on which the final regulations that define “foreign passthru payments” are published, unless the Mortgage Pandbrieven are “materially modified” after that date or are characterised as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Belgium has entered into an IGA relating to the implementation of FATCA with the United States. Under this IGA, the Issuer would currently not be required to deduct or withhold amounts under FATCA. However, the terms of the IGA in respect of withholding are subject to change, and the Issuer can offer no assurances on future withholding requirements under the US-Belgian IGA, on payments made after 31 December 2016. Moreover, Belgium has in the meantime implemented FATCA in its domestic legislation by a law of 16 December 2015 (“*Wet tot regeling van de mededeling van inlichtingen betreffende financiële rekeningen, door de Belgische financiële instellingen en de FOD Financiën in het kader van automatische uitwisseling van inlichtingen op internationaal niveau en voor belastingdoeleinden*”/“*Loi réglant la communication des renseignements relatifs aux comptes financiers, par les institutions financières belges et le SPF Finances, dans le cadre d'un échange automatique de renseignements au niveau international et à des fins fiscales*”). Under this law, Belgian financial institutions holding Mortgage Pandbrieven for “US accountholders” and for “Non US owned passive Non Financial Foreign entities” are held to report financial information regarding the Mortgage Pandbrieven (income, gross proceeds,..) to the Belgian competent authority, who shall communicate the information to the US tax authorities.

Whilst the Mortgage Pandbrieven are in dematerialised form and maintained by Securities Settlement System, Euroclear, Clearstream Luxembourg, SIX SIS (Switzerland) or Monte Titoli (Italy) (together, the “**ICSDs**”), in all but the most remote circumstances, it is not expected that FATCA will affect the amount of any payment received by the ICSDs (see “*Section 13 – “U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Withholding*”). However, FATCA may affect payments made to custodians or intermediaries (including any clearing system other than an ICSD) in the payment chain leading to the ultimate investor if any such custodian or intermediary generally is unable to receive payments free of FATCA withholding. It also may affect payments to any ultimate investor that is a financial institution that is not entitled to receive payments free of withholding under FATCA, or an ultimate investor that fails to provide its broker (or other custodian or intermediary from which it receives a payment) with any information, forms, other documentation or consents that may be necessary for the payments to be made free of FATCA withholding. Investors should choose the custodians or intermediaries with care (to ensure each is compliant with FATCA or other laws or agreements related to FATCA, including any legislation enacted pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement with respect to FATCA, if applicable), provide each custodian or intermediary with any information, forms, other documentation or consents

that may be necessary for such custodian or intermediary to make a payment free of FATCA withholding.

If an amount in respect of U.S. withholding tax were to be deducted or withheld from interest, principal or other payments on the Mortgage Pandbrieven as a result of FATCA, laws enacted pursuant to the IGA entered into between the United States and Belgium or laws enacted pursuant to an IGA entered into with another jurisdiction, none of the Issuer, any paying agent or any other person would, pursuant to the Conditions of the Mortgage Pandbrieven be required to pay additional amounts or otherwise indemnify as a result of the deduction or withholding. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected. Investors should consult their own tax adviser to obtain a more detailed explanation of FATCA and how FATCA may affect them.

2.1.26 The proposed financial transaction tax (“FTT”)

On 14 February 2013, the European Commission published a proposal for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the “**participating Member States**”). On 8 December 2015, Estonia however expressed its intention not to introduce the FTT.

The proposed FTT has very broad scope and could, if introduced in its current form, apply to certain dealings in the Mortgage Pandbrieven (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. The issuance and subscription of Mortgage Pandbrieven should, however, be exempt since the FTT should not apply to (inter alia) primary market transactions referred to in Article 5(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1287/2006.

Under the Commission proposal, the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, pursuant to the proposed Directive, it would apply to certain dealings in the Mortgage Pandbrieven where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, “established” in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

The Issuer is a financial institution incorporated in Belgium and therefore financial institutions worldwide would be subject to the FTT when dealing in the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

The rates of the FTT shall be fixed by each participating Member State but for transactions involving financial instruments other than derivatives shall amount to at least 0.1% of the taxable amount. The taxable amount for such transactions shall in general be determined by reference to the consideration paid or owed in return for the transfer. The FTT shall be payable by each financial institution established or deemed established in a participating Member State if it is either a party to the financial transaction, or acting in the name of a party to the transaction or if the transaction has been carried out on its account. Where the FTT due has not been paid within the applicable time limits, each party to a financial transaction, including persons other than financial institutions, shall become jointly and severally liable for the payment of the FTT due.

Joint statements issued by the participating Member States indicate an intention to implement the FTT progressively, such that it would initially apply to shares and certain derivatives. The FTT, as initially implemented on this basis, may not apply to dealings in the Mortgage Pandbrieven. Moreover, it should be noted that the FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the participating Member States and that the exact scope of any such tax is uncertain. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate. The proposed FTT may still be abandoned or repealed. Given the lack of

certainty surrounding the proposals and their implementation, it is not possible to predict what effect the proposed FTT might have on the business of Belfius Bank; it could materially adversely affect the business of Belfius Bank. Prospective holders of the Mortgage Pandbrieven are strongly advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

2.1.27 Change of law and new regulatory regime

The Conditions (and applicable Final Terms) of the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued pursuant to the Base Prospectus are based on and subject to Belgian law in effect as at the date of issuance of the relevant Mortgage Pandbrieven. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to Belgian law or administrative practice after the date of issuance of the relevant Mortgage Pandbrieven. The legal regime for covered bonds was introduced in Belgium in 2012 and was incorporated in the Banking Law.

In addition, any relevant tax law or practice applicable as at the date of this Base Prospectus and/or the date of purchase or subscription of the Mortgage Pandbrieven may change at any time (including during any subscription period or the term of the Mortgage Pandbrieven). Any such change may have an adverse effect on a Noteholder, including that the Mortgage Pandbrieven may be redeemed before their due date, their liquidity may decrease and/or the tax treatment of amounts payable to or receivable by an affected Noteholder may be less than otherwise expected by such Noteholder.

2.1.28 Reliance on the procedures of the Securities Settlement System, Euroclear and Clearstream Luxembourg, SIX SIS (Switzerland), Monte Titoli (Italy)

Mortgage Pandbrieven will be issued in dematerialised or in registered form under the Belgian Companies Code and cannot be physically delivered. The dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven will be represented exclusively by book entries in the records of the Securities Settlement System. Access to the Securities Settlement System is available through the Securities Settlement System participants whose membership extends to securities such as the Mortgage Pandbrieven. The Securities Settlement System participants include certain banks, stockbrokers and Euroclear, Clearstream Luxembourg, SIX SIS (Switzerland) and Monte Titoli (Italy).

Transfers of interests in the Mortgage Pandbrieven will be effected between the Securities Settlement System participants in accordance with the rules and operating procedures of the Securities Settlement System. Transfers between investors will be effected in accordance with the respective rules and operating procedures of the Securities Settlement System participants through which they hold their Mortgage Pandbrieven.

Neither the Issuer, nor the Arranger, nor any Dealer, nor any Agent, nor the Noteholders' Representative will have any responsibility for the proper performance by the Securities Settlement System or the Securities Settlement System participants of their obligations under their respective rules and operating procedures.

A Noteholder must rely on the procedures of the Securities Settlement System, Euroclear, Clearstream Luxembourg, SIX SIS (Switzerland) and Monte Titoli (Italy) to receive payments under the Mortgage Pandbrieven. The Issuer will have no responsibility or liability for the records relating to, or payments made in respect of, the Mortgage Pandbrieven within the Securities Settlement System.

2.1.29 A Noteholder's actual yield on the Mortgage Pandbrieven may be reduced from the stated yield by transaction costs and taxes

When Mortgage Pandbrieven are purchased or sold, several types of incidental costs (including transaction fees and commissions) are incurred in addition to the current price of the security. These incidental costs may significantly reduce or even exclude the profit potential of the Mortgage Pandbrieven. For instance, credit institutions as a rule charge their clients for own commissions which

are either fixed minimum commissions or pro-rata commissions depending on the order value. To the extent that additional - domestic or foreign - parties are involved in the execution of an order, including, but not limited to, domestic dealers or brokers in foreign markets, Noteholders must take into account that they may also be charged for the brokerage fees, commissions and other fees and expenses of such parties (third party costs).

In addition to such costs directly related to the purchase of securities (direct costs), Noteholders must also take into account any follow-up costs (such as custody fees). Investors should inform themselves about any additional costs incurred in connection with the purchase, custody or sale of the Mortgage Pandbrieven before investing in the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

Moreover, a Noteholder's effective yield on the Mortgage Pandbrieven may be diminished by the tax impact on that Noteholder of its investment in the Mortgage Pandbrieven. Payments of interest on the Mortgage Pandbrieven, or profits realised by the Noteholder upon the sale or repayment of the Mortgage Pandbrieven, may be subject to taxation in its home jurisdiction and/or in other jurisdictions in which it is required to pay taxes. This Base Prospectus includes general summaries of certain Belgian tax considerations relating to an investment in the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued by the Issuer (see the section 13 "*Belgian Taxation on the Mortgage Pandbrieven*"). Such summaries may not apply to a particular holder of Mortgage Pandbrieven or to a particular issue and do not cover all possible tax considerations. In addition, the tax treatment may change before the maturity, redemption or termination date of Mortgage Pandbrieven. The Issuer advises all investors to contact their own tax advisers for advice on the tax impact of an investment in the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

2.1.30 No agent assumes any fiduciary or other obligations to the Noteholders

Each agent appointed in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven will act in its respective capacity in accordance with the Terms and Conditions and the Agency Agreement (as defined in the Terms and Conditions) in good faith. However, Noteholders should be aware that the Agent (as defined in the Agency Agreement) assumes no fiduciary or other obligations to the Noteholders and, in particular, is not obliged to make determinations which protect or further the interests of the Noteholders.

Each Agent appointed in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven may rely on any information to which it should properly have regard that is reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been originated by the proper parties.

2.1.31 Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent the Mortgage Pandbrieven are legal investments for it.

2.1.32 Potential conflicts of interest

Potential conflicts of interest may exist between the Issuer, its agents under the Programme, the Dealers, the Calculation Agent and the Noteholders. The Calculation Agent in respect of any Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven may be the Issuer, and this gives rise to potential conflicts including (but not limited to) with respect to certain determinations and judgements that the Calculation Agent may make pursuant to the Conditions (including the Final Terms) that may influence any interest amount due on, and the amount receivable upon redemption of, the Mortgage Pandbrieven. The Issuer acts as the principal paying agent under the Agency Agreement (as defined below), and in its capacities as Paying Agent and Fiscal Agent, will be arranging for payments to be made through the Securities Settlement System in respect of the dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven. The Issuer and its affiliates (including, if applicable, any Dealer or agent under the Programme) may engage in trading activities (including hedging activities) related to any Mortgage Pandbrieven, for its proprietary accounts or for other accounts under their management.

2.2 Risks relating to the structure of a particular issuance of Mortgage Pandbrieven

2.2.1 Mortgage Pandbrieven may be subject to optional redemption by the Issuer

An optional redemption feature (a “**call-option**”) is likely to limit the market value of Mortgage Pandbrieven. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Mortgage Pandbrieven, the market value of those Mortgage Pandbrieven will generally not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This may also be true prior to any redemption period.

The Issuer may be expected to redeem Mortgage Pandbrieven when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Mortgage Pandbrieven. Investors that choose to reinvest moneys they receive through an optional early redemption may be able to do so only in securities with a lower yield than the redeemed Mortgage Pandbrieven. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

2.2.2 Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven

A key difference between Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven and Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven is that interest income on Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven cannot be anticipated. Due to varying interest income, investors are not able to determine a definite yield of Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven at the time they purchase them, so that their return on investment cannot be compared with that of investments bearing fixed interest. If the Final Terms of the Mortgage Pandbrieven provide for frequent interest payment dates, investors are exposed to the reinvestment risk if market interest rates decline, because investors may reinvest the interest income paid to them only at the lower interest rates then prevailing.

Moreover the reference rate could be zero or even negative. Even if the relevant reference rate becomes negative, it will still remain the basis for the calculation of the interest rate and a margin - if applicable – will be added to such negative interest rate.

2.2.3 Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrieven

Changes in market interest rates have a substantially stronger impact on the prices of Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrieven than on the prices of interest bearing Mortgage Pandbrieven because the discounted issue prices are substantially below par. If market interest rates increase, Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrieven can suffer higher price losses than other Mortgage Pandbrieven having the same maturity and credit rating. Due to their leverage effect, Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrieven are a type of investment associated with a particularly high price risk.

2.2.4 Foreign currency Mortgage Pandbrieven

As purchasers of foreign currency Mortgage Pandbrieven, investors are exposed to the risk of changing foreign exchange rates. This risk is in addition to any performance risk that relates to the Issuer or the type of Mortgage Pandbrieven being issued.

2.2.5 Benchmarks

The London Interbank Offered Rate (“**LIBOR**”), the Euro Interbank Offered Rate (“**EURIBOR**”) and other interest rate or other types of rates and indices which are deemed to be “**benchmarks**” are the subject of ongoing national and international regulatory reform (for example, the “**Benchmark Regulation**” (Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 in the European Union)). Following the implementation of any such reforms, the manner of administration of benchmarks may change, with the result that they may perform differently than in the past, or their calculation method may be revised, or benchmarks could be eliminated entirely, or there could be other consequences which cannot be predicted. For example, on 27 July 2017, the UK Financial Conduct Authority announced that it will no longer persuade or compel banks to submit rates for the calculation of the LIBOR benchmark after 2021 (the “**FCA Announcement**”). The FCA Announcement indicates that the continuation of LIBOR on the

current basis cannot and will not be guaranteed after 2021. Noteholders should be aware of whether any coupon or redemption amounts payable under the Mortgage Pandbrieven are determined on the basis of a benchmark and whether such a benchmark is the subject of reform. As a result of such reform measures, a relevant benchmark may be suspended or discontinued, which could:

- (a) cause the Mortgage Pandbrieven to be the subject of an early redemption; or
- (b) result in a fallback methodology being applied to determine amounts payable under the Mortgage Pandbrieven, and such fallback could result in a lower amount being payable to Noteholders than would otherwise have been the case.

2.3 Risks relating to the business of Belfius Bank

2.3.1 Uncertain economic conditions

Belfius Bank's business activities are dependent on the level of banking, finance and financial services required by its customers. In particular, levels of borrowing are heavily dependent on customer confidence; the state of the economies Belfius Bank does business in, market interest rates and other factors that affect the economy. Also, the market for debt securities issued by banks is influenced by economic and market conditions and, to varying degrees, market conditions, interest rates, currency exchange rates and inflation rates in other European and other countries. There can be no assurance that current events in Europe or elsewhere will not cause market volatility or that such volatility will not adversely affect the price of the Mortgage Pandbrieven or that economic and market conditions will not have any other adverse effect. The profitability of Belfius Bank's businesses could, therefore, be adversely affected by a worsening of general economic conditions in its markets, as well as by foreign and domestic trading market conditions and/or related factors, including governmental policies and initiatives. An economic downturn or significantly higher interest rates could increase the risk that a greater number of Belfius Bank's customers would default on their loans or other obligations to Belfius Bank, or would refrain from seeking additional borrowing. As Belfius Bank currently conducts the majority of its business in Belgium, its performance is influenced by the level and cyclical nature of business activity in this country, which is in turn affected by both domestic and international economic and political events. There can be no assurance that a lasting weakening in the Belgian economy will not have a material adverse effect on Belfius Bank's future results.

2.3.2 Business conditions and the general economy

Belfius Bank's profitability could be adversely affected by a worsening of general economic conditions domestically, globally or in certain individual markets such as Belgium. Factors such as interest rates, inflation, investor sentiment, the availability and cost of credit, the liquidity of the global financial markets and the level and volatility of equity prices could significantly affect the activity level of customers. For example:

- An economic downturn or significantly higher interest rates could adversely affect the credit quality of Belfius Bank's on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet assets by increasing the risk that a greater number of Belfius Bank's customers would be unable to meet their obligations;
- A continued market downturn or further worsening of the economy could cause Belfius Bank to incur mark-to-market losses in some of its portfolios; and
- A continued market downturn would be likely to lead to a decline in the volume of transactions that Belfius Bank executes for its customers and, therefore, lead to a decline in the income it receives from fees and commissions and interest.

All of the above could in turn affect Belfius Bank's ability to meet its payment obligations under the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

2.3.3 Current market conditions and recent developments

Thanks to the strengthening economic growth throughout Europe and the pick up in international trade, the general economic momentum has been rather solid and kept on building during the first half of 2017. Fundamentally the Belgian economy showed marked signs of improvement in the job market where unemployment decreased significantly in all regions and where jobs in the private sector were created. Confidence, both with consumers as within businesses, stayed at its highest values since a couple of years supporting both residential and corporate investments. The ECB also continued its policy of monetary accommodation, though it lowered the amount of its monthly bond purchases by 20%. The tendency for interest rates to decline seems to have ended and yields increased mildly since the beginning of the year.

The gradual improvement of the economic situation is based on a combination of different factors that are currently expected to prevail for the whole year of 2017:

- o Pick up in international trade : The reduction of the Chinese excess production capacity stopped the downward pressure on international goods prices creating room for increases in corporate profits in the US, the euro zone and Belgium. This then stimulated international trade and corporate investment.
- o Gradual recovery of the euro zone economy and subdued inflation : The euro zone economy continued on its way towards more growth. This is most strongly seen in the steady and generalised decrease in unemployment, supporting growth in consumption. The stronger employment is however not yet strong enough to induce important increases in wages. This subdued wage growth supports the competitive position of the euro zone, Belgium included. However on the negative side it implies that growth via consumption remains moderate and that inflation remains below the target set by the European Central Bank. Moreover oil prices dropped again exerting a downward pressure on the headline inflation number.
- o ECB policy : As announced in December 2016, the European Central Bank lowered the amount of its monthly purchases of bonds in April. It also openly acknowledged the general improvement in the euro zone economy and stated that the danger of deflation is no longer present. These more positive messages resulted in financial markets believing that the ECB will announce an end of the Quantitative Easing program sometime during the second half of 2017. As a result long term interest rates rose and the curve steepened, though the level of the 10 year interest rates stayed below 1% for the core members of the euro zone.
- o Waning of political risks : Geopolitical evolutions can have an impact on the general economic conditions domestically and globally. The outcome of the different recent legislative elections in Europe were positive for the existence of the euro zone, with euro-sceptic parties losing the elections. This reduced distrust with respect to the euro permitted spreads to come in again. The economy is expected to perform along the same lines in the second half of the year. However risks to the downside are still present: the outcome of the Brexit negotiations is still unclear, though the probability of a soft Brexit has considerably increased since the beginning of the year; the new US administration is likely to pursue a more protectionist and less collaborative economic policy and the Italian bank sector still suffers from a high amount of non performing loans.

On 23 June 2016, in a referendum the UK expressed its wish to leave the European Union. This outcome was unexpected by the financial markets and led to strong declines in the stock markets as well as a depreciation of the euro and especially the sterling against the US dollar. Due to the rush of investors to high quality assets, interest rates also fell. The 10-year German bund even became negative and traded at approximately -13 bps at the end of June. How the exit from the European

Union will work out, in which time frame, and which economic sectors will be impacted, is for the time being unknown. This again increases uncertainty and volatility.

The UK is also one of Belgium's most important export markets. According to the National Bank of Belgium, business with the UK represents approximately EUR 3 billion of added value. What effect the Brexit may have on these trade relations is currently unknown.

The credit risk exposure of Belfius counterparties in the United Kingdom amounted to EUR 11.8 billion by the end of June 2017. About half of this credit risk exposure concerns bonds, of which close to 60% are inflation-linked, issued by utilities and infrastructure companies in the United Kingdom that operate in regulated sectors such as water and electricity distribution. These bonds are of satisfactory credit quality (97% investment grade), and moreover the majority of the outstanding bonds are covered with a credit protection issued by a credit insurer that is independent from the bond issuer. The remainder concerns the bond portfolio of Belfius Insurance, a short-term credit portfolio for treasury management of Belfius Bank and receivables on clearing houses. The credit risks on those portfolios are also of good credit quality.

2.3.4 Credit risk

General credit risks are inherent in a wide range of Belfius Bank's businesses. These include risks arising from changes in the credit quality of its borrowers and counterparties and the inability to recover loans and any amounts due. Belfius Bank is subject to the credit risk that third parties (such as trading counterparties, counterparties under swaps and credit and other derivative contracts, borrowers of loans made available by Belfius Bank, the issuers of securities which Belfius Bank holds, customers, clearing agents and clearing houses, exchanges, guarantors, (re-)insurers and other financial intermediaries owing Belfius Bank money, securities or other assets) do not pay, deliver or perform under their obligations. Bankruptcy, lack of liquidity, downturns in the economy or real estate values, operational failure or other reasons may cause them to default on their obligations towards Belfius Bank.

Being a universal commercial credit institution, Belfius Bank is financing clients from the public and social sector and corporates through its Public and Corporate Banking business unit as well as households, self-employed persons and small businesses through its Retail and Commercial Banking business unit.

Credit risk measurements rely principally on internal rating systems put in place by Belfius Bank under Basel II. The risk approach of Belfius Bank is based on its decision to apply the IRBA II (international ratings-based approach) Advanced method. This means that Belfius Bank makes use of internal models for defining the risk parameters Probability of Default (PD), Loss Given Default (LGD) and Credit Conversion Factor (CCF – the conversion in terms of percentage of an available credit line in an amount draw down) for off-balance-sheet commitments. This choice has been acknowledged by the regulators. Each counterparty is rated by analysts in charge of credit risk or by dedicated scoring systems. This rating corresponds to a valuation of the counterparty's level of default risk, expressed on an internal rating scale, and is a key element in the loan granting process by the credit committee or by automated granting systems. Ratings are reviewed at least annually according to regulatory constraints, and this allows a proactive identification of counterparties requiring regular monitoring by the "watchlist" committee.

In order to control the general credit risk profile and to limit risk concentrations, credit risk limits are defined for each counterparty, fixing the maximum exposure to credit risk deemed acceptable for a given counterparty. Limits may also be imposed per economic sector and per product. The risk management department proactively monitors these limits, in relation to the evolution of the perception of risks run by Belfius Bank. In order to take more recent events into consideration, specific

limits may be frozen at any time by the risk management department. Nonetheless, no assurance can be given that the strategy and framework to control the general credit risk profile and to limit risk concentrations will be effective and will not have an adverse effect on Belfius Bank's results of operations, financial conditions or prospects.

2.3.5 Liquidity risk

The liquidity risk at Belfius Bank is mainly stemming from:

- The variability of the amounts of commercial funding collected from Retail and Private customers, small, medium-sized and large companies, public and similar customers and the way these funds are allocated to customers through all type of loans;
- the volatility of the collateral that is to be deposited at counterparties as part of the CSA framework for derivatives and repo transactions (so-called cash & securities collateral);
- the value of the liquidity reserves by virtue of which Belfius Bank can collect funding on the repo market and/or from the ECB;
- the capacity to obtain interbank and institutional funding.

Liquidity and Capital Management (LCM), a division situated within the scope of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO), is the front-line manager for the liquidity and capital requirements of Belfius Bank. It identifies, analyses and reports on current and future liquidity positions and risks, and defines and coordinates funding plans and actions under the operational responsibility of the CFO and under the general responsibility of the Management Board. The CFO also bears final operational responsibility for managing the interest rate risk contained in the banking balance sheet via the Asset and Liability Management (ALM) department and the Asset and Liability Committee (ALCo), meaning that total balance sheet management lies within its operational responsibility.

LCM organises a weekly Liquidity Management Committee (LMC), in presence of the CFO, the Risk Department, the Treasury Department of the Financial Markets and the Retail & Commercial and Public & Corporate Business lines. This committee implements the decisions taken by LCM in relation to obtaining short-term and long-term funding on the institutional markets and through the commercial franchise.

LCM also monitors the funding plan to guarantee that Belfius Bank will continue to comply with its internal and regulatory liquidity ratios.

LCM reports on a daily and weekly basis to the Management Board about Belfius Bank's liquidity situation.

Second-line controls for monitoring the liquidity risk are performed by the Risk department, which ensures that the reports published are accurate, challenges the retained hypothesis and models, realises simulation over stress situations and oversees compliance with limits, as laid down in the Liquidity Guideline.

2.3.6 Market risk

The businesses and earnings of Belfius Bank and of its individual business segments are affected by market conditions. Market risk can be understood as the potential adverse change in the value of a portfolio of financial instruments due to movements in market price levels, to changes of the instrument's liquidity, to changes in the volatility levels for market prices or changes in the correlations between the levels of market prices.

Belfius Bank records several additional value adjustments which might vary significantly based on market evolutions of for example credit and basic risk.

Management of market risk within Belfius Bank is focused on all Non Financial and Financial Markets activities and encompasses interest rate risk, spread risk and associated credit risk/liquidity risk, foreign-exchange risk, equity risk (or price risk), inflation risk and commodity price risk.

Non Financial Markets activities

Managing structural exposure to market risks (including interest rate risk, equity risk, real estate risk and foreign exchange risk) is also known as ALM. The structural exposure at Belfius Bank results from the imbalance between its assets and liabilities in terms of volumes, durations and interest rate sensitivity.

Belfius Bank's Board of Directors has the ultimate responsibility for setting the strategic risk tolerance, including the risk tolerance for market risks in non financial markets activities. The Management Board of Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance have the ultimate responsibility for managing the interest rate risks of Belfius Bank within the above set risk tolerance and within the regulatory framework.

Operational responsibility for effective ALM is delegated to the ALCo. The ALCo manages interest rate risk, foreign exchange risk, and liquidity risk of Belfius Bank's and Belfius Insurance's balance sheets within a framework of normative limits and reports to the Management Board. Important files at a strategic level are submitted for final decision to the Management Board, which has the final authority before any practical implementation.

The ALCo of Belfius Bank is responsible for guiding and monitoring balance sheet and off-balance – sheet commitments and, in doing so, places an emphasis on:

- the creation of a stable income flow;
- the maintenance of economic value; and
- the insurance of robust and sustainable funding.

Financial Markets activities

Financial Markets activities encompass client-oriented activities and hedge activities at Belfius Bank. No Financial Markets activities are undertaken at Belfius Insurance. For their needs in Financial Markets products, Belfius Insurance turns to Belfius Bank or other banks.

The Value-at-Risk (VaR) concept is used as the principal metric for proper management of the market risk Belfius Bank is facing. The VaR measures the maximum loss in Net Present Value (NPV) the bank might be facing in normal and/or historical market conditions over a period of 10 days with a confidence interval of 99%. The following risks are monitored at Belfius Bank using a VaR computation:

- The interest rate and foreign-exchange rate risk: this category of risk is monitored via an historical VaR based on an internal model approved by the National Bank of Belgium

The historical simulation approach consists of managing the portfolio through a time series of historical asset yields. These revaluations generate a distribution of portfolio values (yield histogram) on the basis of which a VaR (% percentile) may be calculated.

The main advantages of this type of VaR are its simplicity and the fact that it does not assume a normal but a historical distribution of asset yields (distributions may be non-normal and the behaviour of the observations may be non-linear).

- The general and specific equity risks are measured on the basis of a historical VaR with full valuation based on 300 scenarios.

- The spread risk and the inflation risk are measured via a historical approach, applying 300 observed variations on the sensitivities.

Since the end of 2011, Belfius Bank has computed a Stressed Value-at-Risk (S-VaR) on top of its regular VaR, which also enters into the computation of weighted risks for Market Risk. This S-VaR measure consists of calculating an historical VaR based on a 12 consecutive months observation period which generates the largest negative variations of Net Present Value in the bank's current portfolio of financial instruments.

2.3.7 Operational risk

Belfius Bank defines "operational risk" as the risk of financial or non-financial impact resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, or from external events. The definition includes legal, reputational and strategic risk but excludes expenses from commercial decisions.

The framework on the management of operational risk at Belfius Bank is in place and is based on the principles mentioned in the "principles for the sound management of operational risk" of the Bank for International Settlements.

The governance structure is based on a first line responsibility by the business management and a second line responsibility by the operational risk management department, who defines the methodological principles. There is a clear separation of duties between both lines.

The operational risk management includes the collection of operational events (loss data), the organisation of yearly risk and control self-assessments, as well as the performance of scenario analysis, the collection of insurance claims and the yearly review of the insurance policies, advice on operational risk topics, co-ordination of the fraud management at Belfius Bank, the development and testing of business continuity plans and performance of business impact analysis, a crisis management programme, the management of information risk. All activities of Belfius Bank are covered by the current framework.

2.3.8 Competition

Belfius Bank faces strong competition across all its markets from local and international financial institutions including banks, life insurance companies and mutual insurance organisations. While Belfius Bank believes it is positioned to compete effectively with these competitors, there can be no assurance that increased competition will not adversely affect Belfius Bank's pricing policy and lead to losing market share in one or more markets in which it operates.

Competition is also affected by other factors such as changes in consumer demand and regulatory actions. Moreover competition can increase as a result of internet and mobile technologies changing customer behaviour, the rise of mobile banking and the threat of banking business being developed by non-financial companies, all of which may reduce the profits of the credit institution.

2.3.9 Effective capital management and capital adequacy and liquidity requirements

Effective management of Belfius Bank's capital is critical to its ability to operate its businesses and to grow organically. Belfius Bank is required by regulators in the EU, Belgium and other jurisdictions in which it undertakes regulated activities to maintain adequate capital resources. The maintenance of adequate capital is also necessary for Belfius Bank's financial flexibility in the face of continuing turbulence and uncertainty in the global economy.

In December 2010, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (the "**Basel Committee**") reached agreement on comprehensive changes to the capital adequacy framework, known as Basel III. A revised version of Basel III was published in June 2011. The purpose was to raise the resilience of the banking sector by increasing both the quality and quantity of the regulatory capital base and enhancing

the risk coverage of the capital framework. Among other things, Basel III introduced new eligibility criteria for Common Equity Tier 1, Additional Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital instruments with a view to raising the quality of regulatory capital, and increase the amount of regulatory capital that institutions are required to hold. Basel III also requires institutions to maintain a capital conservation buffer above the minimum capital ratios which, if not maintained, results in certain capital distribution constraints being imposed on Belfius Bank. The capital conservation buffer, to be comprised of the Common Equity Tier 1 capital, would result in an effective Common Equity Tier 1 capital requirement of 7 per cent. of risk-weighted assets (i.e. assets adjusted to their associated risks). In addition, Basel III directs national regulators to require certain institutions to maintain a counter-cyclical capital buffer during periods of excessive credit growth. Basel III furthermore introduced a leverage ratio for institutions as a backstop measure, to be applied from 2018 alongside current risk-based regulatory capital requirements. The changes in Basel III are contemplated to be phased in gradually between January 2013 and January 2022. Basel III has been introduced in the European Union through the CRD IV (as defined below).

CRD IV consists of the Directive 2013/36/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms (“**CRD**”) and Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms (“**CRR**” and together with CRD, “**CRD IV**”). CRD IV has applied since 1 January 2014 and imposes a series of new requirements, many of which are being phased in over a number of years. Certain portions of CRD have been transposed into Belgian law through the Banking Law and, although CRR applies directly in each Member State, CRR leaves a number of important interpretational issues to be resolved through binding technical standards, and leaves certain other matters to the discretion of national regulators. In addition, the European Central Bank may, following the assumption of certain supervisory responsibilities interpret CRD IV, or exercise discretion accorded to the regulator under CRD IV (including options with respect to the treatment of assets of other affiliates) in a different manner than the National Bank of Belgium. To the extent that Belfius Bank has estimated the indicative impact that CRD IV may have on the calculation of its risk-weighted assets and capital ratios, such estimates are preliminary and subject to uncertainties and change.

Basel III and CRD IV change the capital adequacy and liquidity requirements in Belgium and in other jurisdictions. The application of, amongst others, increasingly stringent stress case scenarios by the regulators may (i) require Belfius Bank to raise additional capital sources (including common equity Tier 1, additional Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital) by way of further issuances of securities, and (ii) result in existing Tier 1 and Tier 2 securities issued by Belfius Bank ceasing to count towards Belfius Bank’s regulatory capital, either at the same level as present or at all. The requirement to raise additional Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital could have a number of negative consequences for Belfius Bank. If Belfius Bank is unable to raise the requisite capital, it may be required to further reduce the amount of its weighted risks.

It is expected that a formal Minimum Requirement for own funds and Eligible Liabilities (“**MREL**”) level will be given to Belfius Bank by the SRB in 2017. At this stage, no formal MREL target has been communicated to Belfius Bank. Based on recent disclosure in MREL published by SRB, Belfius Bank’s mechanical target would potentially amount to 24.5% of risk exposure in fully loaded format. Including the Market Confidence Charge¹, Belfius Bank’s mechanical target would potentially amount

¹ Potential MREL requirement, published by SRB in November 2016, could be equal to the higher of:

→ Double (Pillar 1 + Pillar 2 requirement)+ Combined Buffer (CBR). Including the Market Confidence Charge (equal to the CBR less 125 bps) Belfius’ mechanical target would potentially amount to 27.25%; or

→ 8% of total liabilities and own funds (taking into account derivative netting where applicable).

to 27.25%. This target is surrounded by uncertainties as the European Commission published a revised legislative proposal related to MREL requirements on 23 November 2016 (BRRD). This proposal is still under negotiation at the European level at the time of the finalization of this Base Prospectus. As of today the SRB has not yet fully clarified which unsecured long term funding will be MREL-eligible. If (part of) our unsecured funding would no longer be MREL eligible, this can be rolled, at maturity during the coming years, into MREL-eligible instruments.

Any change that limits Belfius Bank's ability to manage effectively its balance sheet and capital resources going forward (including, for example, reductions in profits and retained earnings as a result of impairments and increases in weighted risks) or to access funding sources could have a material adverse impact on its financial condition and regulatory capital position and could negatively impact or result in a loss of value in the Mortgage Pandbrievien.

2.3.10 General regulatory risk – increased and changing regulation

As is the case for all credit institutions, Belfius Bank's business activities are subject to substantial regulation and regulatory oversight in the jurisdictions in which it operates, mainly in Belgium.

Recent developments in the global markets have led to increased involvement of various governmental and regulatory authorities in the financial sector and in the operations of financial institutions. In particular, governmental and regulatory authorities in France, the United Kingdom, the United States, Belgium, Luxembourg and elsewhere have, as a result, provided additional capital and funding requirements and have introduced and may, in the future, be introducing a significantly more restrictive regulatory environment, including new accounting and capital adequacy rules, restrictions on termination payments for key personnel and new regulation of derivative instruments. Current regulation, together with future regulatory developments, could have an adverse effect on how Belfius Bank conducts its business and on the results of its operations.

Belfius Bank is subject to on-going regulation and associated regulatory risks, including the effects of changes in the laws, regulations, policies and interpretations mainly in Belgium but also in the other regions in which Belfius Bank does business. Changes in supervision and regulation, in particular in Belgium, could materially affect Belfius Bank's business, the products and services offered by it or the value of its assets.

The recent global economic downturn has resulted in significant changes to regulatory regimes. There have been significant regulatory developments in response to the global crisis, including the stress test exercise co-ordinated by the Committee of European Banking Supervisors, in co-operation with the ECB, liquidity risk assessments and the adoption of a new regulatory framework.

The most relevant areas of regulation include the following:

- The requirements under Basel III have been implemented in the European Union through the adoption of the CRD and CRR.
- As part of the so-called banking union, the “**Single Supervision Mechanism**” or “**SSM**” was adopted by Council Regulation (EU) No 1024/2013 of 15 October 2013 conferring specific tasks on the European Central Bank concerning policies relating to the prudential supervision of credit institutions. Under the SSM, the European Central Bank (“**ECB**”) has assumed certain supervisory responsibilities in relation to Belfius Bank, which were previously handled by the NBB. The ECB may interpret the applicable banking regulations, or exercise discretions given to the regulator under the applicable banking regulations, in a different manner than the NBB.

- Regulation 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism and a Single Bank Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 of the European Parliament and the Council (“**Single Resolution Mechanism**” or “**SRM**”). The Single Resolution Mechanism entered into force on 19 August 2014 and applies to credit institutions which fall under the supervision of the ECB, including Belfius Bank. The SRM has established a Single Resolution Board (“**SRB**”) which, since 1 January 2016, is the authority in charge of vetting resolution plans and carrying out the resolution of a credit institution that is failing or likely to fail. The Single Resolution Board will act in close cooperation with the European Commission, the European Central Bank and the national resolution authorities (which, in case of Belfius Bank, includes the resolution college of the NBB within the meaning of Article 21ter of the Belgian law of 22 February 1998 establishing the organic statute of the National Bank of Belgium (the “**Belgian Resolution College**”). The Single Resolution Board together with the Belgian Resolution College (where applicable) is hereinafter referred to as the “**Resolution Authority**”. Moreover, the SRM established a Single Resolution Fund (“**SRF**”) which will be built up with contributions of the banking sector to ensure the availability of funding support for the resolution of credit institutions. The overall aim of the SRM is to ensure an orderly resolution of failing banks with minimal costs to taxpayers and the real economy.
- Directive 2014/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, which provides for a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (the “**Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive**” or “**BRRD**”). The aim of the BRRD is to provide supervisory and resolution authorities with common tools and powers to address banking crises pre-emptively in order to safeguard financial stability and minimise taxpayers' exposure to losses.

Belfius Bank’s business and earnings are also affected by fiscal and other policies that are adopted by the various regulatory authorities of the European Union, foreign governments and international agencies. The nature and impact of future changes to such policies are not predictable and are beyond Belfius Bank’s control.

Belfius Bank conducts its business subject to on-going regulation and associated regulatory risks, including the effects of changes in the laws, regulations, policies and interpretations mainly in Belgium but also in the other regions in which Belfius Bank does business. Changes in supervision and regulation, in particular in Belgium, could materially affect Belfius Bank’s business, the products and services offered by it or the value of its assets.

On 23 November 2016, the European Commission published two proposals amending, *inter alia*, the CRR, the CRD, the BRRD and the SRM. These proposals aim to (i) increase the resilience of European institutions and enhancing financial stability, (ii) improve banks’ lending capacity to support the EU economy and (iii) further facilitate the role of banks in achieving deeper and more liquid EU capital markets to support the creation of a Capital Markets Union. These proposals remain however subject to negotiation between the Member States and have been submitted to the European Parliament and to the Council for consideration and adoption.

2.3.11 Regulatory risk –recovery and resolution regime

European resolution regime

The BRRD provides for the establishment of a new European-wide framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms. The stated aim of the BRRD is to provide supervisory and resolution authorities, including the resolution college of the National Bank of Belgium within the meaning of Article 21ter of the Law of 22 February 1998 establishing the organic statute of the National Bank of Belgium, or any successor body or authority (the “**National Resolution Authority**” and, together with the national resolution authorities of other participating Member States, the “**NRAs**”), with common tools and powers to address banking crises pre-emptively in order to safeguard financial stability and minimise taxpayers' exposure to losses. The BRRD was further complemented by the Regulation (EU) No. 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism and a Single Bank Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council, which entered into force on 19 August 2014. From that moment, a centralised power of resolution has been established and entrusted to the SRB, which is operational as from 1 January 2016 and works in close cooperation with the NRAs.

The BRRD grants powers to resolution authorities that include (but are not limited to) the introduction of a statutory “write-down and conversion power” in relation to Tier 1 capital instruments and Tier 2 capital instruments and a “bail-in” power in relation to eligible liabilities (as defined in BRRD) and capital instruments. These powers allow the lead regulator to cancel all or a portion of the principal amount of, or interest on, certain unsecured liabilities of an institution and/or to convert certain debt claims into another security, including ordinary shares of Belfius Bank or any other surviving group entity, if any. The “write down and conversion” and “bail-in” powers are part of a broader set of resolution powers provided to the resolution authorities under the BRRD in relation to distressed credit institutions and investment firms. These resolution powers include the ability for the resolution authorities to force, in certain circumstance of distress, the sale of credit institution's business or its critical functions, the separation of assets, the replacement or substitution of the credit institution as obligor in respect of debt instruments, modifications to the terms of debt instruments (including amending the maturity date, any interest payment date or the amount of interest payable and/or imposing a temporary suspension of payments) and/or discontinue the listing and admission to trading of debt instruments issued by the credit institution.

Belgian bank recovery and resolution regime

Under the Belgian bank recovery and resolution regime, the supervisory and resolution authorities (which includes the National Resolution Authority) are able to take a number of measures in respect of any credit institution it supervises if deficiencies in such credit institution's operations are not remedied. Such measures include: the appointment of a special commissioner whose consent is required for all or some of the decisions taken by all the institution's corporate bodies; the imposition of additional requirements in terms of solvency, liquidity, risk concentration and the imposition of other limitations; requesting limitations on variable remuneration; the complete or partial suspension or prohibition of the institution's activities; the requirement to transfer all or part of the institution's participations in other companies; replacing the replacement of the institution's directors or managers; and revocation of the institution's licence; and the right to impose the reservation of distributable profits, or the suspension of dividend distributions or interest payments to holders of Additional Tier 1 capital instruments.

Furthermore, the lead regulator can impose specific measures on an important financial institution (including Belfius Bank, and whether systemic or not), when the lead regulator is of the opinion that (a) such financial institution has an unsuitable risk profile or (b) the policy of the financial institution can have a negative impact on the stability of the financial system.

The Banking Law allows the National Resolution Authority to take resolution actions. Such powers include the power to (i) direct the sale of the relevant financial institution or the whole or part of its business on commercial terms without requiring the consent of the shareholders or complying with procedural requirements that would otherwise apply, (ii) transfer all or part of the business of the relevant financial institution to a “bridge institution” (an entity created for that purpose which is wholly or partially in public control) and (iii) separate assets by transferring impaired or problem assets to a bridge institution or one or more asset management vehicles to allow them to be managed with a view to maximising their value through eventual sale or orderly wind-down.

In addition, since 1 January 2016, the Banking Law provides a “bail in” power to the National Resolution Authority. Such bail-in power allows the National Resolution Authority to write down or convert into shares or other proprietary instruments all or part of a credit institution's eligible liabilities in order to (i) recapitalise the credit institution to the extent it is sufficient to restore its ability to comply with its licensing conditions and to continue to carry out the activities for which it is licensed and to sustain sufficient market confidence in the institution, or (ii) convert or reduce the principal amount of debt instruments that are transferred to a bridge institution with a view to providing capital for that bridge institution or as part of a sale of the business or transfer of assets.

The “write-down and conversion power” in relation to Tier 1 capital instruments and Tier 2 capital instruments has also been transposed in the Banking Law (Article 250 of the Banking Law).

Subject to certain exceptions, as soon as any of these proceedings (including bail-in) have been initiated by the National Resolution Authority, the relevant counterparties of such credit institution would not be entitled to invoke events of default or set off their claims against the credit institution. The Banking Law confirms that the powers described above will not affect the financial collateral arrangements (including close-out netting and repo-transactions) subject to the Belgian law of 14 December 2004 on financial collateral (transposing Directive 2002/47/EC in Belgian law), although the mere fact that a recovery or resolution measure is taken by the National Resolution Authority may not cause an event of default, give rise to any close-out or enforcement of security to the extent that the essential provisions of the agreement remain respected. In addition, the protection of financial collateral arrangements provided for by the Banking Law is slightly broader than the regime set out in the BRRD (with the latter containing certain exceptions to the protection of such arrangements to the extent deposits that may be repayable by a deposit guarantee scheme are part of such arrangements) and as a consequence the Banking Law may need to be amended to provide for the same exceptions.

Pursuant to Article 242, 10° of the Banking Law, the Mortgage Pandbrieven are excluded from the scope of the “bail-in” powers.

As indicated above, under the Banking Law, the powers of the supervisory and resolution authorities are significantly expanded. Implementation by the supervisory and/or resolution authorities of any of their powers of intervention could have an adverse effect on the interests of the Noteholders.

For the purpose of the National Resolution Authority's bail-in powers, credit institutions (including Belfius Bank) must at all times meet a minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities. This minimum requirement is an amount of own funds and eligible liabilities, expressed as a percentage of the credit institution's total liabilities and own funds. The draft technical standards on the criteria for determining the minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities do not provide details on the implications of a failure by an institution to comply with its minimum requirement for

own funds and eligible liabilities under the Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, establishing an EU-wide framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, as set in accordance with Article 45 of such Directive (as transposed in article 459 of the Banking Law) and Commission Delegated Regulation (C(2016) 2976 final) of 23 May 2016, or any successor requirement (“MREL”). However, if the approach set out by the Financial Stability Board in respect of the Total Loss-Absorbing Capacity (“TLAC”)² for global systemically important banks (“G-SIBs”)) is adopted in respect of MREL, then there is a possibility that a failure by an institution to comply with MREL could be treated in the same manner as a failure to meet minimum regulatory capital requirements. Accordingly, a failure by Belfius Bank to comply with its MREL requirement may have a material adverse effect on Belfius Bank’s business, financial conditions and results of operations. For the time being, Belfius Bank is not a G-SIB as defined under the FSB TLAC term Sheet and is therefore currently not subject to the FSB TLAC Term Sheet.

2.3.12 Regulatory risk - new Banking Law

The banking law of 25 April 2014 (“*Wet op het statuut van en het toezicht op kredietinstellingen en beursvennootschappen*”/“*Loi relative au statut et contrôle des établissements de crédit et des sociétés de bourse*”) (the “**Banking Law**”) is based on the existing regulatory framework and transposes into Belgian law, among other things, the CRD and the BRRD (see paragraph 2.3.11 (*Regulatory risk – recovery and resolution regime*) above). The Banking Law replaced the previous banking law of 22 March 1993. The Banking Law also introduces a number of specific provisions broadly in line with developments at the European level, such as certain limitations on trading activities, restrictions on proprietary trading, certain specific requirements (such as the obligation to maintain a minimum ratio of unencumbered assets) or general liens for the benefit of depositors on the movable assets of Belfius Bank (subject to certain limitations). The Banking Law further contains powers to allow the government to conform the Banking Law to developments at a European level in certain areas, including through the adoption of royal decrees.

Accordingly, the Banking Law has an impact that goes beyond the mere transposition of the aforementioned CRD and BRRD. This is, in particular, but not solely, due to (i) the increased regulatory attention to, and regulation of, corporate governance (including executive compensation), (ii) the need for strategic decisions to be pre-approved by the regulator (“strategic decisions” include decisions having significance relating to each investment, disinvestment, participation or strategic cooperation agreement of the financial institution, including decisions regarding the acquisition of another institution, the establishment of another institution, the incorporation of a joint venture, the establishment in another country, the conclusion of cooperation agreement, the contribution of or the acquisition of a branch of activities, a merger or a demerger), and (iii) the prohibition (subject to limited exceptions) of proprietary trading. Belfius Bank does, however, not expect that such prohibition on proprietary trading will have a material impact on its business as it is currently being conducted. The powers granted to resolution authorities under the BRRD include also the introduction of a “bail-in” power and a statutory “write-down and conversion power”. Nevertheless, article 44 (2) of the BRRD explicitly provides that covered bonds (such as the Mortgage Pandbrieven) and other secured liabilities of a credit institution will not be subject to the bail-in powers, i.e., the write down or conversion powers of resolutions authorities.

It should be noted that (i) certain elements of the Banking Law require further detailed measures to be taken by other authorities, in particular the National Bank of Belgium, (ii) certain elements of the Banking Law will be influenced by further regulations (including through technical standards) taken or

² As from 1 January 2019, GSIBs will have to comply with a minimum TLAC requirement equal to the higher of 16% of the risk weighted assets or 6% of leverage ratio exposure. As from 2022, the minimum thresholds will be set at 18% and 6.75% respectively

to be taken at European level, and (iii) the application of the Banking Law may be influenced by the assumption by the European Central Bank of certain supervisory responsibilities which were previously handled by the National Bank of Belgium and, in general, by the allocation of responsibilities between the European Central Bank and the National Bank of Belgium.

Finally, it should be noted that certain of the European initiatives (in particular the prohibition on proprietary trading) to be transposed into Belgian law pursuant to the Banking Law are still in draft form, or subject to political discussion, at the European level. Whilst the Banking Law contains powers to allow the government to conform the Banking Law to developments at a European level in certain areas through a royal decree, it cannot be ruled out that there will be differences between the regulatory regime promulgated by the relevant European directives and the regulatory regime of the Banking Law.

2.3.13 Bankruptcy proceedings under Belgian law

If bankruptcy proceedings were initiated against Belfius Bank (the Issuer) in Belgium, a receiver would be appointed over the Issuer. The initiation of bankruptcy proceedings against the Issuer would not affect the relevant powers of the Cover Pool Administrator to manage the Special Estate to the exclusion of the Issuer and the insolvency administrator. The purpose of such management is to ensure compliance with the obligations under the Mortgage Pandbrieven in accordance with the Conditions.

In addition, bankruptcy proceedings would be limited to the General Estate of the Issuer, since the Special Estate do not form part of the bankruptcy estate of Issuer. The proceedings do not cause the obligations and debts covered by the Special Estate (such as those resulting from the Mortgage Pandbrieven) to become due and payable.

Pursuant to the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations, a receiver has a legal obligation to co-operate with the Competent Authority and the Cover Pool Administrator in order to enable them to manage the Special Estate in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulation. There may be certain practical difficulties in this respect, which may cause a delay in the execution of the obligations of the Special Estate towards the Noteholders and the Other Creditors.

Whenever a credit institution is subject to a resolution measure in accordance with the provisions of the Banking Law (or if all conditions are fulfilled for initiating a resolution measure), no liquidation proceedings (“*faillissement / faillite*”) can be started without the prior approval of the resolution authority of the Competent Authority (Article 273 of the Banking Law).

The Banking Law incorporates private international law principles transposing Directive 2001/24/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of April 2001 on the reorganisation and winding up of credit institutions (as amended or supplemented from time to time, the “**Credit Institutions Insolvency Directive**”) into Belgian law. The Credit Institutions Insolvency Directive applies to credit institutions and their branches set up in Member States other than those in which they have their head offices, as defined in Directive 2000/12/EC, subject to the conditions and exemptions laid down in the Credit Institutions Insolvency Directive. Only the administrative or judicial authorities of the home member state which are responsible for winding-up are empowered to decide on the opening of winding up proceedings.

2.3.14 A substantial part of Belfius Bank’s assets may be collateralised

Like every credit institution, a non-negligible part of Belfius Bank’s assets are collateralised (by means of an outright pledge, repo transaction or otherwise). The amount of assets pledged is linked to the funding granted by external parties who demand collateral to mitigate the potential risk on the Issuer.

Finally, it should be noted that the Banking Law introduced (i) a general lien on movable assets (“*algemeen voorrecht op roerende goederen*”/“*privilege général sur biens meubles*”) for the benefit of

the deposit guarantee fund (“*garantiefonds voor financiële diensten*”/“*fonds de garantie pour les services financiers*”) as well as (ii) a general lien on moveable assets for the benefit of natural persons and SMEs for deposits exceeding EUR 100,000. These general liens entered into force on the 3rd of March 2015. The general liens could have an impact on the recourse that the Special Estate (or any noteholder) would have on the general estate of the Issuer in the case of an insolvency as the claims which benefit from a general lien will rank ahead of the claim of the Special Estate (or any Noteholder) against the general estate in accordance with Article 6, indent 8 of Annex III to the Banking Law. However, this impact should in principle be mitigated by the fact that the Banking Law requires all Belgian credit institutions (including the Issuer) to have sufficient unencumbered assets to meet any claims of depositors as set out in Article 110, §2, indent 2 of the Banking Law. In addition, no Mortgage Pandbrieven can be issued if the amount of the Cover Assets exceeds 8 per cent. of the issuing credit institution’s total assets. The value of the Covered Assets is taken into account by the Competent Authority when monitoring compliance with both thresholds. Finally, pursuant to Article 3 of the NBB Covered Bonds Regulation (as defined in section 6.1.2), the Competent Authority may impose more stringent requirements on a case by case basis, taking into account the level of collateralisation of the Issuer’s assets.

For the avoidance of doubt, the general liens for the benefit of the deposit guarantee fund and the depositors only relates to the General Estate of the Issuer. The deposit guarantee fund and the depositors do not benefit from a similar general lien on the Special Estate.

2.3.15 A downgrade in the credit rating

The rating agencies Standard & Poor’s, Moody’s and Fitch Ratings or other rating agencies if applicable use ratings to assess whether a potential borrower will be able in the future to meet its credit commitments as agreed. A major element in the rating for this purpose is an appraisal of the company’s net assets, financial position and earnings performance. In addition, Belfius Bank is wholly owned by the Belgian federal state through the Federal Holding and Investment Company and it is possible that, if the ratings assigned to the Belgian federal state were to be downgraded, that could result in the ratings assigned to Belfius Bank being negatively affected. Moreover, as the ownership of a bank is one of the factors taken into in determining a bank’s rating, a change of ownership of Belfius Bank could have a potential impact on the ratings assigned to Belfius Bank. A bank’s rating is an important comparative element in its competition with other banks. It also has a significant influence on the individual ratings of the most important subsidiaries. A downgrading or the mere possibility of a downgrading of the rating of Belfius Bank or one of its subsidiaries might have adverse effects on the relationship with customers and on the sales of the products and services of the company in question. In this way, new business could suffer, Belfius Bank’s competitiveness in the market might be reduced, and its funding costs would increase substantially. A downgrading of the rating would also have adverse effects on the costs to Belfius Bank of raising equity and borrowed funds and might lead to new liabilities arising or to existing liabilities being called that are dependent upon a given rating being maintained. It could also happen that, after a downgrading, Belfius Bank would have to provide additional collateral for derivative transactions in connection with rating-based collateral arrangements. If the rating of Belfius Bank were to fall within reach of the non-investment grade category, it would suffer considerably. In turn, this would have an adverse effect on Belfius Bank’s ability to be active in certain business areas.

2.3.16 Catastrophic events, terrorist attacks and other acts of war

Catastrophic events, terrorist attacks, other acts of war or hostility, and responses to those acts may create economic and political uncertainties, which could have a negative impact on economic conditions in the regions in which Belfius Bank operates and, more specifically, on the business and results of operations of Belfius Bank in ways that cannot be predicted.

SECTION 3 DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with:

- the audited consolidated accounts of Belfius Bank for the years ended 31 December 2015³ and 31 December 2016⁴, including the reports of the statutory auditors in respect thereof, which are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus; and
- the Half-Yearly Report 2017, which is incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus⁵.

Such documents shall be incorporated in and form part of this Base Prospectus, save that any statement contained in a document which is incorporated by reference herein shall be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

In respect of any issuance of a new Tranche increasing a Series issued under a previous base prospectus, the present Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with the conditions (set out in Section 8) of the relevant base prospectus, which are incorporated by reference in the present Base Prospectus.

Copies of all documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus may be obtained without charge from the offices of the Issuer and on the website of the Issuer at www.belfius.com.

The tables below set out the relevant page/references for:

(a) the (i) consolidated balance sheet, (ii) consolidated statement of income, (iii) consolidated cash flow statement, (iv) audit report on the consolidated accounts, (v) notes to the consolidated financial statements, (vi) non-consolidated balance sheet, (vii) non-consolidated statement of income, and (viii) audit report on the non-consolidated accounts of Belfius Bank as set out in the the audited consolidated accounts of Belfius Bank for the years ended 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2016; and

(b) the (i) unaudited consolidated balance sheet of Belfius Bank for the period ended 30 June 2017, (ii) unaudited consolidated income statement of Belfius Bank for the period ended 30 June 2017, (iii) unaudited consolidated cash flow statement, (iv) audit report on the consolidated accounts, and (v) notes to the consolidated interim financial statements as set out in the Half-Yearly Report 2017.

Information contained in the documents incorporated by reference other than information listed in the table below does not form part of the Base Prospectus. The non-incorporated parts of such documents are not relevant for the investor or are covered elsewhere in the Base Prospectus. The consolidated balance sheet and consolidated statement of income of Belfius Bank for the years 2015 and 2016 can also be found in the section headed “*Description of the Issuer*” on pages 142 to 175 of this Base Prospectus.

Belfius Bank SA/NV

Annual Report 2015 (English version)	Annual Report 2016 (English version)	Half-Yearly Report 2017 (unaudited – condensed)
---	---	--

³ https://www.belfius.com/EN/Media/Annual%20Report%202015_tcm_77-116964.pdf

⁴ https://www.belfius.com/EN/Media/bel_RA2016_eng_tcm_77-134471.pdf

⁵ https://www.belfius.com/EN/Media/bel_1H2017_tcm_77-140707.pdf

	audited	audited	
consolidated balance sheet	82	96	44
consolidated statement of income	84	98	46
consolidated cash flow statement	90	104	52
audit report on the consolidated accounts.....	198	222	94
notes to the consolidated financial statements.....	91	105	53
non-consolidated balance sheet	202	226	N/A
non-consolidated statement of income	205	229	N/A
audit report on the non-consolidated accounts	208	232	N/A

SECTION 4

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT AND IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Under Article 34 of the Belgian Law of 16 June 2006 on the public offer of investment instruments and the admission of investment instruments to trading on a regulated market, as amended (the “**Prospectus Law**”), the Issuer is required to prepare a supplement to the Base Prospectus if a significant new factor, material mistake or inaccuracy relating to the information included in the Base Prospectus occurs, provided it is capable of affecting the assessment of the Mortgage Pandbrieven and which arises or is noted between the time when the Base Prospectus is approved and the final closing of the offer to the public or, as the case may be, the time when trading on a regulated market begins, whichever occurs later.

If at any time the Issuer shall be required to prepare a supplement pursuant to Article 34 of the Prospectus Law, the Issuer will prepare and make available an appropriate supplement to this Base Prospectus which, in respect of any subsequent issuance of Mortgage Pandbrieven to be listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Brussels’ regulated market, shall constitute a prospectus supplement in accordance with Article 34 of the Prospectus Law.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering or sale of the Mortgage Pandbrieven in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus comes are required by the Issuer, the Dealers and the Arranger to inform themselves about and to observe any such restriction. The Mortgage Pandbrieven have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time (the “**Securities Act**”). Subject to certain exceptions, Mortgage Pandbrieven may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act). For a description of certain restrictions on offers and sales of Mortgage Pandbrieven and on distribution of this Base Prospectus, see “Subscription and Sale”.

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Dealers or the Arranger to subscribe for, or purchase, any Mortgage Pandbrieven.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, none of the Dealers accept any responsibility for the contents of this Base Prospectus or for any other statement made or purported to be made by a Dealer or on its behalf in connection with the Issuer or the issuance and offering of the Mortgage Pandbrieven. Each Dealer accordingly disclaims all and any liability whether arising in tort or contract or otherwise (save as referred to above) which it might otherwise have in respect of this Base Prospectus or any such statement. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme are intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by any of the Issuer or any of the Dealers that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any person supplied with other information provided in connection with the Programme should purchase the Mortgage Pandbrieven. Each potential purchaser of Mortgage Pandbrieven should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Base Prospectus and its purchase of Mortgage Pandbrieven should be based upon such independent investigation as it deems necessary. None of the Dealers undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Base Prospectus nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Mortgage Pandbrieven or any information coming to the attention of any of the Dealers.

Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme will not be placed with (i) “consumers” within the meaning of the Belgian Code of Economic Law dated 28 February 2013; and (ii) “retail investors” in the

EEA. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, “IMD”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive

In connection with the issue of any Tranche (as defined in the section headed “*Overview of the Programme – Method of Issue*”) of Mortgage Pandbrieven, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the stabilising manager(s) (the “**Stabilising Manager(s)**”) (or any person acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot Mortgage Pandbrieven or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Mortgage Pandbrieven at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or any person acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or any person acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

The Mortgage Pandbrieven are issued in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations as further described in this Base Prospectus. The official text of the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations is in Dutch and in French and any discrepancies or differences created in the translation of legal concepts in this Base Prospectus are not binding and have no legal effect. If any questions arise on the accuracy of the information in relation to the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations contained in this Base Prospectus, please refer to the official Dutch and French version of the relevant legislative text, which shall prevail.

In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to *euro*, *EUR* and *€* are to the currency introduced on 1 January 1999 pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Community as amended by the Treaty on European Union and as amended from time to time.

SECTION 5 PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION

The Issuer may from time to time issue Mortgage Pandbrieven under this Programme. The aggregate outstanding principal amount of Mortgage Pandbrieven in euro shall not at any time exceed EUR 10,000,000,000 (or the euro equivalent at the date of issuance in the case of other currencies). All Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven outstanding from time to time shall be included in a list which can be consulted on the website of the Competent Authority at www.nbb.be.

Holders of Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme (and the Other Creditors) will benefit from an exclusive recourse against the same Special Estate. The main asset class of the Special Estate will consist of Residential Mortgage Loans. The eligible residential mortgage loan pool is determined in line with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations. The selection of the Residential Mortgage Loans out of that eligible residential mortgage loan pool, that are registered as Cover Assets, is based on criteria such as (but not limited to) maturity, type of interest rate, etc. in order to optimise the management of the Programme. The value of the Residential Mortgage Loans calculated in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (and including any collections in respect thereof) will at all times represent at least 105 per cent. of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrieven of all Series. Both the issued Mortgage Pandbrieven and the Residential Mortgage Loans and any other Cover Assets will be registered in the Cover Register. Investor reports with details on, among others, the composition of the Special Estate will be made available on the website of the Issuer (www.belfius.com) on a monthly basis.

Under the Programme, the Issuer may issue Mortgage Pandbrieven subject to the terms and conditions (and relevant Final Terms) set out in this Base Prospectus, but the Issuer may also from time to time issue Mortgage Pandbrieven subject to terms not contemplated by this Base Prospectus (including (without limitation) in the case of N Bonds). In the latter case, the relevant terms or form of terms of the Mortgage Pandbrieven are or, as the case may be, will be set out in a schedule to the Programme Agreement.

I. Programme Agreements

5.1 Programme Agreement

The Programme Agreement is an over-arching agreement initially dated 8 November 2012, as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, containing certain common terms (the “**Common Terms**”) which will apply to all Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme (including (without limitation) N Bonds). These Common Terms include the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments, the Payment Default provision and cross-acceleration, the Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders, the Noteholders’ Waiver, certain provisions required by the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulation, certain Issuer Covenants, and specify, for the avoidance of doubt, that all the holders of Mortgage Pandbrieven will be represented by the Noteholders’ Representative and will benefit from an exclusive recourse against the Special Estate. The Programme Agreement further provides that a Programme Resolution will be required for any amendment to the Common Terms, unless (i) the Noteholders’ Representative is of the opinion that such amendment will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders or (ii) that the amendment is of a formal, minor or technical nature or, in the opinion of the Noteholders’ Representative, to correct a manifest error or to comply with mandatory provisions of law. The Programme Agreement also provides that no Residential Mortgage Loans can be deregistered from the Special Estate without prior approval of the Cover Pool Monitor in case such deregistration would lead to a decrease of the ratio between the value of the Cover Assets and the outstanding principal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrieven. No such approval is required for the deregistration of Residential Mortgage Loans with a value of zero nor for a substitution whereby the value of the Cover Assets does not decrease due to this substitution.

5.2 Noteholders' Representative Agreement

Pursuant to the Noteholders' Representative Agreement, initially dated 8 November 2012, as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the holders of the Mortgage Pandbrieven (and the Other Creditors which have agreed thereto) will be represented by the Noteholders' Representative which shall have the powers and rights conferred on it by the applicable terms and conditions, the Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders and the Noteholders' Representative Agreement.

5.3 Agency Agreement

The Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Base Prospectus will also have the benefit of an Agency Agreement (unless otherwise specified), initially dated 8 November 2012, as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, pursuant to which the relevant (principal) paying agent, fiscal agent, registrar and calculation agent shall be appointed.

5.4 Distribution Agreement

Pursuant to and subject to the terms of the Distribution Agreement, initially dated 8 November 2012, as amended and/or supplemented and/or restated from time to time, the Issuer may agree with the Dealers that are party thereto to issue Mortgage Pandbrieven. The Issuer may also decide to issue Mortgage Pandbrieven which are not subject to the Distribution Agreement.

5.5 Clearing Services Agreement

The Issuer has entered into a Clearing Services Agreement on 20 September 2016 with the NBB-SSS replacing any previous ones, in its capacity as operator of the Securities Settlement System, and the Principal Paying Agent in relation to Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven which will be represented by a book-entry in the records of the Securities Settlement System.

This Base Prospectus, the Programme Agreement, the Noteholders' Representative Agreement, the Agency Agreement, the Distribution Agreement, the Clearing Services Agreement and any other agreement or document entered into from time to time under or in connection with the Programme (as the same may be amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated from time to time) and designated as a programme document constitute together the programme documents (the "**Programme Documents**"). Unless otherwise specified, the Programme Documents will be governed by Belgian law.

Pursuant to the terms of the Programme Documents, the Issuer shall be entitled to vary, approve or terminate the appointment of any agent or party thereto and/or appoint any additional or substitute agent or party (including (without limitation) in relation to the issue of any Mortgage Pandbrieven or N Bonds). The Issuer may also enter into any other agreement or document as it may from time to time deem necessary or appropriate in relation to the Programme or issuance of any Mortgage Pandbrieven. Each of the Programme Documents shall further contain specific provisions for the amendment, supplement, replacement and/or restatement of such agreement and a reference to any Programme Document shall be deemed a reference to such agreement as the same may from time to time be amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated.

II. N Bonds and other terms

N Bonds are typically issued to certain German institutional investors and contain certain specific provisions which may differ from some of the terms and conditions that apply to the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under this Base Prospectus. For instance, N Bonds may be governed by German law. Moreover, they are usually not listed. Accordingly, a prospectus is usually not required for their offering and the form of the terms applicable thereto will, at the relevant time of issuance, be annexed to the Programme Agreement.

SECTION 6

SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF THE LEGAL FRAMEWORK FOR BELGIAN COVERED BONDS AND BELGIAN PANDBRIEVEN

The following is a brief summary of certain features of the legal framework governing the issuance of Belgian covered bonds, as at the date of this Base Prospectus. This summary description is not, and does not purport to be, a complete description addressing all aspects of the Belgian legal framework pertaining to Belgian covered bonds. Accordingly, it is qualified in its entirety by reference to the applicable laws and regulations.

6.1 Introduction

6.1.1 Background

A new dedicated regulatory regime for the issuance of covered bonds by Belgian credit institutions was adopted in August 2012. The Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (as defined below) contemplate a full on balance structure with a right of dual recourse for noteholders (an exclusive recourse against the special estate (together with certain other creditors) and an unsecured claim against the general estate of the issuing credit institution).

6.1.2 Legislative framework

The legislative framework for Belgian covered bonds is established by the following laws, decrees and regulations (as the same may be amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated from time to time, the “**Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations**”):

- The Law of 3 August 2012 establishing a legal regime for Belgian covered bonds (*Wet van 3 augustus 2012 tot invoering van een wettelijke regeling voor Belgische covered bonds/Loi du 3 août 2012 instaurant un régime légal pour les covered bonds belges*), which has been incorporated in the Law of 25 April 2014 on the status and supervision of credit institutions and stockbroking firms (*Wet van 25 april 2014 op het statuut van en het toezicht op kredietinstellingen en beursvennootschappen/Loi du 25 avril 2014 relative au statut et au contrôle des établissements de crédit et des sociétés de bourse*) (as amended from time to time, the “**Banking Law**”);
- The Law of 3 August 2012 on various measures to facilitate the mobilisation of claims in the financial sector (*Wet van 3 augustus 2012 betreffende diverse maatregelen ter vergemakkelijking van de mobilisering van schuldvorderingen in de financiële sector/Loi du 3 août 2012 relative à des mesures diverses pour faciliter la mobilisation de créances dans le secteur financier*) (as amended from time to time, the “**Mobilisation Law**”);
- The Royal Decree of 11 October 2012 on the issuance of Belgian covered bonds by Belgian credit institutions (*Koninklijk Besluit van 11 oktober 2012 betreffende de uitgifte van Belgische covered bonds door kredietinstellingen naar Belgisch recht/Arrêté Royal du 11 octobre 2012 relatif à l'émission de covered bonds belges par des établissements de crédit de droit belge*) (as may be amended from time to time, the “**Covered Bonds Royal Decree**”);
- The Royal Decree of 11 October 2012 on the cover pool administrator in the context of the issuance of Belgian covered bonds by a Belgian credit institution (*Koninklijk Besluit van 11 oktober 2012 betreffende de portefeuillebeheerder in het kader van de uitgifte van Belgische covered bonds door een kredietinstelling naar Belgisch recht/Arrêté Royal du 11 octobre 2012 relatif au gestionnaire de portefeuille dans le cadre de l'émission de covered bonds belges par un établissement de crédit de droit belge*) (as may be amended from time to time, the “**Cover Pool Administrator Royal Decree**”);

- The Regulation of the NBB concerning the practical modalities for the application of the Law of 3 August 2012 that establishes a legal regime for Belgian covered bonds dated 29 October 2012 (*Circulaire van 29 oktober 2012 over de praktische regels voor de toepassing van de wet van 3 augustus 2012 tot invoering van een wettelijke regeling voor Belgische covered bonds/Circulaire du 29 octobre 2012 relative aux modalités pratiques d'application de la loi du 3 août 2012 instaurant un régime légal pour les covered bonds*) (the “**NBB Covered Bonds Regulation**”); and
- The Regulation of the NBB addressed to the statutory auditors and the cover pool monitors of Belgian credit institutions with respect to their involvement in the context of the issuance of Belgian covered bonds dated 29 October 2012 (*Circulaire van 29 oktober 2012 aan de portefeuillesurveillanten bij kredietinstellingen naar Belgisch recht die Belgische covered bonds uitgeven/ Circulaire du 29 octobre 2012 aux surveillants de portefeuille auprès d'établissements de crédit de droit belge qui émettent des covered bonds belges*) (the “**NBB Cover Pool Monitor Regulation**”).

6.1.3 Belgian covered bonds and Belgian pandbrieven

Pursuant to Article 1, 1° of Annex III to the Banking Law, covered bonds are debt instruments which:

- are issued by a credit institution governed by Belgian law which is authorised to issue covered bonds and included in the list referred to in Article 82, §3, 1° of the Banking Law;
- are included itself or, if issued under a programme, the programme and each debt instrument issued thereunder is included in the list of Belgian covered bonds referred to in Article 82, §3, 2° of the Banking Law; and
- are covered by a special estate on the balance sheet of the issuing credit institution.

Article 6 of the Banking Law and Article 2 of Annex III to the Banking Law provide that covered bonds which comply with the Belgian capital adequacy legislation implementing the European capital adequacy rules, *i.e.* Directive 2013/36/EU of 26 June 2013 on access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms (the “**CRD Directive**”) and Regulation 575/2013 of 26 June 2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms (the “**Capital Requirements Regulation**” or “**CRR**” and, together with the CRD Directive, “**CRD IV**”) may be referred to as Belgian pandbrieven (*Belgische pandbrieven/lettres de gage belges*). Covered bonds comply with the CRD IV if they are bonds as defined in Article 52(4) of Directive 2009/65/EC of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transfereable securities (UCITS) (the “**UCITS Directive**”) and if the Cover Assets comply with the eligibility requirements and valuation rules as set out in Article 129 of the Capital Requirements Regulation.

Pursuant to Article 13 of the Covered Bonds Royal Decree, covered bonds which comply with the requirements set out in the Covered Bonds Royal Decree will be deemed to comply with the UCITS Directive and the CRD IV and may therefore be referred to as Belgian pandbrieven (*Belgische pandbrieven/lettres de gage belges*).

The covered bonds issued under the Programme are referred to as Mortgage Pandbrieven as they comply with the relevant requirements for Belgian pandbrieven (*Belgische pandbrieven/lettres de gage belges*).

6.1.4 Dual authorisation by the Competent Authority

A Belgian credit institution must be authorised by the Competent Authority, prior to being entitled to issue Belgian covered bonds. The authorisation of the Competent Authority comprises:

- (a) a general authorisation in relation to the organisational capacity of the credit institution to issue Belgian covered bonds and to ensure appropriate follow-up (the “**General Authorisation**”); and
- (b) a special authorisation for each issue programme or particular issuance (if not issued under a programme), to ascertain whether such programme or issuance meets relevant legal requirements (the “**Specific Authorisation**”).

On its website, the Competent Authority will publish:

- (a) a list of credit institutions that are authorised to issue Belgian covered bonds (www.nbb.be); and
- (b) a list that specifies, per credit institution, the programmes (and the issuances thereunder) or issuances that have been authorised. This list is divided into a list of covered bonds and a list of Belgian pandbrieven (www.nbb.be).

6.1.4.1 General Authorisation

To obtain a General Authorisation, the credit institution must, among other things, provide information on its financial position, long-term strategy, tasks and responsibilities in relation to the issuance of Belgian covered bonds, risk management policy, internal audit, decision-making processes and reporting processes in relation to the issuance of Belgian covered bonds and IT systems. The financial position must demonstrate that the interests of its creditors other than the noteholders will be protected. The credit institution’s statutory auditor must report to the Competent Authority on the credit institution’s organisational capacity to issue Belgian covered bonds prior to and after the issuance of Belgian covered bonds.

The Competent Authority will only grant the General Authorisation to the extent that, on the basis of the information referred to above, it is satisfied:

- (a) that the administrative and accounting organisation of the issuing credit institution allows it to operate in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations, in particular as regards its capacity to segregate the Cover Assets from its general estate; and
- (b) that the financial position of the issuing credit institution, specifically with respect to its solvency, is sufficient to safeguard the interests of its creditors, other than the noteholders and other creditors that are or can be identified in the issue conditions.

6.1.4.2 Specific Authorisation

To obtain a Specific Authorisation, the credit institution must, among other things, provide information on the impact of the issuance on the liquidity position of the issuing credit institution, the quality of the Cover Assets and the extent to which the maturity dates of the Belgian covered bonds coincide with those of the Cover Assets. The credit institution will also have to demonstrate that it continues to comply with the requirements of the General Authorisation and the cover pool monitor (*portefeuillesurveillant/surveillant de portefeuille*) will need to report to the Competent Authority (see Section 6.2.4) on the compliance by the issuing credit institution with the requirements of the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations prior to and after the issuance of Belgian covered bonds.

The Competent Authority will only grant the Specific Authorisation to the extent that, on the basis of the above information, it is satisfied that the following conditions have been met:

- (a) the issuing credit institution has obtained a General Authorisation; and
- (b) the Cover Assets meet the requirements of the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (see Section 6.2.3.1).

6.2 Rules applicable to the special estate

6.2.1 Composition of the special estate

The estate of a credit institution that issues Belgian covered bonds is by operation of law split into a general estate and into specified special estates. There will be one special estate per authorised issue programme or stand-alone issuance, as the case may be.

The credit institution that issues Belgian covered bonds must maintain a register in which all Belgian covered bonds and the Cover Assets are registered (the “**Cover Register**”).

The special estate includes by operation of law:

- (a) all assets registered in the Cover Register (the “**Cover Assets**”);
- (b) the assets (cash or financial instruments) received as collateral in the context of hedging instruments which are part of the special estate;
- (c) all security interests and sureties, guarantees or privileges under whichever form that have been granted in relation to Cover Assets as well as rights under insurance policies and other contracts in relation to the Cover Assets or the management of the special estate;
- (d) all sums that the relevant credit institution holds as a result of the recovery (reimbursement or payment) of assets or of the rights mentioned above for the account of the special estate or otherwise held for the special estate; and
- (e) the mandatory reserves with the NBB to the extent that these are linked to the special estate.

Pursuant to a revindication mechanism provided by Article 3, §2, second indent of Annex III to the Banking Law, the ownership rights of the special estate in respect of cash that cannot be identified in the general estate will be transferred to unencumbered assets of the general estate that will be selected by taking into account criteria specified in the terms and conditions of the relevant issuance (hereinafter referred to as the “issue conditions”).

6.2.2 Allocation of the special estate

Each special estate is exclusively allocated to satisfy the obligations to the relevant noteholders and any other creditors that are specifically mentioned or can be identified based on the criteria set out in the relevant issue conditions. The latter category of creditors will generally include the various parties that are involved in the structuring and the management of the special estate and relevant Belgian covered bonds. These may include, *inter alia*, the noteholders’ representative, the cover pool administrator, the cover pool monitor and relevant hedge counterparties.

The distribution or priority rules in relation to the obligations towards the noteholders and the obligations towards such other creditors of the special estate must be determined in the issue

conditions and in the agreements that are entered into in the framework of the relevant issue programme or issuance of Belgian covered bonds.

Creditors of the issuing credit institution (other than noteholders and creditors that are or can be identified in the issue conditions or the agreements that are entered into in the framework of the relevant issue programme or issuance of Belgian covered bonds) may not exercise any rights against or attach any assets of the special estate.

In the case of a liquidation of the special estate, the proceeds thereof will be allocated to the noteholders and the other creditors that are or can be identified in the issue conditions or the agreements that are entered into in the framework of the relevant issue programme or issuance of Belgian covered bonds in accordance with the priority of payments determined in the issue conditions.

6.2.3 Rules applicable to the Cover Assets

Prior to the issuance of Belgian covered bonds, the credit institution and cover pool monitor (see Section 6.2.4) must take all reasonable measures to ensure that the issuing credit institution meets the following requirements:

- (a) the Cover Assets meet the qualitative requirements and limits set out in the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (see Section 6.2.3.1);
- (b) the Cover Assets meet the Cover Tests (see Section 6.2.3.2);
- (c) the Cover Assets meet the Liquidity Test (see Section 6.2.3.4); and
- (d) the Cover Register and the registration of Cover Assets therein meet the requirements set out in the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (see Section 6.2.3.5).

Furthermore, the credit institution must establish risk management policies in relation to interest rate and currency exchange risks. The credit institution must ensure that the liquidity generated by such hedging instruments is sufficient to meet the applicable tests in the case of sudden and unexpected movements and/or, as the case may be, dispose of other assets that can be sold or mobilised quickly in order to provide relevant coverage.

The issuing credit institution, its statutory auditor and the cover pool monitor will have ongoing obligations to provide to the Competent Authority periodic information on compliance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations.

6.2.3.1 Types of eligible assets

The special estate may be composed of assets falling within any of the following five categories: residential mortgage loans (including residential mortgage backed securities (“**RMBS**”)) (category 1), commercial mortgage loans (including commercial mortgage backed securities (“**CMBS**”)) (category 2), public sector exposures (including public asset backed securities (“**ABS**”)) (category 3), exposures to credit institutions (category 4) and hedging instruments (category 5).

(a) Mortgage Loans

The special estate may include residential mortgage loans or commercial mortgage loans:

- (i) Residential mortgage loans (category 1): mortgage receivables secured by a mortgage on residential real estate located in the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”). Mortgage receivables relating to residential real estate

under construction or in development can only be included in the special estate if they do not represent more than 15 per cent. of all the residential mortgage loans included in the special estate.

- (ii) Commercial mortgage loans (category 2): mortgage receivables secured by a mortgage on commercial real estate located in the EEA. Mortgage receivables relating to commercial real estate under construction or in development may not be included in the special estate.

In order to qualify for residential and commercial mortgage loans, the credit institution must be the beneficiary of a first-ranking mortgage.

Residential real estate is real property that is destined for housing or for leasing (*huur/location*) housing by the owner.

Commercial real estate is real property that is primarily used for industrial or commercial purposes or for other professional activities, such as offices or other premises intended for the exercise of a commercial or services activity.

- (b) Public sector exposures (category 3): receivables on or guaranteed or insured by
 - (i) central, regional or local authorities of member states of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD),
 - (ii) central banks of these member states,
 - (iii) public sector entities of these member states or
 - (iv) multilateral development banks or international organisations that qualify for a 0 per cent. risk weighting as set out in Article 117 CRR.
- (c) RMBS, CMBS and ABS issued by securitisation vehicles that securitise exposures on assets primarily composed of the assets sub (a) and/or (b) above and that meet the following conditions:
 - (i) the securitisation vehicle is governed by the laws of a member state of the EEA;
 - (ii) the securitisation positions qualify for credit quality step 1 as set out in Article 251 CRR and are part of the most senior tranche of securitisation positions;
 - (iii) at least 90 per cent. of the underlying assets are composed of only one of the categories of residential mortgage loans, commercial mortgage loans or public sector exposures;
 - (iv) the underlying assets have been originated by a group-related entity of the issuing credit institution; and
 - (v) the most subordinated tranche is fully retained by the issuing credit institution or a group-related entity.

Securities issued by securitisation vehicles are only recognised as Cover Assets within the limits imposed by the CRD IV (which permits covered bonds to benefit from a favourable weighting in the context of the “own funds” regulation applicable to credit institutions).

- (d) Exposures to credit institutions (category 4): claims against credit institutions that have the status of credit institution under the law of a member state of the OECD and cash held on account with these credit institutions, as well as sums held by the issuing credit institution for the benefit of the special estate.

- (e) Hedging instruments (category 5): positions resulting from one or more hedging instruments linked to one or more Cover Assets or Belgian covered bonds concerned, as well as sums paid under these positions. The counterparty of these instruments must have the status of a credit institution under an OECD member state.

The hedging instruments may only cover interest rate risk, currency exchange risk or other risks linked to the Cover Assets or the Belgian covered bonds.

The hedging instruments may only be included in the special estate if recovery measures or bankruptcy proceedings opened against the issuing credit institution do not automatically result in the early termination (close-out) of these instruments and if the relevant hedge counterparty cannot invoke an early termination (close-out) in such circumstances. The issuing credit institution may not include hedging instruments in one of the novation or netting agreements to which it is a party.

The credit institution must be able to demonstrate that the default risk of the counterparty is limited. This can be established if the counterparty qualifies for:

- (i) credit quality step 1 or 2 according to Article 120 CRR for Belgian covered bonds that qualify for credit quality step 1; or
- (ii) credit quality steps 1, 2 or 3 according to Article 120 CRR for Belgian covered bonds that qualify for credit quality steps 2 or lower.

Hedging instruments registered in the Cover Register are part of the special estate. Collateral posted with the Issuer under such hedging instrument is part of the special estate by operation of law and can only be used for obligations in relation to the special estate in accordance with the issue conditions and the relevant hedging instrument.

If the hedge counterparty is a group-related entity of the issuing credit institution, it must have the status of credit institution in an EEA Member State and must benefit from credit quality step 1 (as defined in Article 120 CRR). Moreover, the net risk positions arising from these hedging instruments towards these counterparties have to be covered by financial instruments or values as contemplated in Article 197 CRR.

Amounts paid as reimbursement, collection or payment of interest on claims or assets included in the special estate as part of the relevant categories may be taken into account as Cover Assets that are a part of their respective category.

6.2.3.2 Cover Tests

At the time of the issuance and as long as any Belgian covered bonds remain outstanding, the issuing credit institution must, in respect of each special estate, meet the following cover tests:

- (a) the value of the assets falling within one of the categories 1, 2 and 3 (including, respectively, RMBS, CMBS and ABS) must represent at least 85 per cent. of the principal amount of the Belgian covered bonds outstanding (the “85 per cent. Asset Coverage Test”). As a result, three general types of Belgian covered bond programmes can be distinguished on the basis of their main underlying asset

class: (i) residential mortgage loans; (ii) commercial mortgage loans; or (iii) public sector exposures.

- (b) the value of the Cover Assets must provide an excess cover such that their value exceeds the outstanding principal amount of the Belgian covered bonds. Per special estate, the value of the Cover Assets must represent at least 105 per cent. of the outstanding principal amount of the issued Belgian covered bonds (the “Over-Collateralisation Test”). As a result, the special estate must at all times be over-collateralised by at least 5 per cent.; and
- (c) the Cover Assets must, during the entire duration of the relevant Belgian covered bonds, provide a sufficient cover for (i) the payment of principal and interest on the Belgian covered bonds, (ii) the obligations towards other creditors that are or can be identified in the issue conditions and (iii) the management of the special estate. For each special estate, the sum of interest, principal and all other revenues generated by the Cover Assets must be sufficient to cover the sum of all interest, principal and charges of the Belgian covered bonds (the “Amortisation Test”),

all three together, the “**Cover Tests**”.

6.2.3.3 Cover assets valuation methodology

For the purpose of the 85 per cent. Asset Coverage Test and the Over-Collateralisation Test, the value of the Cover Assets of each category is determined as follows:

- (a) **Residential mortgage loans:** the lesser of (i) the outstanding loan amount, (ii) 80 per cent. of the market value of the residential real estate and (iii) the value of the mortgage.

If the residential real estate over which a mortgage has been created is located in Belgium, the value of the mortgage in respect of a residential mortgage loan will be equal to the amount of the mortgage registration in first rank, plus any amounts of mortgages in subsequent ranks (provided that there are no other creditors with prior-ranking mortgage rights (*zonder dat andere schuldeisers zich in een tussenpositie bevinden/sans interposition d’autres créanciers*)).

If the mortgage is supplemented with a mortgage mandate, the value of the mortgage will be equal to the lesser of (a) the sum of the amount of the mortgage registration in first rank, plus any amounts of mortgages in sequentially lower ranks (provided that there are no other creditors with prior-ranking mortgage rights (*zonder dat andere schuldeisers zich in een tussenpositie bevinden/sans interposition d’autres créanciers*)) and the amount for which a mortgage mandate has been granted and (b) the amount of the mortgage registration in first rank, plus the amount of any mortgage in sequentially lower ranks (provided that there are no other creditors with prior-ranking mortgage rights (*zonder dat andere schuldeisers zich in een tussenpositie bevinden/sans interposition d’autres créanciers*)), divided by 0.6.

If the residential real estate over which the mortgage has been created is located outside Belgium, the value of the mortgage in respect of such residential mortgage loan will be equal to the amount of the mortgage registration in first rank, plus the amount of any mortgages in sequentially lower ranks (provided that there are no other creditors with prior-ranking mortgage rights (*zonder dat andere*

schuldeisers zich in een tussenpositie bevinden/sans interposition d'autres créanciers). Mortgage mandates are not taken into consideration.

Residential real estate may only be taken into consideration for purposes of the valuation calculations of the Cover Assets if the requirements set out in Article 208 of the CRR and the valuation rules set out in Article 229 CRR have been complied with. This does not prejudice the possibility to take into account the value of mortgage mandates, as set out above. If deemed necessary, the Competent Authority can impose further requirements with respect to the valuation of immovable real estate.

The value of the real estate is to be tested regularly for residential real estate. A more regular control shall occur in case of significant changes to the market conditions. To this effect, customary methods and benchmarks (such as the Stadimindex) may be used.

- (b) **Commercial mortgage loans:** the lesser of (i) the outstanding loan amount, (ii) 60 per cent. of the sales value of the commercial real estate and (iii) the value of the mortgage.

The value of the mortgage in respect of a commercial mortgage loan equals the amount of the mortgage registration in first rank, accrued (if applicable) with the amount of the mortgages in sequentially lower ranks (provided that there are no other creditors with prior-ranking mortgage rights (*zonder dat andere schuldeisers zich in een tussenpositie bevinden/sans interposition d'autres créanciers*)). Mortgage mandates are not taken into consideration.

Commercial real estate may only be taken into consideration for purposes of the valuation calculations if the eligibility requirements that apply to residential mortgage loans have been met.

- (c) **Public sector exposures:** To the extent that the counterparty is a member of the European Union, the value is equal to the book value in the books of the issuing credit institution (or limited to the amount guaranteed or insured by the relevant entities). If the counterparty is not a member of the European Union, the value will be zero. There is, however, an exception for non-EU counterparty exposure:
 - (i) in case the non-EU counterparty qualifies for credit quality step 1 (as set out in Article 129 CRR); or
 - (ii) in case the non-EU counterparty qualifies for credit quality step 2 (as set out in Article 129 CRR) and this exposure does not exceed 20 per cent. of the principal amount of Belgian covered bonds outstanding.

In such case, the value will be equal to the book value.

- (d) **RMBS, CMBS and ABS issued by securitisation vehicles:** the value of the receivables corresponds to the lesser of (i) the book value in the books of the issuing credit institution and (ii) the amount of the assets that are underlying to the securitisation, applying the valuation rules set forth above per analogy.
- (e) **Hedging instruments:** no value is given to that category for the purpose of the 85 per cent. Asset Coverage Test and the Over-Collateralisation Test.

- (f) **Exposure to credit institutions:** no valuation is given to this category for the purpose of the 85 per cent. Asset Coverage Test. No valuation is given to this category for purposes of the Over-Collateralisation Test unless:
- (i) the counterparty benefits from a credit quality step 1 as defined in Article 120 CRR. Receivables which are deposits can only be taken into account for the Over-Collateralisation Test, provided that their maturity date does not exceed 12 months from the date on which they are recorded in the Cover Register; or
 - (ii) the counterparty benefits from a credit quality step 2 and the maturity does not exceed 100 days from their registration in the Cover Register; and

in both cases, the value will be equal to the amount at which the assets are registered in the accounting statements of the issuing credit institution.

No assets that are 90 days past due or of which the issuer considers it unlikely that it will recover the full value, may be registered in the Special Estate.

In any event, the value of an asset that is 90 days past due is zero. The value of an asset that is 30 days past due will only be taken into account for 50 per cent. of the value as set out above.

Further rules for valuation

Moreover, the rules and methodologies for the purposes of valuing the real estate will have to comply with the specific rules set out in Article 5 of the NBB Covered Bonds Regulation (*Circulaire van 23 oktober 2012 over de praktische regels voor de toepassing van de wet van 3 augustus 2012 tot invoering van een wettelijke regeling voor Belgische covered bonds/Circulaire du 23 octobre 2012 relative aux modalités pratiques d'application de la loi du 3 août 2012 instaurant un régime légal pour les covered bonds*).

In accordance with said Article 5, the market value will have to be justified in a clear and transparent manner on the basis of a document established by a person who is independent from the persons who are in charge of granting the relevant loans. An expert report will be required for real estate which has a value of more than 3 million euro or 2 per cent. of the amount of the relevant covered bonds. Otherwise, the value of the real estate can be determined on the basis of the sales value as established in the notarial deed at the time of sale or the valuation report of the architect in the case of real estate in construction. The credit institution must apply a prudent valuation procedure.

For such purposes, the credit institution can make use of a customary valuation methodology used for the determination of the market value. The methodologies fall into two categories. In the first category, the intrinsic value of the real estate is taken as the basis for determining the sales value (which includes a method on the basis of comparison points and on the basis of intrinsic value). The second category is based on future yield value (and includes methods on the basis of yield and discounted cash flow). In order to be accepted by the Competent Authority, the value must be obtained by using more than one of these valuation methodologies and it is advisable to combine methodologies of the two categories.

The value of the real estate must be controlled on a periodic basis, being at least once a year for commercial real estate and at least once every three years for residential real estate. A more frequent control will be required in the case of a significant change in the market conditions. For such control, use can be made of customary indexation parameters such as Stadimindex. Moreover, real estate must be revalued if the credit institution has information which indicates that the value has decreased significantly. Such revaluation also needs to be carried out by an independent person who has the necessary qualifications. Real estate which has a value of more than 3 million euro or 2 per cent. of the amount of the relevant covered bonds must be revalued at least once every three years.

6.2.3.4 Liquidity Test

At the time of the issuance and for so long as any Belgian covered bonds remain outstanding, the Cover Assets per special estate must, over a period of six months, generate sufficient liquidity or include sufficient liquid assets in order to enable the issuing credit institution to make all unconditional payments on the Belgian covered bonds (including principal, interest and other costs relating to the management and administration of the special estate) falling due during the following six months (the “**Liquidity Test**”).

Liquid assets are assets that (i) meet the criteria set out in Section 6.2.3.1 above and (ii) qualify as liquid assets under the Regulation of the NBB of 2 June 2015 on the liquidity of credit institutions, as approved by a royal decree of 5 July 2015.

To comply with the Liquidity Test, the issuing credit institution will be entitled to enter into a liquidity facility, provided that the counterparty is a credit institution that is not part of the group and that benefits from the credit quality step 1 (as defined in Article 120 of the CRR).

The liquidity that is made available pursuant to the liquidity facility is taken into account for the calculation of the Liquidity Test, provided that:

- (a) the liquidity facility can be used only for payment on the Belgian covered bonds; and
- (b) the funds drawn under the liquidity facility cannot be used for any other activities.

The funds drawn under the liquidity facility will be part of the special estate by operation of law.

If an issuing credit institution fails to meet the requirements of the Liquidity Test, it will have 14 days to take the necessary redress measures to meet the relevant requirements. As long as an issuing credit institution has not taken the necessary redress measures, it is not allowed to issue new Belgian covered bonds (under a programme or on a stand-alone basis).

6.2.3.5 The Cover Register

As from their registration in the Cover Register, the assets, including the relevant hedging instruments, that are part of the relevant special estate, constitute the Cover Assets. Such registration and allocation to the Cover Assets is valid and enforceable against third parties.

The amounts that are paid by way of repayment, recovery or payment of interests on claims or assets included in the special estate, may be applied as Cover Assets that form part of their respective category and are registered in the Cover Register, until the point at which such amounts are used for other purposes.

Upon their removal from the Cover Register, the assets or the hedging instruments will no longer constitute Cover Assets. Such deregistration is valid and enforceable towards third parties.

The Cover Register must at least contain the following information:

- (a) the characteristics per series of issued Belgian covered bonds, including their nominal value, maturity date and interest rate(s); and
- (b) the characteristics of assets that constitute the Cover Assets, including the category, the type of contract, the nominal value, the currency, the issue date or origination date and the maturity date of the assets, the date of registration in the Cover Register, the identity of the counterparties, information regarding redemption, interest rates, guarantees and the value of the assets.

If any of the above characteristics of an asset changes, this must be reflected in the Cover Register as soon as possible.

The assets, hedging instruments and the outstanding debt instruments that are part of the special estate must be registered in accordance with the following principles:

- (a) the Cover Assets, which are registered in the Cover Register, must at all times be identifiable in the accounts and systems of the issuing credit institution;
- (b) each transaction regarding Cover Assets must be immediately registered in the Cover Register and at the latest on the same day by close of business;
- (c) each registration in and/or amendment to the Cover Register must be traceable;
- (d) the issuing credit institution must be able to copy the content of the Cover Register at all times; and
- (e) at the end of each month, the content of the Cover Register must be copied to a durable medium and kept for a period of 5 years after the maturity date of the Belgian covered bonds. The standard procedures of the issuing credit institution for back-up and archiving can be used to this end, provided that the relevant storage method is acceptable to the statutory auditor, the cover pool monitor and the Competent Authority.

Protective measures must be taken to prevent unauthorised persons from making modifications to the Cover Register, or to prevent damages to or destruction of the Cover Register. To this end, the issuing credit institution must keep an updated (back-up) copy of the Cover Register in another location.

6.2.3.6 Sanctions in case of breach

If the issuing credit institution is (and remains) unable to meet the requirements which apply to it as issuing credit institution of Belgian covered bonds, the Competent Authority can grant a grace period during which this situation must be resolved. If the situation is not resolved after expiry of this grace period, the Competent Authority can remove the credit institution from the list of Belgian covered bond issuers and revoke the

issuing credit institution's authorisation to issue Belgian covered bonds. As mentioned above, for so long as the issuing credit institution is in breach of the Liquidity Test, it shall not be allowed to issue new Belgian covered bonds, regardless of the granting of any grace period by the Competent Authority.

In urgent circumstances, the Competent Authority can remove an issuing credit institution from the list of credit institutions that are authorised to issue Belgian covered bonds, without any grace period. The Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations provide that this will not affect the registration of outstanding Cover Assets.

The Competent Authority can also publish warnings to indicate that a credit institution has failed to comply with the Competent Authority's requests to meet the requirements of the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations within a specified grace period. In addition, as part of its general supervisory function under the Banking Law, the Competent Authority can – after hearing or inviting the issuing credit institution for a hearing – impose a fine of maximum EUR 2,500,000 per breach or EUR 50,000 per day of non-compliance.

The Competent Authority has the power to impose administrative penalties on issuing credit institutions. Such administrative penalties may range from EUR 2,500 to EUR 2,500,000.

6.2.4 Cover pool monitor

For each issue programme or (as the case may be) stand-alone issuance, the issuing credit institution must appoint a cover pool monitor (*portefeuillesurveillant/surveillant de portefeuille*) approved by the Competent Authority. The cover pool monitor must be an auditor who is not the statutory auditor of the issuing credit institution. The cover pool monitor will issue periodic reports to the NBB on the issuing credit institution's compliance with the legal and regulatory framework applicable to Belgian covered bonds.

(a) Prior to the first issuance of Belgian covered bonds

Prior to the issuance of Belgian covered bonds, the cover pool monitor must verify whether the issuing credit institution meets the requirements listed in Section 6.2.3. It is the responsibility of the cover pool monitor to determine the procedures that must be observed to that effect. The Competent Authority can also request that the cover pool monitor performs other tasks and verifications.

(b) Following the issuance of Belgian covered bonds

Following the first issuance of Belgian covered bonds, the cover pool monitor must verify, at least once a year whether the issuing credit institution complies with the requirements set out in Section 6.2.3. If the issuing credit institution does not comply with such requirements, the cover pool monitor must immediately inform the Competent Authority and the issuing credit institution.

Furthermore, the cover pool monitor must verify at least once a month whether the Cover Tests, the Liquidity Test and the requirements in relation to the Cover Register are met. The cover pool monitor must immediately inform the Competent Authority if the issuing credit institution no longer satisfies such requirements.

6.2.5 Cover pool administrator

6.2.5.1 Appointment

The Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations provide that, in certain circumstances of distress (as described in more detail in the paragraph below), the Competent Authority may replace the management of the special estate by entrusting it to a cover pool administrator.

The Competent Authority may appoint a cover pool administrator (*portefeuillebeheerder/gestionnaire de portefeuille*) in the following circumstances:

- (a) upon the adoption of a measure as mentioned in Article 236 of the Banking Law against the issuing credit institution if such measure may, in the opinion of the Competent Authority, have a negative impact (*negatieve impact/impact négatif*) on the noteholders;
- (b) upon the initiation of bankruptcy proceedings against the issuing credit institution;
- (c) upon the removal of the issuing credit institution from the list of Belgian covered bonds issuers; and
- (d) in circumstances where the situation of the issuing credit institution is such that it may seriously affect (*ernstig in gevaar kan brengen/mettre gravement en péril*) the interest of the noteholders.

To be appointed as cover pool administrator, the candidate will have to demonstrate that it has the necessary experience, professionalism and organisation to carry out its tasks. Credit institutions established in the European Economic Area which are licensed to issue covered bonds with respect to similar assets or manage portfolios of mortgage loans or other assets which qualify as cover assets, are deemed to satisfy such criteria.

Following its appointment, the cover pool administrator is legally entrusted with all powers that are necessary for the management of the special estate. Its remit is to ensure that the obligations towards the noteholders and the other creditors that are, or can be, identified on the basis of the issue conditions are complied with.

6.2.5.2 Cover Pool Administrator Royal Decree

The Cover Pool Administrator Royal Decree specifies the tasks of the cover pool administrator. These include, among other things, the payment of interest and principal on the covered bonds, collection of moneys from the Cover Assets (including any enforcement), entering into relevant hedging and liquidity transactions and carrying out of certain administrative tasks.

The cover pool administrator will also have to test compliance with the Cover Tests and inform the NBB and the noteholders' representative thereof. In case it sells any assets, it will have to ensure that this is done at the best possible market conditions. The consent of the Competent Authority and the noteholders' representative will be required for any transaction (including a sale of any cover assets) if as a result the Cover Tests, the Liquidity Test or contractual provisions would no longer be met or if there is a risk that these would no longer be met.

The Royal Decree further specifies that the cover pool administrator will be required to consult with the noteholders' representative in circumstances where, following an

insolvency of the credit institution and with the consent of the Competent Authority, it deems it necessary to liquidate the Special Estate and redeem the covered bonds because it is of the view that the cover assets are no longer sufficient to cover the obligations under the covered bonds. Such consultation with the noteholders' representative will in particular be required if the Cover Tests and/or the Liquidity Test are no longer met.

6.3 Specific rules applicable to the Belgian covered bonds

6.3.1 Representation of the noteholders

The issue conditions can (and are generally expected to) provide that the noteholders will be represented by a representative. The representative may be appointed by the issuing credit institution. Thereafter, a representative may be appointed by the general meeting of noteholders in accordance with the issue conditions.

The representative may be dismissed by the noteholders at a general meeting, subject to appointing one or more (new) representatives by simple majority of votes, in replacement thereof.

The representative may represent and bind the noteholders within the boundaries of the powers that are assigned to it (as may be specified in the relevant issue conditions or the appointment decision). The noteholders must be consulted on any decision relating to the liquidation of the special estate upon initiation of bankruptcy proceedings against the issuing credit institution (see below).

The representative of the noteholders can also represent other creditors of the same special estate, provided that:

- (a) the relevant creditor agrees with such representation; and
- (b) the issue conditions of the relevant Belgian covered bonds contain appropriate rules to deal with potential conflicts of interest.

The representative must perform its duties in the sole interest of the noteholders and, as the case may be, the interest of the other creditors that it represents. Furthermore, it must give account of its performance as may be required by the terms of the issue conditions or the appointment decision.

6.3.2 Limitation of the amount of Belgian covered bonds

A credit institution cannot issue any further Belgian covered bonds if the amount of cover assets exceeds 8 per cent. of the issuing credit institution's total assets. The Competent Authority can specify which assets are to be taken into account for the purpose of calculating this 8 per cent. limit and how such assets should be valued.

The Competent Authority can request the issuing credit institution to further limit the amount of Belgian covered bonds to be issued if it deems this necessary in order to protect the rights of the general creditors of the issuing credit institution, other than the noteholders.

On the other hand, in case of exceptional circumstances on the financial markets which affect the issuing credit institution and which warrant an increased use of this source of financing, the Competent Authority can temporarily allow such credit institution to issue Belgian covered bonds beyond the 8 per cent. limit. In the report relating to the Covered Bonds Royal Decree, it is specified that such a temporary exemption would be warranted in circumstances where the credit institution would no longer have access to unsecured funding.

6.3.3 Subscription of own Belgian covered bonds

The issuing credit institution may subscribe to or invest in its own Belgian covered bonds. However, to the extent that these Belgian covered bonds are held by the issuing credit institution, such credit institution will not be able to exercise the rights set out in Articles 568 to 580 of the Belgian Companies Code (to the extent applicable) or similar rights set out in the articles of association of the issuing credit institution or in the issue conditions, unless otherwise provided in the issue conditions.

6.3.4 Conditions to issuance of Belgian covered bonds

As set out in Section 6.1.4, an Issuer can only issue Belgian covered bonds after having obtained a general license from the Competent Authority authorising it to issue covered bonds as well as a specific license in relation to the programme (or stand alone issue, as the case may be).

Subsequently, an Issuer may be restricted from issuing further Belgian covered bonds in certain circumstances. In particular, this could be the case if the Competent Authority removes the Issuer from the list of Belgian covered bond issuers and revokes its license (see Section 6.2.3.6) or if the Competent Authority imposes a certain limit on the aggregate amount of Belgian pandbrievens that can be issued and the Issuer would exceed such limit with a new issue (see Section 6.3.2). Moreover, if the Issuer fails to meet the Liquidity Test and is not able to remedy thereto within 14 days, it will be prevented from further issuing Belgian covered bonds as long the Liquidity Test is not met (see Section 6.2.3.4).

6.4 Status and protection of the noteholders

6.4.1 Dual recourse

The holders of Belgian covered bonds benefit from a dual recourse against (i) the general estate, on the one hand, and (ii) the relevant special estate of the issuing credit institution, on the other hand. The noteholders rank *pari passu* among themselves (together with any other creditor specified in the issue conditions) and have exclusive claims with respect to the assets that form the special estate. With respect to other assets (i.e., assets of the general estate) of the issuing credit institution, noteholders rank *pari passu* with unsecured and unsubordinated creditors of the issuing credit institution.

In a going concern, the expectation is that all payments falling due under the Belgian covered bonds will be satisfied out of the general estate. Following the opening of a liquidation procedure in respect of the Issuer, payments will be made by the special estate.

6.4.2 Opening of bankruptcy proceedings

6.4.2.1 Protection of the special estate

If bankruptcy proceedings are opened against a credit institution that has issued Belgian covered bonds, such bankruptcy proceedings will be limited to the general estate of the credit institution. The special estate (including its debts, obligations and Cover Assets) will not fall within the bankrupt estate of the credit institution and will be treated separately. Moreover, the bankruptcy proceedings do not cause the obligations and debts of the special estate to become due and payable. The bankruptcy administrator has a legal obligation to cooperate with the Competent Authority and the cover pool administrator in order to enable them to manage the special estate in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations.

In addition, upon a bankruptcy or liquidation of a credit institution, all sums and payments relating to the assets constituting the special estate that are collected by or for the behalf of the special estate are, by operation of law, automatically excluded from the bankruptcy estate and exclusively allocated to the special estate. Moreover, creditors of the credit institution's general estate cannot exercise any recourse against, nor attach any assets that fall within, the special estate.

A special mechanism has been created to protect cash held by the issuing credit institution on behalf of the special estate. Pursuant to this mechanism, the ownership rights of the special estate as regarding cash that cannot be identified in the general estate will be transferred to unencumbered assets of the general estate that will be selected by taking into account criteria specified in the issue conditions.

The aim is for the Belgian covered bonds to remain outstanding until their stated maturity, notwithstanding a bankruptcy of the issuing credit institution or a subsequent transfer of the special estate to another institution.

6.4.2.2 Liquidation of the special estate in specific circumstances

Notwithstanding the above, the cover pool administrator may, in the case of bankruptcy proceedings and subject to consultation with the noteholders' representative and approval of the Competent Authority, transfer the special estate (assets and liabilities) and its management to an institution which will be entrusted with performing obligations to the noteholders in accordance with the issue conditions.

In addition, the cover pool administrator may in certain circumstances proceed with the liquidation of the special estate and with the early repayment of the Belgian covered bonds. This is, however, only possible if, following the opening of bankruptcy proceedings against the issuing credit institution:

- (a) the cover pool administrator is of the opinion that the Cover Assets are not sufficient to satisfy the obligations under the Belgian covered bonds (subject to the approval by the Competent Authority and consultation of the noteholders' representative (which shall be required in case of breach of the Cover Tests or the Liquidity Test)); or
- (b) a decision is taken to this effect by majority vote at a noteholders' meeting at which at least two thirds of the outstanding principal amount of Belgian covered bonds is represented.

In case the special estate is liquidated, the positive balance (if any) will automatically fall within the general estate. This means that Cover Assets that are part of the special estate only return to the general estate once all Belgian covered bonds have been repaid in full. However, on the initiation of bankruptcy proceedings against the issuing credit institution, the bankruptcy administrator is entitled, after consultation with the Competent Authority, to require that assets which are with certainty no longer necessary as Cover Assets, be re-transferred to the general estate.

6.4.3 Transfer of the special estate

The Special Estate could be transferred to a third party, either as a result of (i) the application of the resolution tools (*afwikkelingsinstrumenten/instruments de résolution*) taken in accordance with Book II, Title VIII of the Banking Law, or (ii) following the commencement of bankruptcy proceedings or recovery measures, if the Cover Pool Administrator decides to transfer in accordance with Article 11, 5° of Annex III to the Banking Law. The Banking Law provides

that, in the case of such a transfer, the rights of the noteholders against the special estate will be maintained and will follow the special estate.

SECTION 7
USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds from the issuance of the Mortgage Pandbrieven (including N Bonds) by the Issuer will be used by the Issuer for its general corporate purposes. If, in respect of any particular issuance of Mortgage Pandbrieven, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be stated in the applicable Final Terms.

SECTION 8

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE MORTGAGE PANDBRIEVEN

*Unless otherwise specified, the following are the terms and conditions (the “**Conditions**”) which shall apply to the Mortgage Pandbrieven, as completed, supplemented, amended and/or varied in accordance with the provisions of Part A of the relevant final terms based on the form set out in the Base Prospectus (the “**Final Terms**”). The text of the terms and conditions will not be endorsed on physical documents of title but will be constituted by the following text as completed, amended or varied by the relevant Part A of the Final Terms.*

*The Issuer may also issue from time to time Mortgage Pandbrieven under the Belgian Mortgage Pandbrieven Programme (the “**Programme**”) which shall be subject to terms and conditions and/or final terms not contemplated by the base prospectus adopted in relation to the Programme (the “**Base Prospectus**”). In such circumstances, the relevant terms or form of terms of such Mortgage Pandbrieven will be set out in a schedule to the Programme Agreement (as defined below).*

All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the relevant Final Terms. Save where an intention to the contrary appears, references in the Conditions to “**Mortgage Pandbrieven**” are to the Mortgage Pandbrieven of one Series only, not to all Mortgage Pandbrieven that may be issued under the Programme.

The Mortgage Pandbrieven are issued by Belfius Bank SA/NV (the “**Issuer**” or “**Belfius Bank**”) in series, each a “**Series**”, having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical save as to the issue date, first payment of interest, the issue price, and/or the Temporary ISIN Code and Temporary Common Code (if any and as defined in the applicable Final Terms)). Once consolidated, the Mortgage Pandbrieven of each Series are intended to be interchangeable with all other Mortgage Pandbrieven of the same Series. Each Series may comprise one or more Tranches issued on the same or different issue dates. A “**Tranche**” means Mortgage Pandbrieven which are identical in all respects (including as to listing). The specific terms of each Tranche (including, without limitation, the aggregate principal amount, issue price, redemption price thereof, and interest, if any, payable thereunder) will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the date of issuance and will be set out in the Final Terms of such Tranche. In these Conditions, “**Noteholder**” or “**holder of any Mortgage Pandbrief**” means the person in whose name a Registered Mortgage Pandbrief is registered or, as the case may be, the person evidenced as holding the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrief by the book-entry system maintained in the records of the clearing system operated by the National Bank of Belgium (the “**NBB-SSS**”) or any successor thereto (the “**Securities Settlement System**”), its participants or any recognised accountholder within the meaning of Article 468 of the Belgian Companies Code. Any reference to “amount(s)” should be construed as a reference to such amount in euro (if the amount is denominated in euro) or its euro equivalent (if the amount is not denominated in euro).

The Mortgage Pandbrieven are issued pursuant to the amended and restated programme agreement dated 8 November 2012 (as amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated from time to time, the “**Programme Agreement**”) between the Issuer, Stichting Belfius Mortgage Pandbrieven, as Noteholders’ Representative in its capacity as representative of the Noteholders and of any other creditors that are holders of claims covered by the Special Estate and that have agreed to be so represented (the “**Noteholders’ Representative**”) and any other party named therein. The powers and rights conferred on the Noteholders’ Representative are laid down in these Conditions, the Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders and in the contractual arrangements between the Noteholders’ Representative and the Issuer (the noteholders’ representative agreement, initially dated 8 November 2012 and as amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated from time to time, the “**Noteholders’ Representative Agreement**”). Furthermore, the Mortgage Pandbrieven will have the benefit of an amended and restated agency agreement dated 8 November 2012 (as amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated from time to time, the “**Agency Agreement**”) between the Issuer, Belfius Bank (among

others) in its capacity as fiscal agent for Mortgage Pandbrieven (the “**Fiscal Agent**”) and the other agents named therein.

The principal paying agent, the paying agents, the fiscal agent, the registrar and the calculation agent(s) for the time being (if any) are referred to below, respectively, as the “**Principal Paying Agent**”, the “**Paying Agents**” (which expression shall, unless the context requires otherwise, include the Principal Paying Agent), the “**Fiscal Agent**”, the “**Registrar**” and the “**Calculation Agent(s)**”. The Noteholders are deemed to have notice of and have accepted to be bound by all of the provisions of the Programme Agreement, the Noteholders’ Representative Agreement and the Agency Agreement applicable to them.

Any reference herein to any agreement, document, law, decree or regulation shall be construed as a reference to such agreement, document, law, decree or regulation as the same may be supplemented, varied, recast, amended and/or restated from time to time.

The Programme Agreement, the Noteholders’ Representative Agreement, the Agency Agreement, the Distribution Agreement and the Articles of Association of the Issuer are available, during normal business hours on any Business Day, for inspection free of charge at the specified offices of the Issuer and each of the Paying Agents for the period of 12 months following the date of this Base Prospectus.

1 Type, Form, Denomination, Title and Transfer

(a) *Type of Belgian pandbrieven*

The Mortgage Pandbrieven are issued as Belgian pandbrieven (*Belgische pandbrieven/lettres de gage belges*) in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations and are covered by the same special estate (*bijzonder vermogen/patrimoine spécial*) (the “**Special Estate**”). The main asset class of the Special Estate will consist of Belfius Bank’s residential mortgage loans within the meaning of the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (the “**Residential Mortgage Loans**”, and together with any other assets registered as cover assets (*dekkingswaarden/actifs de couverture*), the “**Cover Assets**”). The Issuer shall procure that the value of the Residential Mortgage Loans which are part of the Special Estate calculated in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations (and including any collections in respect thereof) represents at all times at least 105 per cent. of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrieven of all Series. The Competent Authority has admitted the Programme to the list of authorised programmes for the issuance of covered bonds under the category Belgian pandbrieven (*Belgische pandbrieven/lettres de gage belges*) on 6 November 2012. Upon so being notified by the Issuer, the Competent Authority shall regularly update such list with the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme and shall indicate that the Mortgage Pandbrieven constitute Belgian pandbrieven under the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations.

(b) *Form and Denomination*

The Mortgage Pandbrieven can be issued in dematerialised form (“**Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven**”) or in registered form (“**Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven**”).

Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven are issued in dematerialised form via a book-entry system maintained in the records of the Securities Settlement System in accordance with Article 468 et seq. of the Belgian Companies Code and will be credited to the accounts held with the Securities Settlement System by Euroclear Bank SA/NV (“**Euroclear**”), Clearstream Banking S.A. (“**Clearstream Luxembourg**”), SIX SIS (Switzerland), Monte Titoli (Italy) or other Securities Settlement System participants or their participants. The Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven are accepted for clearance through the Securities Settlement System, and are accordingly subject to the applicable clearing regulations, including the Belgian law of 6 August 1993 on transactions in certain securities (*Wet betreffende de transacties met bepaalde effecten/Loi relative aux opérations sur certaines valeurs*

mobilières), its implementing royal decrees of 26 May 1994 and 14 June 1994 and the rules of the Securities Settlement System and its annexes, as issued or modified by the NBB-SSS from time to time (the laws, decrees and rules mentioned in this Condition being referred to herein as the “**Securities Settlement System Regulations**”). If at any time, the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrievens are transferred to another clearing system, not operated or not exclusively operated by the NBB-SSS, these Conditions shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to such successor clearing system operator or any additional clearing system and additional clearing system operator (any such clearing system, an “**Alternative Clearing System**”).

Registered Mortgage Pandbrievens will be registered in a register maintained by the Issuer or by a registrar on behalf of the Issuer (the “**Registrar**”) in accordance with Article 462 et seq. of the Belgian Companies Code. Holders of Registered Mortgage Pandbrievens can obtain a certificate demonstrating the registration of the Registered Mortgage Pandbrievens in the register.

All Mortgage Pandbrievens of the same Series shall have the denomination shown in the applicable Final Terms as Specified Denomination. In the case of any Mortgage Pandbrievens which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the EEA or offered to the public in a Member State of the EEA in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, the Specified Denomination shall be EUR 100,000 (or the equivalent of at least EUR100,000 in any other currency as at the date of issuance of the relevant Mortgage Pandbrievens).

(c) *Title and Transfer*

Title to and transfer of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrievens will be evidenced only by records maintained by the Securities Settlement System, Euroclear, Clearstream Luxembourg, SIX SIS (Switzerland), Monte Titoli (Italy) or other Securities Settlement System participants and in accordance with the applicable procedures of the Securities Settlement System, Euroclear, Clearstream Luxembourg, SIX SIS (Switzerland), Monte Titoli (Italy) and other Securities Settlement System participants.

Title to and transfer of Registered Mortgage Pandbrievens shall pass by registration of the transfer by the Issuer or by the Registrar in a register in accordance with Article 462 et seq. of the Belgian Companies Code. In case of a sale or transfer of the Registered Mortgage Pandbrievens, the transferor and transferee thereof will be obliged to complete the relevant transfer documents and certificates which can be found on www.belfius.com or can be obtained from the Registrar.

Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder of any Mortgage Pandbrief shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or an interest in it, any writing on it or its theft or loss and no person shall be liable for so treating the holder.

(d) *Transfer Free of Charge*

Transfer of Mortgage Pandbrievens on registration, transfer, partial redemption or exercise of an option shall be effected without charge by or on behalf of the Issuer and/or the Registrar, but upon payment of any tax or other governmental charges that may be imposed in relation to it (or the giving of such indemnity as the Registrar may require).

(e) *Closed Periods*

No Noteholder may require the transfer of a Registered Mortgage Pandbrief to be registered (i) during the period of 15 calendar days ending on (but excluding) the due date for redemption of that Mortgage Pandbrief, (ii) during the period of 15 calendar days before (but excluding) any date on which Mortgage Pandbrievens may be called for redemption by the Issuer at its option pursuant to

Condition 3(f) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Redemption at the option of the Issuer and exercise of Issuer’s option*), (iii) after any such Mortgage Pandbrief has been called for redemption or (iv) during the period of 15 calendar days ending on (and including) any Record Date.

2 Interest and Other Calculations

(a) *Rate of Interest on Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbriefen*

Each Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbrief bears interest on its outstanding principal amount from and including the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal (subject as provided in Condition 2(g)) (*Interest and Other Calculations – Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest, Minimum Rate of Interest, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts and Optional Redemption Amounts and Rounding*) to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date. The amount of interest payable shall be determined in accordance with Condition 2(h) (*Interest and Other Calculations – Calculations*).

(b) *Rate of Interest on Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbriefen*

(A) Each Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrief bears interest on its outstanding principal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal (subject as provided in Condition 2(g)) (*Interest and Other Calculations – Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest, Minimum Rate of Interest, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts and Optional Redemption Amounts and Rounding*) to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date. The amount of interest payable shall be determined in accordance with Condition 2(h) (*Interest and Other Calculations – Calculations*). The “**Interest Payment Date**” means the date shown in the applicable Final Terms as a Specified Interest Payment Date, or, if no Specified Interest Payment Date is shown in the applicable Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown therein as the Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

(B) Where **ISDA Determination** is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate. For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (B), “**ISDA Rate**” for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under a Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

- (a) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the applicable Final Terms;
- (b) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the applicable Final Terms; and
- (c) the relevant Reset Date is the first day of that Interest Accrual Period, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (B), “**Floating Rate**”, “**Calculation Agent**”, “**Floating Rate Option**”, “**Designated Maturity**”, “**Reset Date**” and “**Swap Transaction**” have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

(C) Where **Screen Rate Determination** is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

- (1) the offered quotation; or
- (2) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at 11.00 a.m. (London time in the case of LIBOR or Brussels time in the case of EURIBOR) on the Interest Determination Date in question as determined by the Calculation Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Calculation Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations. The amount of interest payable shall be determined in accordance with Condition 2(h) (*Interest and Other Calculations – Calculations*).

If the Reference Rate from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven is specified in the applicable Final Terms as being other than LIBOR or EURIBOR, the Rate of Interest in respect of such Mortgage Pandbrieven will be determined as provided in the applicable Final Terms.

- (a) if the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, sub-paragraph (C)(1) above applies and no such offered quotation appears on the Relevant Screen Page or if sub-paragraph (C)(2) above applies and fewer than three such offered quotations appear on the Relevant Screen Page in each case as at the time specified above, subject as provided below, the Calculation Agent shall request, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, the principal London office of each of the Reference Banks or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the principal Eurozone office of each of the Reference Banks, to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time), or if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Accrual Period shall be the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations as determined by the Calculation Agent; and
- (b) if paragraph (a) above applies and the Calculation Agent determines that fewer than two Reference Banks are providing offered quotations, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage) as communicated to (and at the request of) the Calculation Agent by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered rates, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time) or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, the London inter-bank market or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR,

the Eurozone inter-bank market, as the case may be, or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, at which, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time) or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time), on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are, in the opinion of the Issuer, suitable for such purpose) informs the Calculation Agent it is quoting to leading banks in, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, the London inter-bank market or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the Eurozone inter-bank market, as the case may be, provided that, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Accrual Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Accrual Period, the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period, instead of the Margin or Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Accrual Period).

(c) *Linear Interpolation*

Where Linear Interpolation is specified in the Final Terms as applicable in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate (where Screen Rate Determination is specified hereon as applicable) or the relevant Floating Rate Option (where ISDA Determination is specified hereon as applicable), one of which shall be determined as if the Applicable Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Accrual Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Applicable Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Accrual Period provided however that if there is no rate available for the period of time next shorter or, as the case may be, next longer, then the Calculation Agent shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate.

“**Applicable Maturity**” means: (a) in relation to Screen Rate Determination, the period of time designated in the Reference Rate and (b) in relation to ISDA Determination, the Designated Maturity.

(d) *Rate of Interest on Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbriev*

Where a Mortgage Pandbrief, the Rate of Interest of which is specified to be Zero Coupon, is repayable prior to the Maturity Date and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date shall be, unless otherwise provided in the applicable Final Terms, the Early Redemption Amount (as defined in Condition 3(b)) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Early Redemption*) of such Mortgage Pandbrief. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate of Interest for any overdue principal of such a Mortgage Pandbrief shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (as defined in Condition 3(b)) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Early Redemption*)).

(e) *Accrual of interest and late payment interest*

Subject as provided in Condition 2(j) (*Interest and Other Calculations – Interest Rate and Payments from the Maturity Date in the event of extension of maturity of the Mortgage Pandbriev up to the Extended Maturity Date*), interest shall cease to accrue on each Mortgage Pandbrief on the due date for redemption unless (i) payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition to the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 5 (*Tax Gross-up*)) or (ii) a Mortgage Pandbrief is partially redeemed, in which event interest shall only cease to accrue in respect of the redeemed part of such Mortgage Pandbrief.

(f) *Business Day Convention*

If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is (i) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, or (ii) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day, or (iii) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day. In the event of Mortgage Pandbriev cleared through the Securities Settlement System, the Following Business Day Convention will always be applicable for Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbriev (unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms).

In the event of Mortgage Pandbriev cleared through the Securities Settlement System, the Following Business Day Convention will always be applicable.

(g) *Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest, Minimum Rate of Interest, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts and Optional Redemption Amounts and Rounding*

- (i) If any Margin is specified in the applicable Final Terms (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest (in the case of (x)), or the Rate of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods (in the case of (y)), by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting the absolute value (if a negative number) of such Margin, subject always to the next paragraph.
- (ii) If any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount is specified in the applicable Final Terms, then any Rate of Interest, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be.
- (iii) For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions (unless otherwise specified), (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven significant figures (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of Japanese yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest Japanese yen. For these purposes “unit” means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency.

(h) *Calculations*

The amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount (as determined in the applicable Final Terms) in respect of any Mortgage Pandbrief for any Interest Accrual Period shall be equal to the product of the Rate of Interest, the Calculation Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms, and the Day Count Fraction for such Interest Accrual Period, unless a Fixed Coupon Amount (or a formula for its calculation) is applicable to such Interest Accrual Period, in which case the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of such Mortgage Pandbrief for such Interest Accrual Period shall equal such Fixed Coupon Amount (or be calculated in accordance with such formula). Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Fixed Coupon Amounts payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods. In respect of any other period for which interest is required to be calculated, the provisions above shall apply save that the Day Count Fraction shall be for the period for which interest is required to be calculated.

(i) *Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts and Optional Redemption Amounts*

The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as practicable on each date as the Calculation Agent may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quote or make any determination or calculation, determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, obtain such quote or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Accrual Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount to be notified to the Principal Paying Agent, the Issuer, each of the Paying Agents, the Noteholders, the Noteholders' Representative, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Mortgage Pandbriefs that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Mortgage Pandbriefs are listed on a stock exchange and the rules of such exchange so require, such stock exchange as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the commencement of the relevant Interest Period, if determined prior to such time, in the case of notification to such stock exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (ii) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Period Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 2(f) (*Business Day Convention*), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. The determination of each Rate of Interest, Interest Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount and Optional Redemption Amount, the obtaining of each quote and the making of each determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent(s) shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(j) *Interest Rate and Payments from the Maturity Date in the event of extension of maturity of the Mortgage Pandbriefs up to the Extended Maturity Date*

(i) If the maturity of the Mortgage Pandbriefs is extended beyond the Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 3(j) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*), the Mortgage Pandbriefs shall bear interest from (and including) the Maturity Date to (but excluding) the earlier of (i) the relevant Interest Payment Date after the Maturity Date on which the Mortgage Pandbriefs are redeemed in full, (ii) the Extended Maturity Date, or (iii) the date on which the Mortgage Pandbriefs are redeemed in full in accordance with Condition 3(j)(i)E (*Redemption, Purchase and Options - Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*), subject to Condition 2(e) (*Interest and Other Calculations –*

Accrual of interest and late payment interest). In that event, interest shall be payable on those Mortgage Pandbrievens at the rate determined in accordance with Condition 2(j)(ii) on the outstanding principal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrievens in arrears on the relevant interest payment date (i.e., on the Extension Payment Date on which the Mortgage Pandbrievens are redeemed in full, the Extended Maturity Date or the date on which the Mortgage Pandbrievens are redeemed in full in accordance with Condition 3(j)(i)E (*Redemption, Purchase and Options - Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*), as applicable). The final Interest Payment Date shall fall no later than the Extended Maturity Date.

- (ii) If the maturity of the Mortgage Pandbrievens is extended beyond the Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 3(j) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*), the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of the outstanding principal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrievens on each Interest Payment Date after the Maturity Date in respect of the Interest Period ending immediately prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date will be as specified in the applicable Final Terms and, where applicable, determined by the Principal Paying Agent or, where the applicable Final Terms specifies a Calculation Agent, the Calculation Agent so specified, two Business Days after the Maturity Date in respect of the first such Interest Period and thereafter as specified in the applicable Final Terms.
- (iii) In the case of Mortgage Pandbrievens which are Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrievens up to (and including) the Maturity Date, for the purposes of this Condition 2(j) the outstanding principal amount shall be the total amount otherwise payable by the Issuer on the Maturity Date less any payments made by the Issuer in respect of such amount in accordance with these Conditions.
- (iv) This Condition 2(j) shall only apply to Mortgage Pandbrievens if the Issuer has insufficient funds available to redeem those Mortgage Pandbrievens in full within five Business Days after the Maturity Date or if, on such Maturity Date, there is another Series of Mortgage Pandbrievens outstanding which was previously extended and which the Issuer fails to fully redeem on or prior to the Maturity Date, and the maturity of those Mortgage Pandbrievens is automatically extended up to the Extended Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 3(j) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*).

(k) *Calculation Agent*

The Issuer shall procure that there shall at all times be one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the applicable Final Terms and for so long as any Mortgage Pandbrievens is outstanding (as defined in the Agency Agreement). Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrievens, references in these Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under the Conditions. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid. Nevertheless if the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails duly to establish the Rate of Interest for an Interest Accrual Period or to calculate any Interest Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, or to comply with any other requirement, the Issuer may calculate this amount in such manner as it shall deem fair and reasonable in all circumstances but taking into account the provisions of the applicable Final Terms. In making such determination or calculation, the Issuer may rely on a leading bank or financial institution engaged in the inter-bank market to act as such in its place or may appoint a leading bank or financial institution to act as such in its place. The Issuer will give notice of such calculations in accordance with this Condition 2 (*Interest and Other Calculations*).

(l) *Definitions*

In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

“**Banking Law**” means the Law of 25 April 2014 on the status and supervision of credit institutions and stockbroking firms (*Wet van 25 april 2014 op het statuut van en het toezicht op de kredietinstellingen en beursvennootschappen/Loi du 25 avril 2014 relative au statut et au contrôle des établissements de crédit et des sociétés de bourse*), as amended from time to time.

“**Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations**” means the Banking Law and its executing royal decrees and regulations, as amended from time to time.

“**Business Day**” means:

- (i) in the case of a currency other than euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which banks are open for general business in Belgium and on which commercial banks settle payments in the principal financial centre for such currency; and
- (ii) in the case of euro, a day (a) other than a Saturday or Sunday on which the NBB-SSS is operating and (b) on which banks are open for general business in Belgium and (c) (if a payment in euro is to be made on that day), which is a business day for the TARGET2 System (a “**TARGET Business Day**”); and
- (iii) in the case of a currency other than euro and one or more business centres (the “**Business Centre(s)**”), as specified in the applicable Final Terms, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks are open for general business in Belgium and on which commercial banks settle payments in such currency in each of the Business Centres.

“**Competent Authority**” means National Bank of Belgium (*Nationale Bank van België/Banque Nationale de Belgique*) (“**NBB**”) and any other supervisory authority to which relevant powers may be transferred.

“**Cover Pool Administrator**” means a cover pool administrator (*portefeuillebeheerder/gestionnaire de portefeuille*) appointed to manage the Special Estate in any of the circumstances as described in Article 8 of Annex III to the Banking Law.

“**Cover Pool Monitor**” means a cover pool monitor (*portefeulesurveillant/surveillant de portefeuille*) appointed in accordance with Article 16, §1 of Annex III to the Banking Law.

“**Day Count Fraction**” means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Mortgage Pandbrief for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Period or an Interest Accrual Period, the “**Calculation Period**”):

- (i) if “**Actual/Actual** or **Actual/Actual-ISDA**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (ii) if “**Actual/365 (Fixed)**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (iii) if “**Actual/360**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;

- (iv) if “**30/360**”, “**360/360**” or “**Bond Basis**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{(360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)) + (30 \times (M_2 - M_1)) + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y₁” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y₂” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“M₁” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“M₂” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“D₁” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

“D₂” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (v) if “**30E/360**” or “**Eurobond Basis**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{(360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)) + (30 \times (M_2 - M_1)) + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y₁” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y₂” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“M₁” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“M₂” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“D₁” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

“D₂” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (vi) if “**30E/360 (ISDA)**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{(360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)) + (30 \times (M_2 - M_1)) + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y₁” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y₂” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“M₁” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“M₂” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“D₁” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

“D₂” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30;

(vii) if “**Actual/Actual-ICMA**” is specified in the applicable Final Terms,

(aa) if the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which it falls, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and

(bb) if the Calculation Period is longer than one Determination Period, the sum of:

(x) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Determination Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and

(y) the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year

where:

“**Determination Period**” means the period from and including an Interest Determination Date in any year to but excluding the next Interest Determination Date; and

“**Interest Determination Dates**” means the dates specified in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the Interest Payment Date and, assuming no Broken Amounts are payable according to the applicable Final Terms, the Interest Commencement Date.

“**Eurozone**” means the region composed of Member States of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the EC Treaty (as defined in the ISDA Definitions).

“**Interest Accrual Period**” means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Period Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period Date.

“**Interest Amount**” means:

- (i) in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount for that Interest Accrual Period and which, in the case of Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbrievien, and unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, shall mean the Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount specified in the applicable Final Terms as being payable on the Interest Payment Date ending the Interest Period of which such Interest Accrual Period forms part; and
- (ii) in respect of any other period, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount for that period.

“**Interest Commencement Date**” means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Interest Determination Date**” means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is so specified, (i) the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Sterling or (ii) the day falling two Business Days in London for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor euro or (iii) the day falling two TARGET Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is euro.

“**Interest Period**” means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the First Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date unless otherwise specified herein.

“**Interest Period Date**” means each Interest Payment Date, unless otherwise specified herein.

“**ISDA Definitions**” means the 2006 ISDA Definitions, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., unless otherwise specified herein.

“**Issuer**” means Belfius Bank SA/NV and shall, with respect to the management of the Special Estate following the appointment of a Cover Pool Administrator and where the context so requires, be deemed to be a reference to the Cover Pool Administrator.

“**NBB-SSS**” means the National Bank of Belgium in its capacity as operator of the Securities Settlement System.

“**Rate of Interest**” means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of this Mortgage Pandbrief and that is either specified or calculated in accordance with the provisions herein.

“**Rating Agency**” means any rating agency (or its successor) who, at the request of the Issuer, assigns, and for as long it assigns, one or more ratings to the Mortgage Pandbrievien under the Programme from time to time, which may include Moody’s, Fitch, S&P or any such other rating agency as shall be specified in the Final Terms.

“**Reference Banks**” means in the case of a determination of LIBOR, the principal London office of four major banks in the London inter-bank market and in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, the principal Eurozone office of four major banks in the Eurozone inter-bank market, in each case selected by the Calculation Agent or as specified herein.

“**Reference Rate**” means the rate specified as such in the applicable Final Terms.

“**Relevant Screen Page**” means such page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms (or any successor or replacement page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service).

“**Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders**” means the rules of organisation of the Noteholders as set out in Section 9 of the Base Prospectus.

“**Servicer**” means, in relation to the Residential Mortgage Loans, Belfius Bank SA/NV, or such other servicer as may be appointed from time to time.

“**Specified Currency**” means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Mortgage Pandbrieven are denominated.

“**TARGET2 System**” means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (known as TARGET2) System which was launched on 19 November 2007 or any successor thereto.

3 Redemption, Purchase and Options

(a) *Final Redemption*

Unless previously redeemed in whole or in part, purchased and cancelled as provided below or its maturity is extended in accordance with these Conditions, each Mortgage Pandbrief shall be finally redeemed on the Maturity Date specified in the applicable Final Terms at its Final Redemption Amount (which, unless otherwise provided, is its principal amount).

(b) *Early Redemption*

(A) *Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrieven*

- (i) The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrief, upon redemption of such Mortgage Pandbrief pursuant to Condition 3(c) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Redemption for Illegality*), Condition 3(d) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Redemption for Taxation Reasons*), Condition 3(i) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Cancellation*) or Condition 22 (*Payment Default and Cross-Acceleration*) shall be the Amortised Face Amount (calculated as provided below) of such Mortgage Pandbrief, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.
- (ii) Subject to sub-paragraph (iii) below, the “**Amortised Face Amount**” of any such Mortgage Pandbrief shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Mortgage Pandbrief on the Maturity Date discounted at a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield compounded annually. If none is shown in the applicable Final Terms, the “**Amortisation Yield**” shall be such rate as would produce an Amortised Face Amount equal to the issue price of the Mortgage Pandbrieven if they were discounted back to their issue price on the Issue Date.
- (iii) If the Amortised Face Amount payable in respect of any such Mortgage Pandbrief upon its redemption pursuant to Condition 3(c) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Redemption for Illegality*), Condition 3(d) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Redemption for Taxation Reasons*), Condition 3(i) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Cancellation*) or Condition 22 (*Payment Default and Cross-Acceleration*) is not paid when due, the Final Redemption Amount due and payable in respect of such Mortgage Pandbrief shall be the Amortised Face Amount of such Mortgage Pandbrief as defined in sub-paragraph (ii) above, except that such sub-paragraph shall have effect as though the reference therein to the date on which the Mortgage Pandbrief becomes due and payable were replaced by a reference to the Relevant Date. The calculation of the Amortised Face Amount in accordance with this sub-paragraph shall continue to be made until the

Relevant Date, unless the Relevant Date falls on or after the Maturity Date, in which case the amount due and payable shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Mortgage Pandbrief on the Maturity Date together with any interest that may accrue in accordance with Condition 2 (*Interest and Other Calculation*).

Where such calculation is to be made for a period of less than one year, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction as provided in the applicable Final Terms.

(B) *Other Mortgage Pandbrieven*

The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Mortgage Pandbrief (other than Mortgage Pandbrieven described in (A)(i) above), upon redemption of such Mortgage Pandbrief pursuant to Condition 3(c) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Redemption for Illegality*), Condition 3(d) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Redemption for Taxation Reasons*), Condition 3(i) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Cancellation*) or Condition 22 (*Payment Default and Cross-Acceleration*) shall be the Final Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms.

(c) *Redemption for Illegality*

The Mortgage Pandbrieven may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, on the next Interest Payment Date or at any time, on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 calendar days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 9 (*Notices*) (which notice shall be irrevocable), at their Early Redemption Amount, if the Issuer notifies the Noteholders' Representative immediately before the giving of such notice that it has, or will, before the next Interest Payment Date of any Mortgage Pandbrief of any Series or Tranche, become unlawful for the Issuer to (i) make any payments or (ii) comply with its obligations under the Mortgage Pandbrieven, or (iii) allow any Mortgage Pandbrieven to remain outstanding, as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the applicable laws or regulation or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment has become or will become effective before the next Interest Payment Date. Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this paragraph, the Issuer shall deliver to the Principal Paying Agent and the Noteholders' Representative a certificate signed by a representative of the Issuer stating that it is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the condition to the right of the Issuer to redeem for illegality has occurred.

(d) *Redemption for Taxation Reasons*

The Mortgage Pandbrieven may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part, on the next Interest Payment Date or at any time, on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 calendar days' notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 9 (*Notices*) (which notice shall be irrevocable), at their Early Redemption Amount, if the Issuer would, on the occasion of the next payment due in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven, become obliged to pay on any Mortgage Pandbrief of any Series or Tranche additional amounts pursuant to Condition 5 (*Tax Gross-up*) as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of the Kingdom of Belgium or any political subdivision or any authority therein or thereof having the power to tax, or any change in the application or official interpretation of such laws or regulations (including a finding by a court of competent jurisdiction), which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the relevant Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven. Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this paragraph, the Issuer shall deliver to the Principal Paying Agent and the Noteholders' Representative a certificate signed by a representative of the Issuer stating that it is

entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that it would otherwise be obliged to pay such additional amounts as a result of such change or amendment, and an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the Issuer, has or will become obliged to pay such additional amounts as a result of such change or amendment.

(e) *Redemption at the option of the Noteholders*

If a Noteholder Put is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer shall, at the option of the Noteholder and upon the Noteholder giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 calendar days' notice (or such other notice period as specified in the applicable Final Terms) to the Issuer (which notice shall be irrevocable), upon the expiry of such notice, redeem, subject to, and in accordance with, the terms specified in the applicable Final Terms, in whole (but not in part), such Mortgage Pandbrievien on the Optional Redemption Date and at the Optional Redemption Amount together, if appropriate, with interest accrued to (but excluding) the Optional Redemption Date.

To exercise such option that may be set out in the applicable Final Terms, the Noteholder must deposit with a Paying Agent at its specified office a duly completed option exercise notice (the "**Exercise Notice**") in the form obtained from any Paying Agent or the Registrar, as the case may be, with a copy to be sent to the Issuer at the Address specified in the Final Terms within the notice period. In the case of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrievien, the Noteholder shall transfer, or cause to be transferred, the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrievien to be redeemed to the account of the Paying Agent, as specified in the Exercise Notice.

(f) *Redemption at the option of the Issuer and exercise of Issuer's option*

If an Issuer Call or an option of the Issuer is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuer may, subject to compliance by the Issuer with all the relevant laws, regulations and directives and upon giving not less than seven days' (or such other notice period as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms) irrevocable notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 9 (*Notices*), redeem or exercise any Issuer's option in relation to all or, if so provided, some of the Mortgage Pandbrievien on any Optional Redemption Date, as the case may be. Any such redemption of Mortgage Pandbrievien shall be at their Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, if any. Any such redemption or exercise must relate to the Mortgage Pandbrievien of a nominal amount at least equal to the Minimum Redemption Amount to be redeemed specified in the applicable Final Terms and no greater than the Maximum Redemption Amount to be redeemed specified in the applicable Final Terms.

All Mortgage Pandbrievien in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed, or the Issuer's option exercised, on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition 3(f).

In the case of a partial redemption of or a partial exercise of an Issuer's option in respect of Mortgage Pandbrievien, the redemption may be effected by reducing the principal amount of all such Mortgage Pandbrievien in a Series in proportion to the aggregate principal amount redeemed.

So long as the Mortgage Pandbrievien are admitted to trading on a regulated market and the rules of, or applicable to, such regulated market require, the Issuer shall, each time that there has been a partial redemption of the Mortgage Pandbrievien, cause to be published (i) as long as such Mortgage Pandbrievien are admitted to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Brussels and the rules of such stock exchange so permit, on the website of Euronext Brussels (www.euronext.com), (ii) as long as such Mortgage Pandbrievien are admitted to trading on a regulated market other than Euronext Brussels and the rules of such stock exchange so permit, on the website of such stock exchange, or (iii) in a leading newspaper with general circulation in the city where the regulated market on which such Mortgage Pandbrievien are admitted to trading is located, which in the case of the Regulated Market of

Euronext Brussels is expected to be *De Tijd* and *L'Écho*, a notice specifying the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Mortgage Pandbrieven.

(g) *Purchases*

The Issuer and any of its subsidiaries may at any time purchase Mortgage Pandbrieven in the open market or otherwise at any price.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Final Terms, Mortgage Pandbrieven so purchased by the Issuer may be held in accordance with Article 12, §1 of Annex III to the Banking Law or cancelled in accordance with Condition 3(i) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Cancellation*) below.

(h) *Subscription to own Mortgage Pandbrieven*

The Issuer may subscribe to its own Mortgage Pandbrieven.

(i) *Cancellation*

All Mortgage Pandbrieven purchased or subscribed by or on behalf of the Issuer may be surrendered for cancellation, and shall if surrendered, together with all Mortgage Pandbrieven redeemed by the Issuer, be cancelled forthwith (together with all rights relating to payment of interest and other amounts relating to such Mortgage Pandbrieven). Any Mortgage Pandbrieven so surrendered for cancellation may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Mortgage Pandbrieven shall be discharged.

(j) *Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*

(i) If the Issuer fails to redeem the Mortgage Pandbrieven of a Series at their Final Redemption Amount in full within five Business Days after their Maturity Date, then:

- A. save to the extent paragraph (C) below applies, the obligation of the Issuer to redeem such Series shall be automatically deferred to, and shall be due on, the date falling one year after such Maturity Date (the “**Extended Maturity Date**” as specified in the relevant Final Terms);
- B. the Issuer shall give notice of the extension of the Maturity Date to the Extended Maturity Date to the Noteholders of such Series, the Noteholders’ Representative, the Rating Agencies, the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agent and/or Registrar as soon as reasonably practicable, it being understood that a failure to notify shall not affect such extension of the Maturity Date;
- C. notwithstanding paragraph (E) below, if and to the extent that on any subsequent Interest Payment Date (as defined in the applicable Final Terms) falling prior to the Extended Maturity Date (each an “**Extension Payment Date**”), the Issuer has available funds, then the Issuer shall (a) give notice thereof to the Noteholders of such Series, the Noteholders’ Representative, the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agent and/or Registrar as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least two Business Days prior to such Extension Payment Date and (b) apply such available funds to redeem the Mortgage Pandbrieven of such Series on such Extension Payment Date at their Final Redemption Amount;
- D. save as otherwise provided for in the applicable Final Terms, interest shall (a) accrue on the unpaid portion of such Final Redemption Amount from (and including) the Maturity Date to (but excluding) the Extension Payment Date, the Extended Maturity Date or, as the case may be, the date the Mortgage Pandbrieven of such Series are fully redeemed in accordance with paragraph (E) below, (b) be payable in arrear on each

Extension Payment Date (in respect of the Interest Period then ended) or, if earlier, on the Extended Maturity Date or the date of any redemption pursuant to paragraph (E) below and (c) accrue at the rate provided for in the applicable Final Terms; and

- E. to the extent that the maturity date of any other Series of Mortgage Pandbrievens falls prior to the Extended Maturity Date, the maturity date of such other Series shall also be extended on its maturity date in accordance with the terms and conditions applicable thereto, unless, on or prior to such maturity date, the Series of the Mortgage Pandbrievens for which the Maturity Date has been previously extended is redeemed in full and all interest accrued in respect thereto is paid. In such circumstances, payment may be made on another date than an Extension Payment Date, provided that notice thereof is given to the Noteholders of such Series, the Noteholders' Representative, the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agent and/or Registrar as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least two Business Days prior to the relevant payment date.
- (ii) Subject to paragraph (E) above, an extension of one Series does not automatically imply the extension of other Series.
 - (iii) In the case the Mortgage Pandbrievens to which an Extended Maturity Date applies are Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrievens, the outstanding principal amount will for the purposes of this Condition 3(j) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*) be the total amount otherwise payable by the Issuer but unpaid on the relevant Mortgage Pandbrievens on the Maturity Date.
 - (iv) Any extension of the maturity of Mortgage Pandbrievens under this Condition 3(j) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*) shall be irrevocable. Where this Condition 3(j) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*) applies, failure by the Issuer to redeem in full the relevant Mortgage Pandbrievens on the Maturity Date or on any subsequent Extension Payment Date (or the relevant later date in case of an applicable grace period) shall not constitute a Payment Default (as defined below). However, failure by the Issuer to redeem in full the relevant Mortgage Pandbrievens on the Extended Maturity Date or in accordance with paragraph (E) above shall be a failure to pay which may constitute a Payment Default.
 - (v) Any payments which may be subject to an extension in accordance with this Condition 3(j) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*) shall not be deemed to constitute an unconditional payment for the purpose of Article 7, §1 of the Royal Decree of 11 October 2012 on the issuance of Belgian covered bonds by Belgian credit institutions.
 - (vi) If the maturity of any Mortgage Pandbrievens is extended up to the Extended Maturity Date in accordance with this Condition 3(j) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*), for so long as any of those Mortgage Pandbrievens remains outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any further Mortgage Pandbrievens, unless the proceeds of issuance of such further Mortgage Pandbrievens are applied by the Issuer on issuance in redeeming in whole or in part the relevant Mortgage Pandbrievens in accordance with the terms hereof.
 - (vii) This Condition 3(j) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*) shall only apply if the Issuer has insufficient funds available to redeem those Mortgage Pandbrievens in full within five Business Days after their Maturity Date or if, on such Maturity Date, there is another Series of Mortgage Pandbrievens outstanding which was previously extended and which the Issuer fails to fully redeem on or prior to the Maturity Date.

4 Payments

(a) *Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven*

Payment of principal and interest in respect of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven will be made in accordance with the applicable rules and procedures of the Securities Settlement System, Euroclear, Clearstream Luxembourg, SIX SIS (Switzerland), Monte Titoli (Italy) and any other Securities Settlement System participant. Upon receipt of any payment in respect of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven, the Securities Settlement System, Euroclear, Clearstream Luxembourg, SIX SIS (Switzerland), Monte Titoli (Italy) and any other Securities Settlement System participant, shall immediately credit the accounts of the relevant account holders with the payment.

(b) *Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven*

Payments of principal and interest in respect of Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven shall be paid to the person shown on the register maintained by the Issuer or by the Registrar at the close of business on the 15th calendar day before the due date for payment thereof (the “**Record Date**”).

(c) *Payments Subject to Fiscal Laws*

Save as provided in Condition 5 (*Tax Gross-up*), payments will be subject in all cases to any other applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment or other laws and regulations to which the Issuer or its agents under this Programme agree to be subject and the Issuer will not be liable for any taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by such laws, regulations or agreements.

(d) *Non-Business Day*

If any date for payment in respect of any Mortgage Pandbrief is not a Business Day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Business Day nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment, unless otherwise specified in the Final Terms.

5 Tax Gross-up

All payments of principal and interest by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven, shall be made without withholding or deduction for any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or other charges of whatever nature (“**Taxes**”) imposed or levied by the Kingdom of Belgium or any political subdivision or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments or other charges is required by law or regulation.

In that event, or if a clearing system or any participant in a clearing system withholds or deducts for, or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or other charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of the Kingdom of Belgium or any political subdivision or any authority therein or thereof having the power to tax, the Issuer shall pay such additional amounts as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Noteholders after such withholding or deduction shall be not less than the respective amounts of principal and interest which would have been receivable in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that no such additional amounts shall be payable:

(i) with respect to any payment in respect of any Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrief:

- (1) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder who is (i) entitled to avoid such deduction or withholding by making a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption, or (ii) liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrief by reason of his having some connection with Belgium

other than by reason of (a) the mere holding of or (b) the receipt of principal, interest or other amount in respect of the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrief; or

- (2) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder who on the date of acquisition of such Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrief, was not an Eligible Investor or who was an Eligible Investor on the date of acquisition of such Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrief but, for reasons within the Noteholder's control, ceased to be an Eligible Investor or at any relevant time on or after the issuance of the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven otherwise failed to meet any other condition for the exemption of Belgian withholding tax pursuant to the Law of 6 August 1993 relating to certain securities; or
- (3) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27 November 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any other law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive; or
- (4) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder who is liable to such Taxes because the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven were converted into Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven upon his/her request and could no longer be cleared through the Securities Settlement System, or
- (5) presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrief to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the EU.

(ii) with respect to any payment in respect of any Registered Mortgage Pandbrief:

- (1) to, or to a third party on behalf of, a holder who is (i) entitled to avoid such deduction or withholding by making a declaration of non-residence or other similar claim for exemption, or (ii) liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Registered Mortgage Pandbrief by reason of his having some connection with Belgium other than by reason of (a) the mere holding of or (b) the receipt of principal, interest or other amount in respect of the Registered Mortgage Pandbrief; or
- (2) to a holder who is not an Exempt Investor; or
- (3) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time), or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27 November 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any other law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive; or
- (4) where such withholding or deduction is imposed for reason of the holder of the Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven, at the time of the relevant interest payment, not benefitting from a full exemption from Belgian interest withholding tax due to the Issuer no longer qualifying as a financial institution as referred to in the Articles 105, 1°, a) and 107, §2, 5°, b) of the Royal Decree implementing the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992; or
- (5) which is issued as a Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrief or any other Registered Mortgage Pandbrief which provides for the capitalisation of interest.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Issuer shall be entitled to withhold and deduct any amounts required to be deducted or withheld pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of

the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the “**Code**”) or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (or any regulations thereunder or official interpretations thereof) or an intergovernmental agreement (IGA) between the United States and another jurisdiction facilitating the implementation thereof (or any law implementing such an intergovernmental agreement) (any such withholding or deduction, a “**FATCA Withholding**”) and the Issuer shall not be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of FATCA Withholding. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer shall not be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of FATCA Withholding by a clearing system or any participant in a clearing system.

As used in this Condition, “**Eligible Investor**” means those entities (i) which are referred to in Article 4 of the Belgian Royal Decree of 26 May 1994 on the deduction of withholding tax (as amended from time to time) and (ii) which rightfully hold the Mortgage Pandbrieven in an exempt account (X-account) in the Securities Settlement System.

As used in this Condition, “**Exempt Investor**” means a Noteholder that, as of the relevant Interest Payment Date, (i) is not a tax resident in Belgium, (ii) does not use the income producing assets to exercise a business or professional activity in Belgium, (iii) has been the owner (*eigenaar/propriétaire*) or usufructuary (*vruchtgebruiker/usufruitier*) of the Registered Mortgage Pandbrief in respect of which it is entitled to the payment of interest, uninterruptedly for the entire relevant Interest Period, (iv) was registered with the Issuer as the holder of Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven during the same Interest Period as mentioned under (iii) above, (v) has provided the Issuer with an executed Tax Status Certificate with respect to such interest payment executed by or on behalf of such holder on or before the date such Tax Status Certificate is required to be delivered to the Issuer pursuant to Article 118, §1, 1° of the Royal Decree of 27 August 1993 implementing the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992, and (vi) complies with any further requirement imposed by any successor provision to the current relevant Belgian tax provisions.

In these Conditions, “**Tax Status Certificate**” means the certificate required by Article 117, §6 of the Royal Decree of 27 August 1993 implementing the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992 (or any successor provision).

As used in these Conditions, the “**Relevant Date**” in respect of any payment means whichever is the later of (x) the date on which such payment first becomes due and (y), (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which the full amount of such money outstanding is made or (if earlier) the date seven calendar days after that on which notice is duly given to the Noteholders that, upon further presentation of the Mortgage Pandbrief being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation.

References in these Conditions to (i) “**principal**” shall be deemed to include any premium payable in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven, all Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts, Amortised Face Amounts and all other amounts in the nature of principal payable pursuant to Condition 3 (*Redemption, Purchase and Options*) or any amendment or supplement to it, (ii) “**interest**” shall be deemed to include all Interest Amounts and all other amounts payable pursuant to Condition 2 (*Interest and Other Calculations*) or any amendment or supplement to it and (iii) “principal” and/or “interest” shall be deemed to include any additional amounts that may be payable under this Condition 5 (*Tax Gross-up*).

6 Status and ranking of Mortgage Pandbrieven

The Mortgage Pandbrieven are issued in accordance with and are subject to the provisions of the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations. They will constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and will rank at all times *pari passu*, without any preference among themselves, with all other outstanding unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer, present and future. In addition and pursuant to the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations, the Noteholders, together with the holders of any

other Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme and any Other Creditors as defined in Condition 23 (*Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments*), will benefit from a dual recourse consisting of (i) an exclusive recourse against the Special Estate and (ii) an unsecured, unsubordinated recourse against the general estate of the Issuer.

7 Specific provisions required by the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations

(a) *Criteria for transfer of assets from the general estate*

For the purpose of Article 3, §2, second indent of Annex III to the Banking Law, the following criteria shall be applied in circumstances where amounts must be transferred to the Special Estate but cannot be identified within the general estate of the Issuer. In such circumstances, the general estate shall transfer to the Special Estate (in consultation between the Cover Pool Administrator or the Cover Pool Monitor (as applicable) and the Issuer or the bankruptcy administrator of the Issuer (as applicable)), instead of the relevant amounts, unencumbered assets that for determining the amount will be taken into account at their market value and after applying the Haircut (as defined below) in an equal amount determined in the following order of priority:

- (i) *first*, credit quality step 1 bonds that are ECB eligible and/or level 1 assets as described in the liquidity risk framework calculation of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (as pursuant to the Capital Requirements Regulation);
- (ii) *failing which*, credit quality step 2 bonds that are ECB eligible and/or level 2 assets as described in the liquidity risk framework calculation of the Liquidity Coverage Ratio (as pursuant to the Capital Requirements Regulation);
- (iii) *failing which*, bonds other than (i) or (ii) above that are eligible in repo transactions;
- (iv) *failing which*, bonds other than (i), (ii) or (iii) above;
- (v) *failing which*, public sector exposure other than (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv);
- (vi) *failing which*, Residential Mortgage Loans; and
- (vii) *failing any of the above*, such assets as may be selected on behalf of the Special Estate by the Cover Pool Monitor or Cover Pool Administrator (as applicable) in its sole discretion.

“**Haircut**” means:

- (i) for unencumbered assets as defined in (i) and (ii) above, the ECB haircut in accordance with the Guideline (EU) 2015/510 of the ECB of 19 December 2014 on the implementation of the Eurosystem monetary policy (as may be amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated from time to time);
- (ii) for unencumbered assets as defined in (iii) and (iv) above, 20 per cent.; and
- (iii) for unencumbered assets as defined in (v) to (vii) above, 25 per cent.

“**CRD IV**” means the Capital Requirements Directive and the Capital Requirements Regulation.

“**Capital Requirements Directive**” means Directive 2013/36/EU of 26 June 2013 on access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms, as amended from time to time.

“**Capital Requirements Regulation**” means Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 of 26 June 2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms and amending Regulation (EU) No. 648/2012, as amended from time to time.

(b) *Use of collateral provided under hedging arrangements*

Collateral provided under hedging arrangements in relation to the Mortgage Pandbrievien or the Cover Assets can only be used for obligations in relation to the Special Estate and in accordance with the relevant hedging arrangement.

(c) *Allocation of proceeds from enforcement of security interest*

In circumstances where a security interest (including mortgages and mortgage mandates) secure claims of both the Special Estate and the general estate of the Issuer, proceeds from the enforcement of any such security interest shall be shared *pro rata* between the Special Estate and the general estate on a *pari passu* basis to the extent that the relevant claims of the general estate relate to Residential Mortgage Loans and such loans were granted to the relevant debtor prior to the date on which the loan(s) which benefit from the same security were registered with the Special Estate. To the extent that (i) the relevant claims of the general estate do not relate to Residential Mortgage Loans or (ii) relate to Residential Mortgage Loans but were granted after the date on which the loans which benefit from the same security were registered with the Special Estate, proceeds from the enforcement of any such security interest shall be applied in priority to satisfy the obligations due in respect of the loans registered with the Special Estate (and only upon satisfaction in full of the relevant claims of the Special Estate shall any of the proceeds be applied against the claims of the general estate which are also secured by such security interest).

8 Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Fiscal Agent and Registrar provisions

The names of the initial Paying Agents, the Fiscal Agent and the initial Registrar and their initial specified offices are set out below.

The Issuer is entitled to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent, the Fiscal Agent and the Registrar and/or appoint additional or other Paying Agents or Registrars, provided that:

- (1) there will at all times be a Principal Paying Agent, a Fiscal Agent and, as long as any Registered Mortgage Pandbrievien of any Series are outstanding, a Registrar for that Series;
- (2) so long as the Mortgage Pandbrievien are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority, there will at all times be a Paying Agent with a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of the relevant stock exchange (or any other relevant authority);
- (3) the Issuer will ensure that it maintains a Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union that is not obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (as amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time), or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive.

Any variation, termination, appointment or change shall only take effect (other than in the case of bankruptcy, when it shall be of immediate effect) after not less than 30 nor more than 45 calendar days' prior notice thereof shall have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 9 (*Notices*).

9 Notices

All notices to holders of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrievien (including notices to convene a meeting of Noteholders) will be deemed to have been validly given if given through the Securities Settlement System, the systems of Euroclear, Clearstream Luxembourg, SIX SIS (Switzerland), Monte Titoli (Italy) or any other Securities Settlement System participant and their participants in accordance with the procedures of the relevant clearing system.

All notices to holders of Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven (including notices to convene a meeting of Noteholders) will be mailed by regular post, by fax or by e-mail to the holders at their respective addresses or fax numbers appearing in the register maintained by the Issuer or by the Registrar, or by such other means as accepted by such holders.

If sent by post, notices will be deemed to have been given on the fourth Business Day after the date of mailing. If sent by fax, notices will be deemed to have been given upon receipt of a confirmation of the transmission. If sent by e-mail, when the relevant receipt of such communication being read is given, or where no read receipt is requested, by the sender at the time of sending provided that no delivery failure notification is received by the sender within 24 hours of sending such communication.

For so long as Mortgage Pandbrieven are listed on Euronext Brussels (or another regulated market) and if the rules of that exchange so require, any notice to the Noteholders shall be published on the website of Euronext Brussels (www.euronext.com) (or the website of such other regulated market) and if (and only if) the rules of that exchange so require, such notice shall also be published in a daily newspaper of general circulation in Belgium (which is expected to be *De Tijd* and *L'Écho*).

If any such publication is not practicable, notice shall be validly given if published in another leading daily English language newspaper with general circulation in Europe.

Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the date of the first publication as provided above or, in the case of direct notification, any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date immediately following the date of notification.

Notwithstanding the above, the Noteholders' Representative shall be at liberty to approve any other method of giving notice to Noteholders if, in its opinion, such other method is reasonable having regard to the then-prevailing market practice and rules of the competent authority, stock exchange, clearing system or, as the case may be, quotation system on which the Mortgage Pandbrieven are then admitted to trading.

10 Cover Pool Monitor

The Cover Pool Monitor will fulfil the tasks as set out in the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations and which is confirmed in an agreement between the Cover Pool Monitor and the Issuer. In addition, the Cover Pool Monitor and the Issuer have agreed that no Residential Mortgage Loans can be deregistered from the Special Estate without the prior approval from the Cover Pool Monitor in case such deregistration would lead to a decrease of the ratio between the value of the Cover Assets and the outstanding principal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrieven. No approval is required for deregistration of Residential Mortgage Loans with a value of zero nor for a substitution whereby the value of the Cover Assets does not decrease due to this substitution

11 Issuer Covenant

For so long as the Mortgage Pandbrieven are outstanding, the Issuer hereby covenants in favour of the Noteholders and the Noteholders' Representative to:

- (i) comply with all obligations imposed on it under the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations;
- (ii) ensure that the Special Estate will mainly consist of Residential Mortgage Loans;
- (iii) ensure that the Special Estate will not contain any commercial mortgage loans, any residential mortgage backed securities, any commercial mortgage backed securities or any other asset backed securities;
- (iv) ensure that the value of the Residential Mortgage Loans that are registered as Cover Assets in the Cover Register (and including any collections in respect thereto) (a) are calculated in accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations and (b) will at all times represent at least 105 per cent. of the aggregate

outstanding principal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrieven of all Series (it being understood that any surplus above 105 per cent. may be composed of other eligible assets under the Programme);

(v) ensure that only Residential Mortgage Loans with a current loan to current value ratio of maximum 120 per cent. will be added to the Special Estate;

(vi) ensure that only fully drawn Residential Mortgage Loans will be added to the Special Estate;

(vii) ensure that the Special Estate will at all times include liquid bonds meeting the criteria set out in Article 7 of the NBB Covered Bonds Regulation and which (a) are eligible as collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy purposes and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem (b) have a credit quality step 1 as defined in the Capital Requirements Regulation, (c) are subject to a daily mark-to-market and have a market value which, after applying the ECB haircut in accordance with the Guideline of the ECB of 19 December 2014 on the implementation of the Eurosystem monetary policy (as may be amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated from time to time), is higher than the amount of interest due and payable on the outstanding Mortgage Pandbrieven within a period of one year, (d) have a remaining maturity of more than one year, and (e) are not debt issued by the Issuer; and

(viii) provide regular investor reports with regard to, amongst others, the composition of the Special Estate which will be made available on the website of the Issuer at [www. belfius.com](http://www.belfius.com) on a monthly basis.

12 Noteholders' Waiver

The Noteholders waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law (i) all their rights whatsoever pursuant to Article 1184 of the Belgian Civil Code to rescind (*ontbinden/résoudre*), or demand in legal proceedings the rescission (*ontbinding/résolution*) of, the Mortgage Pandbrieven and (ii) all their rights whatsoever in respect of Mortgage Pandbrieven pursuant to Article 487 of the Belgian Companies Code (right to rescind (*ontbinden/résoudre*)).

13 Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven shall be prescribed and become void, unless made within 10 years (in the case of principal) or five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date in respect of them.

14 Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders

The Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders are attached to, and form an integral part of, these Conditions. References in these Conditions to the Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders include such rules as from time to time modified in accordance with the provisions contained therein and any agreement or other document expressed to be supplemental thereto.

Articles 568 to 580 of the Belgian Companies Code relating to the noteholders' meeting shall not apply to any issuance of the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

15 Noteholders' Representative

As long as the Mortgage Pandbrieven are outstanding, there shall at all times be a representative of the Noteholders (the "**Noteholders' Representative**") in accordance with Article 14, §2 of Annex III to the Banking Law, which has the power to exercise the rights conferred on it by these Conditions, the Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders and the law in order to protect the interests of the Noteholders. The Noteholders' Representative must give account of its performance in accordance with the Noteholders' Representative Agreement.

The Issuer has appointed Stichting Belfius Mortgage Pandbrieven Noteholders' Representative as Noteholders' Representative and the Noteholders' Representative has accepted such appointment for the

period commencing on the Issue Date and, subject to early termination of its appointment, ending on the date on which all Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven have been cancelled or redeemed in accordance with these Conditions and on which all claims of the Other Creditors (to the extent represented by the Noteholders' Representative) against the Special Estate have been settled.

By reason of holding Mortgage Pandbrieven, each Noteholder:

- (i) recognises the Noteholders' Representative as its representative and (to the fullest extent permitted by law) agrees to be bound by any agreement entered into from time to time by the Noteholders' Representative in such capacity as if such Noteholder were a signatory thereto; and
- (ii) acknowledges and accepts that the Issuer shall not be liable, except in case of fraud, in respect of any loss, liability, claim, expenses or damage suffered or incurred by any of the Noteholders as a result of the performance by the Noteholders' Representative of its duties or the exercise of any of its rights under these Conditions (including the Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders).

The Noteholders' Representative can also be appointed to represent Other Creditors provided that those Other Creditors agree with such representation.

16 Conflicts of Interest

The Noteholders' Representative shall have regard to the overall interests of the Noteholders and of the Other Creditors that have agreed to be represented by the Noteholders' Representative. The Noteholders' Representative shall not be obliged to have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Noteholders or such Other Creditors whatever their number.

The Noteholders' Representative shall, as regards the powers, authorities and discretions vested in it, except where expressly provided otherwise, have regard to the interests of both the Noteholders and the Other Creditors of the Issuer which it represents but if, in the opinion of the Noteholders' Representative, there is a conflict between their interests the Noteholders' Representative will have regard solely to the interest of the Noteholders.

17 Meetings of Noteholders

(a) Meetings of Noteholders

The Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders contain provisions for convening meetings of Noteholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution of a modification or waiver of any provision of the Conditions applicable to any relevant Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven. For the avoidance of doubt, any such modification or waiver shall be subject to the consent of the Issuer.

All meetings of Noteholders will be held in accordance with the provisions of the Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders. Article 568 to 580 of the Belgian Companies Code with respect to Noteholders' meetings will not apply to any issuance of Mortgage Pandbrieven.

(b) Written Resolutions

A written resolution signed by the holders of 75 per cent. in principal amount of the relevant Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven outstanding shall take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution. A written resolution signed by the holders of 50 per cent. in principal amount of the relevant Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven outstanding shall take effect as if it were an Ordinary Resolution. To the extent permitted by the applicable law, a written resolution signed by the holders of 50 per cent. in principal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrieven outstanding as if they were a single Series shall take effect as if it

were a Programme Resolution. Such resolutions in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Noteholders.

18 Amendments to the Conditions

Amendments to the Conditions shall be made in accordance with the Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders, and in particular in accordance with Articles 6.1, 6.3 and 18 thereof.

19 No Exchange of Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven

Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven may not be exchanged for Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven.

20 Further Issues

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders create and issue further Mortgage Pandbrieven having the same terms and conditions as the Mortgage Pandbrieven (so that, for the avoidance of doubt, references in these Conditions to “**Issue Date**” shall be to the first issue date of the Mortgage Pandbrieven) and so that the same shall be consolidated and form a single series with such Mortgage Pandbrieven, and references in these Conditions to “Mortgage Pandbrieven” shall be construed accordingly.

21 Currency Indemnity

Any amount received or recovered in a currency other than the currency in which payment under the relevant Mortgage Pandbrief is due (whether as a result of, or of the enforcement of, a judgment or order of a court of any jurisdiction or otherwise) by the Issuer to any Noteholder in respect of any sum expressed to be due to it from the Issuer shall only constitute a discharge to the Issuer, to the extent of the amount in the currency of payment under the relevant Mortgage Pandbrief that the recipient is able to purchase with the amount so received or recovered in that other currency on the date of that receipt or recovery (or, if it is not practicable to make that purchase on that date, on the first date on which it is practicable to do so). If the amount received or recovered is less than the amount expressed to be due to the recipient under any Mortgage Pandbrief, the Issuer shall indemnify it against any loss sustained by it as a result. In any event, the Issuer shall indemnify the recipient against the cost of making any such purchase. For the purposes of this Condition 21, it shall be sufficient for the Noteholder, as the case may be, to demonstrate that it would have suffered a loss had an actual purchase been made. These indemnities constitute a separate and independent obligation, shall give rise to a separate and independent cause of action, shall apply irrespective of any indulgence granted by any Noteholder and shall continue in full force and effect despite any other judgment, order, claim or proof for a liquidated amount in respect of any sum due under any Mortgage Pandbrief, or any other judgment or order.

22 Payment Default and Cross-Acceleration

Failure by the Issuer to pay (i) any principal amount in respect of any Mortgage Pandbrief on the Extended Maturity Date or pursuant to Condition 3(j)(i)(E) (*Redemption, Purchase and Options – Extension of Maturity up to Extended Maturity Date*), or (ii) any interest in respect of any Mortgage Pandbrief within five (5) Business Days from the day on which such interest becomes due and payable, shall constitute a payment default (“**Payment Default**”) if such failure remains unremedied for ten (10) Business Days after the Noteholders’ Representative has given written notice thereof to the Issuer by registered mail or per courier and with return receipt (“**Payment Notice**”). In case of failure by the Noteholders’ Representative to deliver such Payment Notice, any Noteholder may deliver such Payment Notice to the Issuer (with a copy to the Noteholders’ Representative). The date on which a Payment Default occurs shall be the date on which the Noteholders’ Representative or any Noteholder has given notice of such Payment Default plus ten (10) Business Days (the “**Payment Default Date**”).

Without prejudice to the powers granted to the Cover Pool Administrator, if a Payment Default occurs in relation to a particular Series, the Noteholders’ Representative may, and shall if so requested in writing by the

Noteholders of at least 66^{2/3} per cent. of the outstanding principal amount of the relevant Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven then outstanding (excluding any Mortgage Pandbrieven which may be held by the Issuer), serve a notice on the Issuer (“**Acceleration Notice**”) by registered mail or per courier and with return receipt that a Payment Default has occurred in relation to such Series, provided in each case it shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction.

The Acceleration Notice will specify the date on which the Mortgage Pandbrieven become immediately due and payable (the “**Acceleration Date**”), which will be at least two Business Days after the Payment Default Date. A copy of the Acceleration Notice shall be sent to the NBB-SSS, the Noteholders, the Rating Agencies and the Cover Pool Monitor.

From and including the Acceleration Date:

- (i) the Mortgage Pandbrieven shall become immediately due and payable at their Early Redemption Amount;
- (ii) if a Payment Default is triggered with respect to a Series, each Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven will cross accelerate at the Acceleration Date against the Issuer, becoming due and payable, and they will rank *pari passu* among themselves;
- (iii) the Noteholders’ Representative on behalf of the Noteholders, shall have a claim against the Issuer for an amount equal to the Early Redemption Amount and any other amount due under the Mortgage Pandbrieven; and
- (iv) the Noteholders’ Representative on behalf of the Noteholders shall be entitled to take any steps and proceedings against the Issuer to enforce the provisions of the Mortgage Pandbrieven. The Noteholders’ Representative may, at its discretion and without further notice, take such steps and/or institute such proceedings against the Issuer as it may think fit to enforce such payments, but it shall, subject to be indemnified and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, not be bound to take any such proceedings or steps, unless requested or authorised by an Extraordinary Resolution.

Accordingly and for the avoidance of doubt, if an acceleration date occurs under any of the outstanding Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven (as such term is defined under the Series under which such acceleration date occurs), the Mortgage Pandbrieven shall cross accelerate on such acceleration date in accordance with item (ii) above (as set out in the conditions applicable to such Series) and shall become immediately due and payable.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 22 by the Noteholders’ Representative shall (in the absence of wilful default, bad faith or manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Noteholders and (in such absence as aforesaid) no liability to the Noteholders or the Issuer shall attach to the Noteholders’ Representative in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions hereunder.

23 Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments

All monies (other than amounts standing to the credit of a swap collateral account which will be applied in accordance with the provisions of the relevant swap agreement) received or recovered by the Special Estate (whether in the administration, the liquidation of the Special Estate or otherwise) following (i) the service of an Acceleration Notice or (ii) a liquidation of the Special Estate in accordance with Article 11, 6° or 7° of Annex III to the Banking Law, will be applied in the following order of priority (the “**Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments**”), in each case only if and to the extent that payments or provisions of a higher priority have been made:

- (a) *first*, in or towards satisfaction of all amounts due and payable, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, to the Cover Pool Administrator (including any of its representatives and delegates);
- (b) *second*, in or towards satisfaction of all amounts due and payable, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, to the Noteholders' Representative;
- (c) *third*, on a *pari passu* and *pro rata* basis, in or towards satisfaction of any Expenses which are due and payable to the Operating Creditors;
- (d) *fourth*, on a *pari passu* and *pro rata* basis, in or towards satisfaction of (i) any Pari Passu Swap Amounts, (ii) any Pari Passu Liquidity Amounts, and (iii) any payments of amounts due and payable to Noteholders *pro rata* and *pari passu* on each Series in accordance with these Conditions;
- (e) *fifth*, on a *pari passu* and *pro rata* basis, in or towards satisfaction of (i) any Junior Swap Amounts and (ii) any Junior Liquidity Amounts;
- (f) *sixth*, thereafter any remaining monies will be paid to the general estate of the Issuer.

“**Expenses**” means any costs, charges, liabilities, expenses or other amounts payable by the Issuer or by the Special Estate, as applicable, to any Operating Creditor plus any value added tax or any other tax or duty payable thereon.

“**Hedge Counterparty**” means a hedge counterparty under a swap agreement entered into by the Issuer in relation to the Special Estate.

“**Junior Liquidity Amount**” means each amount, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, due and payable to a Liquidity Provider which under the relevant liquidity agreement are expressed to rank junior to interest and principal due to Noteholders and any other party ranking senior in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

“**Junior Swap Amount**” means any swap termination amount whereby the Hedge Counterparty is the defaulting party or any such other amount, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, due and payable to a Hedge Counterparty (in accordance with the relevant swap agreement) and which under the relevant swap agreement are expressed to rank junior to interest and principal due to Noteholders and any other party ranking senior in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

“**Liquidity Provider**” means a counterparty under a liquidity arrangement agreement entered into by the Issuer in relation to the Special Estate.

“**Operating Creditor**” means any of (1) the (Principal) Paying Agent, (2) the Fiscal Agent, (3) the Cover Pool Monitor, (4) the Registrar, (5) the Servicer, (6) any account bank holding assets on behalf of the Special Estate, (7) any stock exchange on which the Mortgage Pandbrievens are listed, (8) the Issuer's statutory auditor(s), legal counsel and tax advisers for services provided for the benefit of the Special Estate, (9) the Rating Agencies in relation to any Mortgage Pandbrievens issued under the Programme, (10) any independent accountant or independent calculation agent for services provided for the benefit of the Special Estate, (11) any custodian in relation to the Programme, (12) any agent or party appointed in accordance with the Programme Documents or any other creditor of amounts due in connection with the management and administration of the Special Estate and (13) any other creditor which may have a claim against the Special Estate as a result of any services provided or contracts entered into in relation to the Mortgage Pandbrievens or the Programme, as may from time to time be specified in the Conditions of any Mortgage Pandbrievens issued under the Programme.

“**Other Creditor**” means the Noteholders’ Representative, any Operating Creditor, any Liquidity Provider, any Hedge Counterparty and the Cover Pool Administrator.

“**Pari Passu Liquidity Amount**” means each amount, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, due and payable to a Liquidity Provider and which under the relevant liquidity agreement are expressed to rank *pari passu* with interest or principal (as applicable) due to Noteholders.

“**Pari Passu Swap Amount**” means each amount, including any costs, charges, liabilities and expenses, due and payable to a Hedge Counterparty and which under the relevant swap agreement are expressed to rank *pari passu* with interest or principal (as applicable) due to Noteholders.

24 Action by Noteholders’ Representative

Only the Noteholders’ Representative may enforce the rights of the Noteholders under the Mortgage Pandbrieven and/or the Programme Documents against the Issuer (or Special Estate, as applicable). Unless explicitly provided otherwise in the Conditions, no person shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Issuer to enforce the performance of any provision of the Mortgage Pandbrieven and/or the Programme Documents.

However, if the Noteholders’ Representative does not react or does not take any action within ten (10) calendar days of being so directed by the Noteholders in accordance with the Conditions and the Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders, then the Noteholders shall have individual rights to enforce the performance of any provision of the Mortgage Pandbrieven and/or the Programme Documents. Such rights remain however subject to the required quorums, where applicable.

25 Governing Law and Jurisdiction

(a) Governing Law

The Mortgage Pandbrieven (and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Mortgage Pandbrieven) are governed by, and construed in accordance with, Belgian law.

(b) Jurisdiction

The Dutch speaking (*Nederlandstalige/Néerlandophones*) courts of Brussels, Belgium are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes that may arise out of or in connection with any Mortgage Pandbrieven (including any disputes relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Mortgage Pandbrieven).

SECTION 9
RULES OF ORGANISATION OF THE NOTEHOLDERS

TITLE I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

1 General

- 1.1 Each Noteholder is a member of the Organisation of the Noteholders.
- 1.2 The purpose of the Organisation of the Noteholders is to co-ordinate the exercise of the rights of the Noteholders and, more generally, to take any action necessary or desirable to protect the interest of the Noteholders.
- 1.3 The Organisation of the Noteholders in respect of each Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme by Belfius Bank SA/NV is created concurrently with the issuance and subscription of the Mortgage Pandbrieven and each such Series is governed by these Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders. Articles 568 to 580 of the Belgian Companies Code shall not apply.
- 1.4 These Rules shall remain in full force and effect until full repayment or cancellation of all the Mortgage Pandbrieven of whatever Series.
- 1.5 The contents of these Rules are deemed to be an integral part of the Conditions of the Mortgage Pandbrieven of each Series issued by the Issuer.

2 Definitions and Interpretation

2.1 Definitions

In these Rules:

“**Block Voting Instruction**” means a document issued by a Recognised Accountholder or the Securities Settlement System in accordance with Article 7.1;

“**Clearing Services Agreement**” means the clearing services agreement in relation to the Programme, entered into on or about 20 September 2016 and as updated, revised, supplemented, amended and/or restated or replaced from time to time, between the Issuer, the NBB-SSS and the principal paying agent, acting as domiciliary agent

“**Conditions**” means the terms and conditions and the Final Terms of the Mortgage Pandbrieven of the relevant Series or Tranche issued by the Issuer;

“**Common Terms**” means the terms and conditions which are common to all Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme as set out in the Programme Agreement;

“**Distribution Agreement**” means the distribution agreement in relation to the Base Prospectus; for Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Base Prospectus, initially dated 8 November 2012 and as updated, revised, supplemented, amended and/or restated from time to time, between the Issuer, the arranger and the dealers;

“**Extraordinary Resolution**” means a resolution passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with these Rules and with respect to matters referred to under Article 6.1;

“**Liabilities**” means any loss, damage, cost, charge, claim, demand, expense, judgment, action, proceeding or other liability whatsoever (including, without limitation, in respect of taxes, duties,

levies, imposts and other charges) and including any value added tax or similar tax charged or chargeable in respect thereof and legal fees and expenses;

“**Noteholders’ Representative**” means Stichting Belfius Mortgage Pandbrieven Noteholders’ Representative or the noteholders’ representative which may be appointed by the Noteholders in accordance with Article 14 (as applicable);

“**Ordinary Resolution**” means any resolution passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with these Rules and with respect to matters referred to under Article 6.2;

“**Organisation of the Noteholders**” means the organisation of the Noteholders that is created upon the issuance of the Mortgage Pandbrieven and that is governed by these Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders;

“**Programme Documents**” means the Base Prospectus, the Programme Agreement, the Noteholders’ Representative Agreement, the Agency Agreement, the Distribution Agreement, the Clearing Services Agreement and any other agreement or document entered into from time to time under or in connection with the Programme (as the same may be amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated from time to time) and designated as a programme document;

“**Programme Resolution**” means any resolution passed at a meeting duly convened and held in accordance with these Rules and with respect to matters referred to under Article 6.3;

“**Recognised Accountholder**” means, in relation to one or more Mortgage Pandbrieven, the recognised accountholder (*erkende rekeninghouder/teneur de compte agréé*) within the meaning of Article 468 of the Belgian Companies Code with which a Noteholder holds such Mortgage Pandbrieven on a securities account;

“**Resolution**” means an Ordinary Resolution, an Extraordinary Resolution or a Programme Resolution;

“**Rules**” or “**Rules of Organisation of the Noteholders**” means these rules governing the Organisation of the Noteholders;

“**Voting Certificate**” means a certificate issued by a Recognised Accountholder or the Securities Settlement System in accordance with Article 7.1; and

“**Written Resolution**” means a resolution in writing as referred to in Article 12.

Capitalised words used in these Rules and not otherwise defined herein, shall have the meaning and the construction ascribed to them in the Conditions.

2.2 Interpretation

In these Rules:

- (a) references to the **Issuer** are to Belfius Bank SA/NV and shall, with respect to the management of the Special Estate following the appointment of a Cover Pool Administrator and where the context so requires, be deemed to be a reference to the Cover Pool Administrator;
- (b) references to a **meeting** are to a meeting of Noteholders of a single Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven (except in case of a meeting to pass a Programme Resolution, in which case the Mortgage Pandbrieven of all Series are taken together as a single Series) and include, unless the context otherwise requires, any adjournment;
- (c) references to **Mortgage Pandbrieven** and **Noteholders** are only to the Mortgage Pandbrieven of the Series in respect of which a meeting has been, or is to be, called and to the holders of those Mortgage Pandbrieven, respectively; and

- (d) any reference to an *Article* shall, except where expressly provided to the contrary, be a reference to an article of these Rules.

TITLE II MEETINGS OF THE NOTEHOLDERS

3 Convening a Meeting

3.1 Initiative

The Issuer or the Noteholders' Representative (as the case may be) may convene a meeting at any time. A meeting shall be convened by the Noteholders' Representative (i) upon the request in writing of Noteholders holding not less than one fifth of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the relevant Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven or (ii) in the case of a proposed liquidation of the Special Estate in accordance with Article 11, 6° or 7 of Annex III to the Banking Law .

The Issuer or the Noteholders' Representative can convene a single meeting of Noteholders of more than one Series if in the opinion of the Noteholders' Representative the subject matter of the meeting is relevant to the Noteholders of each of those Series.

3.2 Time and place

Every meeting shall be held at a time and place approved by the Noteholders' Representative.

3.3 Notice

At least 14 calendar days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day on which the relevant meeting is to be held) specifying the date, time and place of the meeting shall be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 9 (*Notices*) with a copy to the Issuer, the Cover Pool Administrator or the Noteholders' Representative, as the case may be. The notice shall set out the full text of any resolutions to be proposed. In addition, the notice shall explain (i) how holders of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven may obtain Voting Certificates and use Block Voting Instructions and the details of the time limits applicable and (ii) the formalities and procedures to validly cast a vote at a meeting in respect of Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven.

4 Chairman

The chairman of a meeting shall be such person (who may, but need not be, a Noteholder) as the Issuer or the Noteholders' Representative (as applicable) may nominate in writing, but if no such nomination is made or if the person nominated is not present within 15 minutes after the time fixed for the meeting, the meeting shall be chaired by the person elected by the majority of the voters present, failing which, the Noteholders' Representative shall appoint a chairman. The chairman of an adjourned meeting need not be the same person as was chairman at the original meeting.

5 Quorum and Adjournment

5.1 Quorum

The quorum at any meeting the purpose of which is to pass an Ordinary Resolution, an Extraordinary Resolution concerning matters referred to under Article 6.1 (a) to (d) or a Programme Resolution concerning matters referred to under Article 6.3 (a) to (c), will be one or more persons holding or representing at least 50 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Mortgage Pandbrieven of the relevant Series (with the Mortgage Pandbrieven of all Series taken together as a

single Series in case of a Programme Resolution), or, at an adjourned meeting, one or more persons being or representing Noteholders of the relevant Series for the time being outstanding, whatever the outstanding principal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrieven so held or represented.

At any meeting the purpose of which is to pass an Extraordinary Resolution concerning matters referred to under Article 6.1 (e) to (i), the quorum will be one or more persons holding or representing not less than two thirds of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Mortgage Pandbrieven of such Series or, at any adjourned meeting, one or more persons being or representing not less than one third of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Mortgage Pandbrieven of such Series for the time being outstanding.

At any meeting the purpose of which is to pass a Programme Resolution concerning matters referred to under Article 6.3 (d), the quorum will be one or more persons holding or representing not less than two thirds of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Mortgage Pandbrieven of all Series taken together as a single Series, including at an adjourned meeting.

No business (except choosing a chairman) shall be transacted at a meeting unless a quorum is present at the commencement of business. If a quorum is not present within 15 minutes from the time initially fixed for the meeting, it shall, if convened on the request of Noteholders, be dissolved. In any other case it shall be adjourned until such date, not less than 7 nor more than 42 calendar days later, and be held at such time and place as the chairman may decide.

Mortgage Pandbrieven held by the Issuer shall not be taken into account for the calculation of the required quorum.

Purpose of the meeting	Required proportion for an initial meeting to be quorate	Required proportion for an adjourned meeting to be quorate
To pass any Ordinary Resolution	50%	No minimum proportion
To pass any Extraordinary Resolution concerning matters referred to under Article 6.1 (a) to (d)	50%	No minimum proportion
To pass any Extraordinary Resolution concerning matters referred to under Article 6.1 (e) to (i)	Two thirds	One third
To pass any Programme Resolution concerning matters referred to under Article 6.3 (a) to(c)	50%	No minimum proportion
To pass any Programme Resolution concerning matters referred to under Article 6.3 (d)	Two thirds	Two thirds

5.2 Adjournment

The chairman may (and shall if directed by a meeting) adjourn the meeting “from time to time and from place to place”. Only business which could have been transacted at the original meeting may be transacted at a meeting adjourned in accordance with this Article 5.2.

5.3 Notice following adjournment

At least 10 calendar days’ notice of a meeting adjourned for want of quorum shall be given in the same manner as for an original meeting and that notice shall state the quorum required at the adjourned meeting.

Except in case of a meeting to consider an Extraordinary Resolution or a Programme Resolution, it shall not be necessary to give notice of the resumption of a Meeting which has been adjourned for any other reason.

6 Powers of Meetings

6.1 Extraordinary Resolution

A meeting shall, subject to the Conditions and only with the consent of the Issuer, and without prejudice to any powers conferred on other persons by these Rules, have power by Extraordinary Resolution:

- (a) to approve any modification, abrogation, variation or compromise in respect of (i) the rights of the Noteholders’ Representative, the Issuer, the Noteholders or any of them, whether such rights arise under the Programme Documents or otherwise, or (ii) these Rules, the Conditions or any Programme Document in respect of the material obligations of the Issuer under or in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven (other than as referred to under (e) to (i) or under Article 6.3);
- (b) to discharge or exonerate, whether retrospectively or otherwise, the Noteholders’ Representative from any liability in relation to any act or omission for which the Noteholders’ Representative has or may become liable pursuant or in relation to these Rules, the Conditions or any Programme Document;
- (c) to give any authority or approval which under these Rules or the Conditions is required to be given by Extraordinary Resolution;
- (d) to authorise the Noteholders’ Representative (subject to it being indemnified and/or secured to its satisfaction) or any other person to execute all documents and do all things necessary to give effect to any Extraordinary Resolution;
- (e) to waive any breach or authorise any proposed breach by the Issuer of its obligations in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven or to waive the occurrence of a Payment Default;
- (f) to change any date fixed for payment of principal or interest in respect of the Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven, to reduce or cancel the amount of principal or interest payable on any date in respect of the Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven or to alter the method of calculating the amount of any payment in respect of the Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven on redemption or maturity or the date for any such payment;
- (g) to effect the exchange or substitution of the Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven for, or the conversion of the Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven into, shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuer;

- (h) to change the currency in which amounts due in respect of the Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven are payable; and
- (i) to change the quorum required at any meeting of the Noteholders or the majority required to pass any Extraordinary Resolution or a Programme Resolution.

6.2 Ordinary Resolution

A meeting shall, subject to the Conditions and only with the consent of the Issuer, and without prejudice to any powers conferred on other persons by these Rules, have power to decide by Ordinary Resolution on any business which is not listed under Article 6.1 (Extraordinary Resolution) or under Article 6.3 (Programme Resolution).

6.3 Programme Resolution

A meeting shall, subject to the Conditions and without prejudice to any powers conferred on other persons by these Rules or the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations, have power by Programme Resolution:

- (a) to remove or replace (i) the Noteholders' Representative or (ii) the managing director of the Noteholders' Representative pursuant to Article 14;
- (b) with the consent of the Issuer, to amend the Common Terms;
- (c) to evaluate the Cover Pool Administrator's proposal or decision to liquidate the Special Estate and the early repayment of the Mortgage Pandbrieven in accordance with Article 11, 6° of Annex III to the Banking Law; and
- (d) to proceed with the liquidation of the Special Estate and the early repayment of the Mortgage Pandbrieven in accordance with Article 11, 7° of Annex III to the Banking Law.

7 Arrangements for Voting

7.1 Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven

No votes shall be validly cast at a meeting in respect of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven, unless in accordance with a Voting Certificate or Block Voting Instruction. Articles 568 to 580 of the Belgian Companies Code shall not apply.

Votes can only be validly cast in accordance with Voting Certificates and Block Voting Instructions in respect of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven held to the order or under the control and blocked by a Recognised Accountholder and which have been deposited at the registered office of the Issuer or any other person appointed thereto not less than three and not more than six Business Days before the time for which the meeting to which the relevant voting instructions and Block Voting Instructions relate, has been convened or called. The Voting Certificate and Block Voting Instructions shall be valid for as long as the relevant Mortgage Pandbrieven continue to be so held and blocked. During the validity thereof, the holder of any such Voting Certificate or (as the case may be) the proxies named in any such Block Voting Instruction shall, for all purposes in connection with the relevant meeting, be deemed to be the holder of the Mortgage Pandbrieven to which such Voting Certificate or Block Voting Instruction relates.

In default of a deposit, the Block Voting Instruction or the Voting Certificate shall not be treated as valid, unless the chairman of the meeting decides otherwise before the meeting or adjourned meeting proceeds to business.

Voting Certificates

A Voting Certificate shall:

- (a) be issued by a Recognised Accountholder or the Securities Settlement System;
- (b) state that on the date thereof (i) Mortgage Pandbrieven (not being Mortgage Pandbrieven in respect of which a Block Voting Instruction has been issued which is outstanding in respect of the meeting specified in such Voting Certificate and any such adjourned meeting) of a specified principal amount outstanding were held to its order or under its control and blocked by it and (ii) that no such Mortgage Pandbrieven will cease to be so held and blocked until the first to occur of:
 - the conclusion of the meeting specified in such Voting Certificate or, if applicable, any such adjourned meeting; and
 - the surrender of the Voting Certificate to the Recognised Accountholder or Securities Settlement System who issued the same; and
- (c) further state that until the release of the Mortgage Pandbrieven represented thereby the bearer of such certificate is entitled to attend and vote at such meeting and any such adjourned meeting in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven represented by such certificate.

Block Voting Instructions

A Block Voting Instruction shall:

- (a) be issued by a Recognised Accountholder;
- (b) certify that (i) Mortgage Pandbrieven (not being Mortgage Pandbrieven in respect of which a Voting Certificate has been issued which is outstanding in respect of the meeting specified in such Block Voting Instruction and any such adjourned meeting) of a specified principal amount outstanding were held to its order or under its control and blocked by it and (ii) that no such Mortgage Pandbrieven will cease to be so held and blocked until the first to occur of:
 - the conclusion of the meeting specified in such document or, if applicable, any such adjourned meeting; and
 - the giving of notice by the Recognised Accountholder to the Issuer, stating that certain of such Mortgage Pandbrieven cease to be held with it or under its control and blocked and setting out the necessary amendment to the Block Voting Instruction;
- (c) certify that each holder of such Mortgage Pandbrieven has instructed such Recognised Accountholder that the vote(s) attributable to the Mortgage Pandbrieven so held and blocked should be cast in a particular way in relation to the resolution or resolutions which will be put to such meeting or any such adjourned meeting and that all such instructions cannot be revoked or amended during the period commencing 3 Business Days prior to the time for which such meeting or any such adjourned meeting is convened and ending at the conclusion or adjournment thereof;
- (d) state the principal amount outstanding of the Mortgage Pandbrieven so held and blocked, distinguishing with regard to each resolution between (i) those in respect of which instructions have been given as aforesaid that the votes attributable thereto should be cast in favour of the resolution, (ii) those in respect of which instructions have been so given that the votes attributable thereto should be cast against the resolution and (iii) those in respect of which instructions have been so given to abstain from voting; and

- (e) naming one or more persons (each hereinafter called a “**proxy**”) as being authorised and instructed to cast the votes attributable to the Mortgage Pandbrieven so listed in accordance with the instructions referred to in (d) above as set out in such document.

7.2 Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven

Articles 568 to 580 of the Belgian Companies Code shall not apply. The formalities and procedures to validly cast a vote at a meeting in respect of Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven shall be such formalities and procedures as described in the notice referred to in Article 3.3.

8 Meeting Attendance

The following may attend and speak at a meeting:

- (a) Noteholders and their proxies;
- (b) the chairman;
- (c) the Issuer, the Noteholders’ Representative (through their respective representatives) and their respective financial and legal advisers; and
- (d) the Dealers and their advisers.

9 Voting

9.1 Voting by show of hands

Every question submitted to a meeting shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands. Unless a poll is validly demanded before or at the time that the result is declared, the chairman’s declaration that on a show of hands a resolution has been passed, passed by a particular majority, rejected or rejected by a particular majority shall be conclusive, without proof of the number of votes cast for, or against, the resolution. Each voter shall have one vote. Where there is only one voter, this Article 9.1 shall not apply and the resolution will immediately be decided by means of a poll.

9.2 Voting by poll

A demand for a poll shall be valid if it is made by the chairman, the Issuer, the Noteholders’ Representative or one or more Noteholders present or validly represented at the meeting and representing or holding not less than one fiftieth of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the relevant Series of the outstanding Mortgage Pandbrieven. A poll shall be taken in such manner and (subject as provided below) either at once or after such adjournment as the chairman directs, but any poll demanded on the election of the chairman or on any question of adjournment shall be taken at the meeting without adjournment. A valid demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuation of the relevant meeting for any other business as the chairman directs. The result of the poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which it was demanded as at the date it was taken.

On a poll each voter has one vote in respect of each integral currency unit of the specified Currency of such Series or such other amount as the Noteholders’ Representative may stipulate in its absolute discretion in nominal amount of the outstanding Mortgage Pandbrieven represented or held by such voter. Without prejudice to the obligations of proxies, a person entitled to more than one vote need not use them all or cast them all in the same way.

9.3 Mortgage Pandbrieven held by the Issuer

In case Mortgage Pandbrieven are held by the Issuer, the Issuer shall not have any voting rights with respect to such Mortgage Pandbrieven.

9.4 Equality of votes

In case of equality of votes the chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to any other votes which he may have.

9.5 Voting majority

An Extraordinary Resolution shall be validly passed by a voting majority of at least 66^{2/3} per cent. of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven for which votes have been cast. An Ordinary Resolution shall be validly passed by a simple majority of at least 50 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven for which votes have been cast plus one vote. A Programme Resolution shall be validly passed by a simple majority of at least 50 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Mortgage Pandbrieven for which votes have been cast plus one vote, with the Mortgage Pandbrieven of all Series taken together as a single Series.

10 Effect and Notice of Resolutions

A Resolution shall be binding on all the Noteholders, whether or not present at the meeting, when it has been validly passed in accordance with these Rules and each of them shall be bound by it and be bound to give effect to it accordingly.

Save as the Noteholders' Representative may otherwise agree, notice of the result of every vote on a Resolution shall be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 9 (*Notices*), with a copy to the Issuer, the Cover Pool Administrator (as the case may be) and the Noteholders' Representative within 14 calendar days of the conclusion of the meeting but failure to do so shall not invalidate the resolution. Notice of the result of a voting on a Programme Resolution shall also be given to the Rating Agencies to the extent any rated Mortgage Pandbrieven are outstanding, unless otherwise agreed upon between the Issuer and the relevant Rating Agency.

11 Minutes

Minutes of all resolutions and proceedings at each meeting shall be made. The chairman shall sign the minutes, which shall be *prima facie* evidence of the proceedings recorded therein. Unless and until the contrary is proved, every such meeting in respect of the proceedings of which minutes have been summarised and signed shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held and all resolutions passed or proceedings transacted at it to have been duly passed and transacted.

12 Written Resolution

A written resolution signed by the holders of 75 per cent. in nominal amount of the relevant Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven outstanding shall take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution. A written resolution signed by the holders of 50 per cent. in nominal amount of the relevant Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven outstanding shall take effect as if it were an Ordinary Resolution. To the extent permitted by the applicable law, a written resolution signed by the holders of 50 per cent. in nominal amount of the Mortgage Pandbrieven outstanding as if they were a single Series shall take effect as if it were a Programme Resolution. Such resolutions in writing may be contained in one document or several documents in the same form, each signed by or on behalf of one or more Noteholders.

13 Further Regulations

Subject to all other provisions contained in these Rules and with the consent of the Issuer, the Noteholders' Representative may prescribe such further regulations regarding the holding of meetings of Noteholders and attendance and voting as the Noteholders' Representative may determine in its sole discretion.

TITLE III

NOTEHOLDERS' REPRESENTATIVE

14 Appointment, Removal and Remuneration

14.1 Appointment and removal of the Noteholder's Representative

The Issuer has appointed the Noteholders' Representative as legal representative of the Noteholders under the Noteholders' Representative Agreement. In accordance with Article 14 of Annex III to the Banking Law, the Noteholders shall be entitled to remove the Noteholders' Representative by Programme Resolution provided that (i) they appoint a new Noteholders' Representative and (ii) neither the managing director of the Noteholders' Representative nor the Noteholders' Representative so removed shall be responsible for any costs or expenses arising from any such removal.

14.2 Eligibility Criteria

The managing director of the Noteholders' Representative shall have the necessary professional and organisational capacity and experience to perform the tasks entrusted to the Noteholders' Representative.

14.3 Appointment, removal and resignation of the managing director

A resolution to appoint or to remove the managing director of the Noteholders' Representative is made by Programme Resolution of the Noteholders, except for the appointment of the first managing director of the Noteholders' Representative which will be Amsterdamsch Trustee's Kantoor B.V.

A new managing director shall accede to the existing management agreement by way of an accession letter and by doing so, agrees to be bound by the terms of such agreement.

Pursuant to the Noteholders' Representative's articles of association, its managing director ceases to hold office in the following cases:

- (a) upon voluntary resignation, provided that a successor managing director is appointed;
- (b) in the case of a legal entity, upon the ceasing to exist as legal entity, or, in the case of an individual, upon its death;
- (c) upon the managing director being declared bankrupt, applying for a suspension of payments or petitioning for application of the debt restructuring provision referred to in the Dutch bankruptcy act in respect of the managing director, provided that a successor managing director is appointed;
- (d) upon removal from office by the court in cases provided for by the laws of the Netherlands;
- (e) upon removal from office by the board of the Noteholders' Representative, provided that a successor managing director is appointed ; and
- (f) upon removal from office by a Programme Resolution of the Noteholders in accordance with Article 14.1, provided that (i) they appoint a new managing director which shall meet the eligibility criteria set out under Rule 14.2, (ii) the Other Creditors (to the extent represented by the Noteholders' Representative) have been notified thereof and (iii) neither the managing director so removed nor the Noteholders' Representative shall be responsible for any costs or expenses arising from any such removal.

Except in case of Article 14.3(f), any successor managing director shall be appointed by the Noteholders' Representative's board (bestuur). In case no managing director is in office, a managing director shall be appointed by the courts of Amsterdam on request by any person having an interest or by the public prosecutor.

Unless the managing director is removed or resigns in accordance with this Article, it shall remain in office until the date on which all Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven have been cancelled or redeemed and on which all claims of the Other Creditors (to the extent represented by the Noteholders' Representative) against the Special Estate have been settled.

Any removal or resignation of the managing director shall also be binding upon the Other Creditors that have chosen to be represented by the Noteholders' Representative.

The Noteholders' Representative shall inform the Noteholders and the Other Creditors (to the extent represented by the Noteholders' Representative) of any removal or resignation of the managing director and any appointment of a successor managing directors as soon as reasonably practicable.

14.4 Remuneration

The Issuer shall pay to the Noteholders' Representative a remuneration for its services as Noteholders' Representative as agreed in the Noteholders' Representative Agreement or a separate fee letter.

15 Duties and Powers of the Noteholders' Representative

15.1 Legal representative

The Noteholders' Representative is the legal representative of the Noteholders and has the power to exercise the rights conferred on it by these Rules, the Conditions, the Noteholders' Representative Agreement and the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations in order to protect the interests of the Noteholders in accordance with Article 14, §2 of Annex III to the Banking Law. The Noteholders' Representative can also be appointed to represent the Other Creditors provided that those Other Creditors agree with such representation. Any conflict of interest between the Noteholders and such Other Creditors will be dealt with in accordance with Article 16.2(r) and Condition 16.

15.2 Acceptance of terms and conditions

The Noteholders' Representative can at the request of the Issuer approve the (form of) terms and conditions which are different from the Conditions (as defined in the Programme Agreement) currently attached to the Programme Agreement for the issuance of Mortgage Pandbrieven not contemplated by Schedule 2 of the Programme Agreement.

15.3 Meetings and Resolutions of Noteholders

Unless the relevant Resolution provides to the contrary, the Noteholders' Representative is responsible for implementing all Resolutions of the Noteholders. The Noteholders' Representative has the right to convene and attend meetings of Noteholders to propose any course of action which it considers from time to time necessary or desirable provided that it shall convene a meeting (i) upon the request in writing of Noteholders holding not less than one fifth of the aggregate principal amount outstanding of the relevant Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven or (ii) in the case of a proposed liquidation of the Special Estate in accordance with Article 11, 6° or 7° of Annex III to the Banking Law.

15.4 Judicial proceedings

The Noteholders' Representative is authorised to represent the Noteholders in any judicial proceedings including any bankruptcy or similar proceedings in respect of the Issuer.

15.5 Consents given by the Noteholders' Representative

Any consent or approval given by the Noteholders' Representative in accordance with these Rules may be given on such terms as the Noteholders' Representative deems appropriate and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Rules, such consent or approval may be given retrospectively.

In accordance with the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations, the Noteholders' Representative may give any consent or approval, exercise any power, authority or discretion or take any similar action if it is satisfied that the interests of the Noteholders will not be materially prejudiced thereby.

15.6 Payment Default

Failure by the Issuer to pay (i) any principal amount or (ii) any interest in respect of any Mortgage Pandbrief in accordance with the Conditions will upon receipt of a payment notice constitute a payment default ("**Payment Default**"). The Noteholders' Representative shall give written notice thereof to the Issuer by registered mail or per courier and with return receipt ("**Payment Notice**"). In case of failure by the Noteholders' Representative to deliver such Payment Notice, any Noteholder can deliver such notice to the Issuer (with a copy to the Noteholders' Representative).

The Noteholders' Representative shall inform the Noteholders upon its receipt of a notice in writing from the Issuer of the occurrence of such a failure to pay. However, the Noteholders' Representative shall not be bound to take any steps to ascertain whether any Payment Default has happened and, until it shall have actual knowledge or express notice to the contrary, the Noteholders' Representative shall be entitled to assume that no Payment Default has happened and that the Issuer is observing and performing all the obligations on its part contained in the Mortgage Pandbrieven and under the other Programme Documents.

Without prejudice to the powers granted to the Cover Pool Administrator, if a Payment Default occurs in relation to a particular Series, the Noteholders' Representative may, and shall if so requested in writing by the Noteholders of at least 66^{2/3} per cent. of the outstanding principal amount of the relevant Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven then outstanding (excluding any Mortgage Pandbrieven which may be held by the Issuer), serve a notice on the Issuer ("**Acceleration Notice**") by registered mail or per courier and with return receipt that a Payment Default has occurred in relation to such Series, provided in each case it shall have been indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction.

The Acceleration Notice will specify the date on which the Mortgage Pandbrieven become immediately due and payable (the "**Acceleration Date**"), which will be at least two Business Days after the date of Payment Default. A copy of the Acceleration Notice shall be sent to the Competent Authority and to the Noteholders.

The Noteholders' Representative may in accordance with the Conditions, the Belgian Covered Bonds Regulations and the Programme Documents instruct the relevant (Principal) Paying Agent, the other agents under the Programme and Registrar or any of them to act thereafter, until otherwise instructed by the Noteholders' Representative, to effect payments on the terms provided in the Agency Agreement (with consequential amendments as necessary and save that the Noteholders' Representative's liability under any provisions thereof for the indemnification, remuneration and payment of out of pocket expenses of the agents under the Programme shall be limited to amounts for the time being received or recovered by the Noteholders' Representative under any of the Programme Documents and available to the Noteholders' Representative for such purpose) and thereafter to hold all sums, documents and records held by them in respect of Mortgage Pandbrieven on behalf of the Noteholders' Representative.

15.7 Programme Limit

The Noteholders' Representative will not enquire as to whether or not any Mortgage Pandbrievens are issued in breach of the programme limit equal to EUR 10,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies at the date of issuance) aggregate outstanding principal amount of Mortgage Pandbrievens at any time (the "**Programme Limit**").

15.8 Application of proceeds

The Noteholders' Representative shall not be responsible for the receipt or application by the Issuer of the proceeds of the issuance of Mortgage Pandbrievens.

15.9 Delegation

The Noteholders' Representative may in the exercise of the powers, discretions and authorities vested in it – in the interest of the Noteholders – whether by power of attorney or otherwise, delegate to any person or persons some, but not all, of the powers, discretions or authorities vested in it as aforesaid.

Any such delegation may be made upon such conditions and subject to such regulations (including power to sub-delegate) as the Noteholders' Representative may think fit in the interest of the Noteholders. The Noteholders' Representative shall use all reasonable care in the appointment of any such delegate and shall be responsible for the actions of such delegate. The Noteholders' Representative shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, give notice to the Issuer of the appointment of any delegate and any renewal, extension and termination of such appointment, and shall procure that any delegate shall give notice to the Issuer of the appointment of any sub-delegate as soon as reasonably practicable.

15.10 Discretions

Save as expressly otherwise provided herein, the Noteholders' Representative shall have absolute discretion as to the exercise or non-exercise of any right, power and discretion vested in the Noteholders' Representative by these Rules or by operation of law.

15.11 Obtaining instructions

In connection with matters in respect of which the Noteholders' Representative is entitled to exercise its discretion hereunder (including but not limited to forming any opinion in connection with the exercise or non-exercise of any discretion) the Noteholders' Representative has the right (but not the obligation) to convene a meeting of Noteholders in order to obtain the Noteholders' instructions as to how it should act. Prior to undertaking any action, the Noteholders' Representative shall be entitled to request that the Noteholders indemnify it, prefund it and/or provide it with security as specified in Article 16.2 to its satisfaction.

16 Exoneration of the Noteholders' Representative

16.1 Limited obligations

The Noteholders' Representative shall not assume any obligations or responsibilities in addition to those expressly provided herein and in the Programme Documents.

16.2 Specific limitations

Without limiting the generality of Article 16.1, the Noteholders' Representative:

- (a) shall not be under any obligation to take any steps to ascertain whether a Payment Default or any other event, condition or act, the occurrence of which would cause a right or remedy to become exercisable by the Noteholders' Representative hereunder or under any other relevant

document, has occurred and, until the Noteholders' Representative has actual knowledge or express notice to the contrary, it shall be entitled to assume that no Payment Default or such other event, condition or act has occurred;

- (b) shall not be under any obligation to monitor or supervise the observance and performance by the Issuer or any other parties of their obligations contained in these Rules or the Conditions and, until it shall have actual knowledge or express notice to the contrary, the Noteholders' Representative shall be entitled to assume that the Issuer and each other relevant party are duly observing and performing all their respective obligations;
- (c) shall not be under any obligation to disclose (unless and to the extent so required under these Rules, the Conditions or by applicable law) to any Noteholders or any other party, any information (including, without limitation, information of a confidential, financial or price sensitive nature) made available to the Noteholders' Representative by the Issuer or any other person in respect of the Special Estate or, more generally, of the Programme and no Noteholders shall be entitled to take any action to obtain from the Noteholders' Representative any such information;
- (d) except as expressly required in these Rules, shall not be under any obligation to give notice to any person of its activities in performance of the provisions of these Rules or the Conditions;
- (e) shall not be responsible for investigating the legality, validity, effectiveness, adequacy, suitability or genuineness of these Rules, or of any other document or any obligation or rights created or purported to be created hereby or thereby or pursuant hereto or thereto, nor shall be responsible for assessing any breach or alleged breach by the Issuer and any other party to the transaction, and (without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing) it shall not have any responsibility for or have any duty to make any investigation in respect of or in any way be liable whatsoever for:
 - (i) the nature, status, creditworthiness or solvency of the Issuer;
 - (ii) the existence, accuracy or sufficiency of any legal or other opinion, search, report, certificate, valuation or investigation delivered or obtained or required to be delivered or obtained at any time in connection herewith;
 - (iii) the suitability, adequacy or sufficiency of any collection procedure operated by the Issuer or compliance therewith;
 - (iv) the failure by the Issuer to obtain or comply with any license, consent or other authorisation in connection with the registration or administration of the assets contained in the Special Estate; and
 - (v) any accounts, books, records or files maintained by the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent or any other person in respect of the Special Estate or the Mortgage Pandbrieven;
- (f) shall not be responsible for the receipt or application by the Issuer of the proceeds of the issuance of the Mortgage Pandbrieven or the distribution of any of such proceeds to the persons entitled thereto;
- (g) shall have no responsibility for procuring or maintaining any rating of the Mortgage Pandbrieven by any credit or rating agency or any other person;
- (h) shall not be responsible for investigating any matter which is the subject of any recital, statement, warranty, representation or covenant by any party other than the Noteholders' Representative contained herein or any certificate, document or agreement relating thereto or

for the execution, legality, validity, effectiveness, enforceability or admissibility in evidence thereof;

- (i) shall not be liable for any failure, omission or defect in registering or filing or procuring registration or filing of or otherwise protecting or perfecting these Rules or the Conditions;
- (j) shall not be bound or concerned to examine or enquire into or be liable for any defect or failure in the right or title of the Issuer in relation to the assets contained in the Special Estate or any part thereof, whether such defect or failure was known to the Noteholders' Representative or might have been discovered upon examination or enquiry or whether capable of being remedied or not;
- (k) shall not be under any obligation to guarantee or procure the repayment of the receivables contained in the Special Estate or any part thereof;
- (l) shall not be responsible for reviewing or investigating any report relating to the Special Estate or any part thereof provided by any person;
- (m) shall not be responsible for or have any liability with respect to any loss or damage arising from the realisation of the Special Estate or any part thereof;
- (n) shall not be responsible (except as expressly provided in these Rules) for making or verifying any determination or calculation in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrievens or the Special Estate;
- (o) shall not be under any obligation to insure the Special Estate or any part thereof;
- (p) shall, when in these Rules or the Conditions it is required in connection with the exercise of its powers, authorities or discretions to have regard to the interests of the Noteholders, have regard to the overall interests of the Noteholders of each Series as a class of persons and shall not be obliged to have regard to any interests arising from circumstances particular to individual Noteholders whatever their number and, in particular but without limitation, shall not have regard to the consequences of such exercise for individual Noteholders (whatever their number) resulting from their being for any purpose domiciled or resident in, or otherwise connected with, or subject to the jurisdiction of, any particular territory or taxing authority, and the Noteholders' Representative shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Noteholders be entitled to claim, from the Issuer, the Noteholders' Representative or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual Noteholders;
- (q) shall not, if in connection with the exercise of its powers, authorities or discretions, it is of the opinion that the interest of the Noteholders of any one or more Series would be materially prejudiced thereby, exercise such power, authority or discretion without the approval of such Noteholders by Extraordinary Resolution;
- (r) shall, as regards the powers, authorities and discretions vested in it, except where expressly provided otherwise, have regard to the interests of both the Noteholders and the Other Creditors of the Issuer which it represents but if, in the opinion of the Noteholders' Representative, there is a conflict between their interests the Noteholders' Representative will have regard solely to the interest of the Noteholders;
- (s) may refrain from taking any action or exercising any right, power, authority or discretion vested in it until it has been indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction against any and all actions, proceedings, claims and demands which might be brought or made against it and against all Liabilities suffered, incurred or sustained by it as a result. Nothing shall require the Noteholders' Representative to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any

financial liability in the performance of its duties or the exercise of any right, power, authority or discretion hereunder if it has grounds for believing the repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against, or security for, such risk or liability is not reasonably assured; and

- (t) shall not be liable or responsible for any Liabilities directly or indirectly suffered or incurred by the Issuer, any Noteholders or any other person which may result from anything done or omitted to be done by it in accordance with the provisions of these Rules or the Conditions except insofar as the same are incurred as a result of fraud, gross negligence or wilful default of the Noteholders' Representative.

16.3 Illegality

No provision of these Rules shall require the Noteholders' Representative to do anything which may be illegal or contrary to applicable law or regulations or to expend moneys or otherwise take risks in the performance of any of its duties, or in the exercise of any of its powers or discretion. The Noteholders' Representative may refrain from taking any action which would or might, in its opinion, be contrary to any law of any jurisdiction or any regulation or directive of any agency of any state, or if it has reasonable grounds to believe that it will not be reimbursed for any funds it expends, or that it will not be indemnified against any loss or Liabilities which it may incur as a consequence of such action. The Noteholders' Representative may do anything which, in its opinion, is necessary to comply with any such law, regulation or directive as aforesaid.

17 Reliance on Information

17.1 Advice

The Noteholders' Representative may act on the advice of a certificate, opinion or confirmation of, or any written information obtained from, any lawyer, accountant, banker, broker, tax advisor, credit or rating agency or other expert, notwithstanding that such advice, opinion, certificate, report, engagement letter or other document contain a monetary or other limit in the liability of the providers of such advice, opinion or written information, whether obtained by the Issuer, the Noteholders' Representative or otherwise, and shall not be liable for any loss occasioned by so acting. Any such opinion, advice, certificate or information may be sent or obtained by letter, telegram, e-mail or fax transmission and the Noteholders' Representative shall not be liable for acting on any opinion, advice, certificate or information purporting to be so conveyed although the same contains some error or is not authentic.

17.2 Certificates of Issuer

The Noteholders' Representative shall be at liberty to accept as sufficient evidence:

- (a) as to any fact or matter *prima facie* within the Issuer's knowledge, a certificate duly signed by a director of the Issuer;
- (b) that such is the case, a certificate of a director of the Issuer to the effect that any particular dealing, transaction, step or thing is expedient;

and the Noteholders' Representative shall not be bound in any such case to call for further evidence or be responsible for any loss that may be incurred as a result of acting on such certificate unless any of its officers in charge of the administration of these Rules shall have actual knowledge or express notice of the untruthfulness of the matters contained in the certificate.

17.3 Resolution or direction of Noteholders

The Noteholders' Representative shall not be responsible for acting upon any resolution purporting to be a Written Resolution or to have been passed at any meeting of Noteholders in respect whereof minutes have been made and signed or a direction of the requisite percentage of Noteholders, even though it may subsequently be found that there was some defect in the constitution of the meeting of Noteholders or the passing of the Written Resolution or the giving of such directions or that for any reason the resolution purporting to be a Written Resolution or to have been passed at any meeting or the giving of the direction was not valid or binding upon the Noteholders.

17.4 Ownership of the Mortgage Pandbrieven

The Noteholders' Representative, in order to ascertain ownership of the Mortgage Pandbrieven, may fully rely on:

- the book-entries in the records of the Securities Settlement System, its participants or any Recognised Accountholder in accordance with Articles 468 et seq. of the Belgian Companies Code, as far as the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven are concerned; and
- the register held in accordance with Article 462 et seq. of the Belgian Companies Code, as far as the Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven are concerned.

17.5 Clearing Systems

The Noteholders' Representative shall be at liberty to call for and to rely on as sufficient evidence of the facts stated therein, a certificate, letter or confirmation certified as true and accurate and signed on behalf of such clearing system as the Noteholders' Representative considers appropriate, or any form of record made by any clearing system, to the effect that at any particular time or throughout any particular period any particular person is, or was, or will be, shown in its records as entitled to a particular number of Mortgage Pandbrieven.

17.6 Certificates of Parties to Programme Documents

The Noteholders' Representative shall have the right to call for and to rely on written certificates issued by any party to the Programme Documents (other than the Issuer):

- (a) in respect of every matter and circumstance for which a certificate is expressly provided for under the Conditions or any Programme Document;
- (b) as any matter or fact *prima facie* within the knowledge of such party; or
- (c) as to such party's opinion with respect to any issuance,

and the Noteholders' Representative shall not be required to seek additional evidence in respect of the relevant fact, matter or circumstances and shall not be held responsible for any Liabilities incurred as a result of having failed to do so unless any of its officers has actual knowledge or express notice of the untruthfulness of the matter contained in the certificate.

17.7 Auditors

The Noteholders' Representative shall not be responsible for reviewing or investigating any auditors' report, certificate or engagement letter and may rely on the contents of any such report or certificate, notwithstanding that such advice, opinion, certificate, report, engagement letter or other document contain a monetary or other limit in the liability of the providers of such advice, opinion or written information.

17.8 Investor reports

The Noteholders' Representative shall be at liberty to rely on as sufficient evidence of the facts stated therein, the regular investor reports provided by the Issuer with regard to, among others, the composition of the Special Estate which will be made available on the website of the Issuer at www.belfius.com on a monthly basis.

18 Amendments and Modifications

The Noteholders' Representative may from time to time and without the consent or sanction of the Noteholders concur with the Issuer and any other relevant parties in making any modification to the Conditions or to the Common Terms:

- (a) if the Noteholders' Representative is of the opinion that such modification will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of any of the Noteholders of any Series; or
- (b) if such modification is of a formal, minor or technical nature or, in the opinion of the Noteholders' Representative is to correct a manifest error or to comply with mandatory provisions of law.

Any such modification shall be binding upon the Noteholders and, unless the Noteholders' Representative otherwise agrees, shall be notified by the Issuer to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 9 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable thereafter.

The Noteholders' Representative shall be bound to concur with the Issuer and any other party in making any of the above-mentioned modifications if it is so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution (Conditions) or a Programme Resolution (Common Terms) and if it is indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing.

Upon the Issuer's request, the Noteholders' Representative shall, without the consent or sanction of any of the Noteholders, concur with the Issuer in making any modifications to the Conditions or to the Common Terms that the Issuer may decide in its discretion in order to comply with any criteria of the Rating Agency which may be published after the signing of the initial agreement(s) for the issuance of and subscription for the Mortgage Pandbrieven and which the Issuer certifies to the Noteholders' Representative in writing are required to avoid a downgrade, withdrawal or suspension of the then current ratings assigned by a Rating Agency to any Series of the Mortgage Pandbrieven, provided that the Noteholders' Representative shall not be obliged to agree to any modification which, in the sole opinion of the Noteholders' Representative, as applicable, would have effect of (i) exposing the Noteholders' Representative, as applicable, to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (ii) increasing the obligations or duties, or decreasing the protections, of the Noteholders' Representative, as applicable in these Rules or the Conditions. For the avoidance of doubt, such modification may include, without limitation, modifications which would allow any hedge counterparty and/or liquidity facility provider not to post collateral in circumstances where it previously would have been obliged to do so. The Rating Agencies are not responsible for any of the decisions that the Noteholders' Representative may or may not take based on any rating confirmation or other papers published by such Rating Agency.

19 Waiver

19.1 Waiver of Breach

The Noteholders' Representative may at any time and from time to time in its sole discretion, without prejudice to its rights in respect of any subsequent breach, condition, event or act, but only if, and in so far as, in its opinion the interests of the holders of any Mortgage Pandbrieven then outstanding shall

not be materially prejudiced thereby, authorise or waive, on such terms and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may decide, any of the obligations of or rights against the Issuer or any other relevant party to the Programme.

19.2 Binding Nature

Any authorisation, waiver or determination referred in Article 19.1 shall be binding on the Noteholders.

19.3 Restriction on powers

The Noteholders' Representative shall not exercise any powers conferred upon it by this Article 19:

- (a) in contravention of any express direction by an Extraordinary Resolution but so that no such direction shall affect any authorisation, waiver or determination previously given or made, and only if it shall be indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities to which it may thereby render itself liable or which it may incur by so doing; or
- (b) so as to authorise or waive any obligation or right against the Issuer relating to a matter as referred to under Article 6.1(e) to (i), unless holders of Mortgage Pandbrieven of the relevant Series have, by Extraordinary Resolution, so authorised its exercise.

19.4 Notice of waiver

Unless the Noteholders' Representative agrees otherwise, the Issuer shall cause any such authorisation, waiver or determination as referred in Article 19.1 to be notified to the Noteholders, as soon as practicable after it has been given or made in accordance with Condition 9 (*Notices*).

20 Indemnity

20.1 Indemnification by the Issuer

Except in the case of Article 20.2 below, the Issuer covenants with and undertakes to the Noteholders' Representative to indemnify the Noteholders' Representative on demand against any Liabilities which are properly incurred by the Noteholders' Representative or any other person appointed by the Noteholders' Representative under the Programme Documents to whom any power, authority or discretion may be delegated by the Noteholders' Representative in the execution, or the purported execution, of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in it by the Programme Documents, in, or in connection with, (except insofar as the same are incurred because of the gross negligence, wilful default or fraud of the Noteholders' Representative or such other third parties):

- (a) the performance of the terms of the Mortgage Pandbrieven and the Programme Documents;
- (b) anything done or purported to be done by the Noteholders' Representative or any appointee under the Mortgage Pandbrieven or any other Programme Document; or
- (c) the exercise or attempted exercise by or on behalf of the Noteholders' Representative or any appointee of any of the powers of the Noteholders' Representative or any appointee or any other action taken by or on behalf of the Noteholders' Representative with a view to or in connection with enforcing any obligations of the Issuer or any other person under any Programme Document.

20.2 Indemnification by the Noteholders

In the case the Noteholders' Representative or any other person appointed by the Noteholders' Representative under the Programme Documents has acted upon any resolution or direction referred to in Article 17.3, each Noteholder covenants with and undertakes to the Noteholders' Representative to

indemnify the Noteholders' Representative on demand and *pro rata* according to its share in the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Mortgage Pandbrieven at the time of such resolution or direction against any Liabilities which are properly incurred (except insofar as the same are incurred because of the gross negligence, wilful default or fraud of the Noteholders' Representative or such other third parties) by the Noteholders' Representative or any appointee as a result of its acting in relation to that resolution or direction.

21 Liability

21.1 Liability of the Noteholders' Representative

Notwithstanding any other provision of these Rules, the Noteholders' Representative shall not be liable for any act, matter or thing done or omitted in any way in connection with the Mortgage Pandbrieven, these Rules or the Conditions except in relation to its own fraud, gross negligence or wilful default.

The Noteholders' Representative is entitled to assume, for the purposes of exercising any power, authority, duty or discretion under or in relation to the Conditions and these Rules, that such exercise will not be materially prejudicial to the interests of any of the Noteholders if a Rating Agency has confirmed in writing that the then current ratings of the Mortgage Pandbrieven would not be adversely affected by such exercise. However, the Noteholders' Representative shall not be obliged to seek such confirmation from any Rating Agency. In being entitled to rely on the fact that any Rating Agency has confirmed that the ratings that may be applied to the Mortgage Pandbrieven would not be adversely affected, it is hereby acknowledged by the Noteholders' Representative and the Noteholders that the above does not impose or extend any actual or contingent liability for the relevant Rating Agency to the Noteholders' Representative, the Noteholders or any other person or create any legal relations between the relevant Rating Agency and the Noteholders' Representative, the Noteholders or any other person whether by way of contract or otherwise. The Rating Agencies are not responsible for any of the decisions that the Noteholders' Representative may or may not take based on any rating confirmation or other papers published by such Rating Agency.

21.2 Liability of the Issuer

Except in the case of fraud of the Issuer, each Noteholder and each Other Creditor represented by the Noteholders' Representative acknowledges and accepts that the Issuer shall not be liable, in respect of any loss, liability, claim, expenses or damage suffered or incurred by any of the Noteholders or the Other Creditors represented by the Noteholders' Representative as a result of the performance by the Noteholders' Representative (or its delegate) of its duties or the exercise of any of its rights under the Conditions and these Rules.

SECTION 10
FORM OF FINAL TERMS

Set out below is the form of Final Terms which will be completed for each Tranche of Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme.

Final Terms dated [●]

[Name of Issuer]

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche]

[Title of Mortgage Pandbrieven]

under the EUR 10,000,000,000

Belgian Mortgage Pandbrieven Programme

PROHIBITION OF SALES TO CONSUMERS AND EEA RETAIL INVESTORS – The Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme are not intended to be placed with (i) “consumers” within the meaning of the Belgian Code of Economic Law dated 28 February 2013; and (ii) “retail investors” in the European Economic Area. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (“**MiFID II**”); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, “**IMD**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive.

PART A - CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the Base Prospectus dated [●] [and the Prospectus Supplement dated [●]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (as amended and/or supplemented and/or replaced from time to time (including the amendments of the 2010 Prospectus Directive Amending Directive (Directive 2010/73/EU) as implemented in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Mortgage Pandbrieven described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus and any supplement thereto. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Mortgage Pandbrieven is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus and any supplement thereto. The Base Prospectus and any supplement thereto are available for inspection during normal business hours at the office of the Fiscal Agent and [the office of the Issuer] and are available for viewing on the website of the Issuer.

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issuance which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus (or equivalent) with an earlier date.]

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (the “**Conditions**”) set forth in the [Base Prospectus] dated [original date] [and the Prospectus Supplement dated [●]]. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Mortgage Pandbrieven described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (as amended and/or supplemented and/or replaced from time to time (including the amendments of the 2010 Prospectus Directive Amending Directive (Directive 2010/73/EU) as implemented in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”) and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated [current date] [and the Prospectus Supplement dated [●]], which [together] constitutes a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, save in respect of the Conditions which are extracted from the [Base Prospectus] dated [original date] [and the Prospectus Supplement dated [●]] and are attached hereto. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Mortgage Pandbrieven is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the [Base Prospectus dated [current date] [Prospectuses dated [original date] and [current date]] [and the Prospectus Supplement dated [●]]. The Base Prospectus dated [current date] [Prospectuses] [and the Prospectus Supplement dated [●]] are available for inspection during normal business hours at the office of the Principal Paying Agent and [the office of the Issuer] and [is/are] available for viewing on the website of the Issuer.

[The following alternative language applies if no prospectus is required in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.]

The [Final Terms] do not constitute final terms for the purposes of Article 5.4 of Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended and/or supplemented and/or replaced from time to time (including the amendments of the Directive 2010/73/EU) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”). The Issuer is not offering the [Mortgage Pandbrieven] in any jurisdiction in circumstances which would require a prospectus pursuant to the Prospectus Directive. Nor is any person authorised to make such an offer of the [Mortgage Pandbrieven] on behalf of the Issuer in any jurisdiction. In addition, no application has been made (nor is it proposed that any application will be made) for listing the [Mortgage Pandbrieven] on any stock exchange.

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable” (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs or subparagraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]

[When completing any final terms, or adding any other final terms or information, consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.]

1	Issuer:	Belfius Bank
2	(i) Series Number:	[•]
	(ii) Tranche Number:	[•]
	(iii) [Date on which the Mortgage Pandbrieven become fungible:	[Not Applicable/The Mortgage Pandbrieven shall be consolidated, form a single series and be interchangeable for trading purposes with the Mortgage Pandbrieven of [Series] [Tranche] issued on [insert date/the Issue Date] with effect from [the date that is 40 calendar days following the Issue Date]/[the Issue Date]]
3	Specified Currency or Currencies:	[•]
4	Aggregate Principal Amount:	
	(i) Series:	[•]
	[(ii) Tranche:	[•]]
5	Issue Price:	[•] per cent. of the Aggregate Principal Amount [plus accrued interest from [insert date] (in the case of fungible issuances only, if applicable)]
6	(i) Specified Denomination:	[•] [and integral multiples of [•] thereof] [EUR 100,000 or the equivalent of at least EUR 100,000 in any other currency at the date of issue [(in the case of any Mortgage Pandbrieven which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the EEA or offered to the public in an EEA State in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive)]]
	(ii) Calculation Amount:	[•] [If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination. If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor] [Note: There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations]
7	(i) Issue Date:	[•]
	(ii) Interest Commencement Date:	[•] [Issue Date] [Not Applicable]
8	Maturity Date:	[Specify date or (for Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven or any other rate where the Interest Period end date(s) are adjusted) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year]
9	Extended Maturity Date:	[insert date] [the date should be that falling one year after the Maturity Date]
10	Interest Basis:	
	(i) Period to (but excluding)	[[•] per cent. Fixed Rate]

	Maturity Date	[[●] month [LIBOR/EURIBOR] +/- Margin Floating Rate] [Zero Coupon] (further particulars specified below)
	(ii) Period from Maturity Date (including) to Extended Maturity Date (excluding)	[[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]
		[[●] month [LIBOR/EURIBOR] +/- Margin Floating Rate] (further particulars specified below)
11	Redemption/Payment Basis:	Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Mortgage Pandbrieven will be redeemed at [[●]/[100]] per cent. of their principal amount.
12	Noteholder Put/Issuer Call:	[Noteholder Put] [Issuer Call] [(Further particulars specified below)] [Not applicable]
13	(i) Status of the Mortgage Pandbrieven:	<i>“Belgische pandbrieven/Lettres de gage belges”.</i>
	(ii) Date of additional [Board] approval for issuance of Mortgage Pandbrieven obtained:	[●] [and [●], respectively]] <i>(N.B. Only relevant where Board (or similar) authorisation is required for the particular tranche of Mortgage Pandbrieven)]</i>

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14	Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbrief Provisions	
	(I) To Maturity Date	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
	(II) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
		<i>(If (I) and/or (II) above are not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Rate[(s)] of Interest:	
	(a) To Maturity Date	[●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly]
	(b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date	[Not Applicable]/[[●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly]
	(ii) Interest Period Dates:	<i>(Only to be included for other than fixed coupon amounts)</i>
	(a) To Maturity Date	[●] [[month] [and [●] [month]] in each year] / [in each month] from and including [●] up to and including [●]

- [adjusted in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/[not subject to any adjustment]
- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [●] [[*month*] [and [●] [*month*]] in each year] / [in each month] from and including [●] up to and including the Extension Payment Date on which the Mortgage Pandbrieven are redeemed in full or the Extended Maturity Date, or on any other date on which the Mortgage Pandbrieven are fully redeemed in accordance with Condition 3(j)(i)E, whichever occurs earlier[subject in each case to adjustment in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/[not subject to any adjustment]
- (iii) Interest Payment Date(s):
- (a) To Maturity Date [●] [[*month*] [and [●] [*month*]] in each year] / [in each month] up to and including [●] [adjusted in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/[not subject to any adjustment]
- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [●] [[*month*] [and [●] [*month*]] in each year] / [in each month] from and including [●] up to and including the Extension Payment Date on which the Mortgage Pandbrieven are redeemed in full or the Extended Maturity Date, or on any other date on which the Mortgage Pandbrieven are fully redeemed in accordance with Condition 3(j)(i)E, whichever occurs earlier[subject in each case to adjustment in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/[not subject to any adjustment].
- (iv) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]:
- (a) To Maturity Date [Not applicable] /[●] per Calculation Amount
- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Not applicable] /[●] per Calculation Amount
- (v) Broken Amount(s):
- (a) To Maturity Date [Not applicable] / [●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●]
- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Not applicable]/ [●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●]
- (vi) Day Count Fraction:
- (a) To Maturity Date [Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual-ISDA/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]]/[Actual/ Actual-ICMA]
- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Not Applicable]/ [Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual-ISDA/[Actual/365 (Fixed)]]/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)]]/[Actual/ Actual-ICMA]
- (vii) Interest Determination Dates:

- (a) To Maturity Date [●] [[*month*] [and [●] [*month*]] in each year] / [in each month] [adjusted in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/[not subject to any adjustment]] (*insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))*)
- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [●] [[*month*] [and [●] [*month*]] in each year] / [in each month] from and including [●] up to and including the Extension Payment Date on which the Mortgage Pandbrieven are redeemed in full or the Extended Maturity Date, or on any other date on which payment is made in accordance with Condition 3(j)(i)E, whichever occurs earlier, [subject in each case to adjustment in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/ [Not subject to any adjustment] (*insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))*)
- (viii) Other terms relating to the method of calculating interest for Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven: [Not Applicable/*give details*]
- (ix) Business Day Convention
 - (a) To Maturity Date [Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention]
 - (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention]

15 Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrief Provisions

- (I) To Maturity Date [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 - (II) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Applicable/Not Applicable]
- (If (I) and/or (II) are not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
- (i) Specified Interest Payment Dates:
 - (a) To Maturity Date [●] in each year from and including [●] up to and including [●] [adjusted in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/[not subject to any adjustment]
 - (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [●] in each [year/month], from and including [●] up to and including the Extension Payment Date on which the Mortgage Pandbrieven are redeemed in full or the Extended Maturity Date, or on any other date on which

payment is made in accordance with Condition 3(j)(i)E, whichever occurs earlier, [subject in each case to adjustment in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/[not subject to any adjustment]

- (ii) Interest Periods:
 - (a) To Maturity Date [Not Applicable]/[●] [subject to adjustment in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/[, not subject to any adjustment, as the Business Day Convention in (v) below is specified to be Not Applicable]]
 - (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Not Applicable]/[●] [subject to adjustment in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/[, not subject to any adjustment, as the specified Business Day Convention is specified to be Not Applicable]]
- (iii) Interest Period Dates:
 - (a) To Maturity Date [Not Applicable]/[●] [subject to adjustment in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/[Not subject to adjustment, as the specified Business Day Convention is specified to be Not Applicable]]
(not applicable unless different from Interest Payment Dates)
 - (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Not Applicable] [[●] [subject to adjustment in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention]/[, not subject to any adjustment, as the specified Business Day Convention is specified to be Not Applicable]]
(not applicable unless different from Interest Payment Dates)
- (iv) First Interest Payment Date: [●]
- (v) Business Day Convention:
 - (a) To Maturity Date [Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention] /[Not applicable]
 - (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention] /[Not applicable]
- (vi) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined:
 - (a) To Maturity Date [Not Applicable] [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]
 - (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Not Applicable] [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]
- (vii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent):

- (a) To Maturity Date [●]
- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Not Applicable]/[●]
- (viii) Screen Rate Determination:
- (a) To Maturity Date [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: [●] month [LIBOR/EURIBOR]
- Interest Determination Date(s): [●]
- Relevant Screen Page: [●]
- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- Reference Rate: [●] month [LIBOR/EURIBOR]
- Interest Determination Date(s): [●]
- Relevant Screen Page: [●]
- (ix) ISDA Determination:
- (a) To Maturity Date [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- Floating Rate Option: [●]
- Designated Maturity: [●]
- Reset Date: [●]
- [– ISDA Definitions [2000/2006]]
- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- Floating Rate Option: [●]
- Designated Maturity: [●]
- Reset Date: [●]
- [– ISDA Definitions [2000/2006]]
- (x) [Linear Interpolation: [Not Applicable]/[Applicable] – the Rate of Interest for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Accrual Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation]
(specify for each short or long interest period)
- (xi) Margin(s):
- (a) To Maturity Date [[+/-][●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [[+/-][●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
- (xii) Minimum Rate of Interest:
- (a) To Maturity Date [[●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [[+/-][●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]

(xiii) Maximum Rate of Interest:		
(a)	To Maturity Date	[[●] per cent. per annum] [Not Applicable]
(b)	From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date	[[+/-][●] per cent. per annum]/[Not Applicable]
(xiv) Day Count Fraction:		
(a)	To Maturity Date	[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual-ISDA/[Actual/365 (Fixed)])/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)])/[Actual/ Actual-ICMA]
(b)	From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date	[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual-ISDA/[Actual/365 (Fixed)])/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)])/[Actual/ Actual-ICMA]
(xv) Fall back provisions, rounding provisions, denominator and any other terms relating to the method of calculating interest on Floating Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven, if different from those set out in the Conditions:		
(a)	To Maturity Date	[Not Applicable]/[●]
(b)	From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date	[Not Applicable]/[●]
16	Zero Coupon Mortgage Pandbrief Provisions	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i)	Amortisation Yield:	[●] per cent. per annum
(ii)	Any other formula/basis of determining amount payable:	[●]
(iii) Day Count Fraction:		
(a)	To Maturity Date	[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual-ISDA/[Actual/365 (Fixed)])/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)])/[Actual/ Actual-ICMA]
(b)	From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date	[Actual/Actual]/[Actual/Actual-ISDA/[Actual/365 (Fixed)])/[Actual/360]/[30/360]/[360/360]/[Bond Basis]/[30E/360]/[Eurobond Basis]/[30E/360 (ISDA)])/[Actual/ Actual-ICMA]
(iv) Business Day Convention		
(a)	To Maturity Date	[Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention]/[Not applicable]

- (b) From Maturity Date up to Extended Maturity Date [Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention] [Not applicable]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

- 17 **Issuer Call** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (I) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●] subject to adjustment in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention/[not subject to any adjustment]
- (II) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Mortgage Pandbrief and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount
- (III) If redeemable in part:
- (a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (b) Maximum Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (IV) Notice period: [Not Applicable]/[●] *If setting notice periods which are different from those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and Principal Paying Agent*
- 18 **Noteholder Put** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (I) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●] [subject to adjustment in accordance with the specified Business Day Convention] [Not subject to adjustment]
- (II) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Mortgage Pandbrief and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount
- (III) Notice period: [●] *If setting notice periods which are different from those provided in the Conditions, the Issuer is advised to consider the practicalities of distribution of information through intermediaries, for example, clearing systems and custodians, as well as any other notice requirements which may apply, for example, as between the Issuer and Principal Paying Agent*
- (IV) Address for notices BELFIUS BANK SA/NV
 Long Term Funding RT 05/35
 Pachecolaan 44

1000 Brussels
Belgium
Tel.: +32 2 250 70 64 or +32 2 222 70 28
Fax: +32 2 222 24 16
E-mail: ltfunding@belfius.be / [●]

With a copy to:

BELFIUS BANK SA/NV
Transaction Services Securities (Transaction Release and
Custody Management)
RT 15/06
Pachecolaan 44
1000 Brussels
Belgium
Tel.: +32 2 222 14 08
Fax: +32 2 285 10 87
E-mail: cmtransrelease@belfius.be;
cmcustodymgmt@belfius.be / [●]

- 19 **Final Redemption Amount of each Mortgage Pandbrief** [●] per Calculation Amount
- 20 **Early Redemption Amount**
Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Mortgage Pandbrief payable on redemption for illegality or for taxation reasons or other early redemption and/or the method of calculating the same (if required or if different from that set out in the Conditions): [●] per Calculation Amount

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE MORTGAGE PANDBRIEVEN

- 21 **Form of Mortgage Pandbrieven:** [Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven/Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven]
- 22 **Business Centre(s)** *(Only applicable for currencies other than euro)*
[•]
- 23 **Consolidation provisions:** [Not Applicable/The provisions in Condition 20 *(Further Issues)* apply]
- 24 **Other final terms:** [Not Applicable/give details] *(When adding any other final terms consideration should be given as to whether such terms constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)*

Purpose of Final Terms

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issuance [and admission to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Brussels of the Mortgage Pandbrieven described herein] pursuant to the EUR 10,000,000,000 Belgian Mortgage Pandbrieven Programme of Belfius Bank SA/NV as Issuer.

Responsibility

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [[●] has been extracted from [●]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by [●], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]⁶

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:
Duly authorised

⁶ Only to be included if any information in the Final Terms is extracted from a third party source.

PART B - OTHER INFORMATION

1 LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Admission to trading: [Application has been made for the Mortgage Pandbrieven to be listed on [Euronext Brussels] and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market of [Euronext Brussels] with effect from [●]] [Not Applicable.] (*Where documenting a fungible issuance need to indicate that the original Mortgage Pandbrieven are already admitted to trading.*)
- (ii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]

2 RATINGS

- Ratings: The Mortgage Pandbrieven to be issued are expected to be rated:
- [S&P: [●]]
- [Moody's: [●]]
- [Fitch: [●]]
- [[Other]: [●]]
- [and endorsed by *[insert details]*]⁷
- (The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Mortgage Pandbrieven of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issuance has been specifically rated, that rating.)
- Insert one (or more) of the following options, as applicable:*⁸
- [[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is established in the EU and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “CRA Regulation”).]*
- [[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is established in the EU and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “CRA Regulation”), although notification of the registration decision has not yet been provided.]*
- [[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is established in the EU and is neither registered nor has it applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the “CRA Regulation”).]*

⁷ “and endorsed by ...”: Insert this wording where one or more of the ratings included in the Final Terms has been endorsed by an EU registered credit rating agency for the purposes of Article 4(3) of the CRA Regulation.

⁸ A list of registered Credit Rating Agencies is published on the ESMA website (<http://www.esma.europa.eu/>).

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EU but the rating it has given to the [Mortgage Pandbrieven] is endorsed by *[insert legal name of credit rating agency]*, which is established in the EU and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended, supplemented or replaced (the “**CRA Regulation**”).

[[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EU but is certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended, supplemented or replaced (the “**CRA Regulation**”).]

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EU and is not certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended supplemented or replaced (the “**CRA Regulation**”) and the rating it has given to the Mortgage Pandbrieven is not endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EU and registered under the CRA Regulation.]

[Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.]

3 **LEGAL ADVISERS**

To Belfius Bank SA/NV

[●] *[only to be included where there was a specific legal advisor for a particular issuance]*

To the Dealers

[●] *[only to be included where there was a specific legal advisor for a particular issuance]*

4 **INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE**

“So far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Mortgage Pandbrieven has an interest material to the offer.”

5 **REASONS FOR THE OFFER**

Reasons for the offer:

[●] *(See “Use of Proceeds” wording in Base Prospectus – if reasons for offer different from general funding purposes of the Issuer, will need to include those reasons here.)*

6 **[Fixed Rate Mortgage Pandbrieven only - YIELD**

Indication of yield:

[●] Calculated as *[include details of method of calculation in summary form]* on the Issue Date. As set out above, the yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

7 **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:

[Yes] [No].

[Note that the designation “yes” simply means that the Mortgage Pandbrieven are intended upon issuance to be deposited in accordance with the rules of the relevant clearing system (where applicable) and does not necessarily mean that the Mortgage Pandbrieven will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issuance or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.]

ISIN:

[•]

[Temporary ISIN:

[•]]

Common Code:

[•]

[Temporary Common Code:

[•]]

Any clearing system(s) other than the clearing system operated by the National Bank of Belgium, Euroclear Bank SA/NV Clearstream Banking S.A., SIX SIS (Switzerland) and Monte Titoli (Italy) and the relevant identification number(s):

[Not Applicable/*give name(s) and number(s)[and address(es)]*]

Delivery:

Delivery [against/free of] payment

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any):

[•]

Name and address of Calculation Agent (if any):

[•]

8 **DISTRIBUTION**

Method of distribution:

[Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

(I) If syndicated, names of Managers:

[Not Applicable/*give names of entities*]

(II) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any):

[Not Applicable/*give names*]

If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer:

[Not Applicable/*give name and address*]

Additional Selling Restrictions:

[Not Applicable/*give details*]

[For the purpose of this issuance, the U.S. Selling Restrictions are deleted and replaced by the following selling restriction wording: “The Mortgage Pandbrieven have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and, subject to certain exceptions, may not be offered or sold within the United States. Each relevant Dealer/Manager under this issuance has agreed that it will not offer or sell any Mortgage Pandbrieven within the United States,

except as permitted by the Distribution Agreement. The Mortgage Pandbrievens are being offered and sold outside the United States in reliance on Regulation S. In addition, until 40 calendar days after the commencement of the offering, an offer or sale of the relevant Mortgage Pandbrievens within the United States by any dealer may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.”] [*Text to be included where Reg. S. Compliance Category 1 is selected*]

U.S. Selling Restrictions:

[Reg. S Compliance [Category 1/Category 2];
TEFRA not applicable]

SECTION 11 DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER

Belfius Bank profile

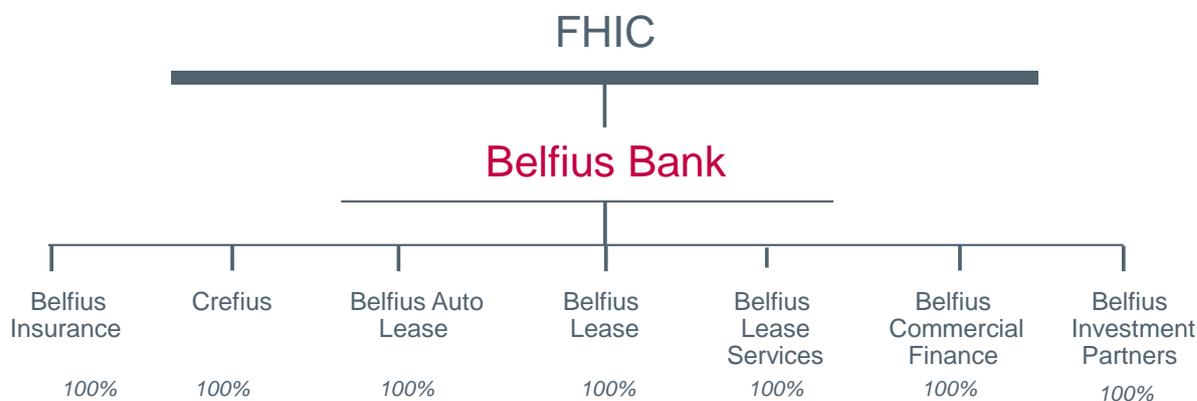
Belfius Bank SA/NV (the “**Issuer**”, “**Belfius Bank**” or “**Belfius**”) is a public limited company (naamloze vennootschap/société anonyme) of unlimited duration incorporated under the Belgian law of 23 October 1962 which collects savings from the public. The Issuer is licensed as a credit institution in accordance with the Belgian Banking Law. It is registered with the Crossroads Bank for Enterprises under business identification number 0403.201.185 and has its registered office at 1000 Brussels, Boulevard Pachéco 44, Belgium, telephone +32 22 22 11 11. Belfius Bank’s LEI code is A5GWLFH3KM7YV2SFQL84.

Belfius Bank is wholly owned by the Belgian federal state through the Federal Holding and Investment Company (FHIC). Belfius Bank shares are not listed. At the end of June 2017, total consolidated balance sheet amounted to EUR 172 billion.

Belfius is first and foremost a locally embedded independent banking and insurance group which provides financial services to private individuals, professionals, social-profit institutions, corporates and the public authorities in Belgium.

With an essentially Belgian balance sheet for its commercial activities and customers from all segments, Belfius is in a position to act as a universal bank “of and for Belgian society”. Belfius is committed to maximal customer satisfaction and added social value by offering products and providing services with added value through a modern distribution model. Thanks to a prudent investment policy and a carefully managed risk profile, Belfius aspires to a sound financial profile that results in a solid liquidity and solvency position.

Simplified Group structure as at the date of this Base Prospectus



Main commercial subsidiaries

Belfius Insurance

Insurance company marketing life and non-life insurance products, savings products and investments for individuals, the self-employed, liberal professions, companies and the public and social sector. At the end of June 2017, total consolidated balance sheet of Belfius Insurance amounted to EUR 22 billion⁹.

⁹ For more details, see the annual report 2016 of Belfius Insurance and the Presentation Belfius 1H 2017 Resultsto analysts and investors available on the website of the Issuer <https://www.belfius.com>. These documents are not incorporated by reference in and do not form part of the prospectus.

Crefius

Company servicing and managing mortgage loans. At the end of June 2017, total balance sheet of Crefius amounted to EUR 38 million¹⁰.

Belfius Auto Lease

Company for operational vehicle leasing and car fleet management, maintenance and claims management services. At the end of June 2017, total balance sheet of Belfius Auto Lease amounted to EUR 290 million¹¹.

Belfius Lease

Company for financial leasing and renting of professional capital goods. At the end of June 2017, total balance sheet of Belfius Lease amounted to EUR 755 million¹².

Belfius Lease Services

Financial leasing and renting of professional capital goods to the self-employed, companies and liberal professions. At the end of June 2017, total balance sheet of Belfius Lease Services amounted to EUR 1,883 million¹³.

Belfius Commercial Finance

Company for financing commercial loans to debtors, debtor in-solvency risk cover and debt recovery from debtors (factoring). At the end of June 2017, total balance sheet of Belfius Commercial Finance amounted to EUR 819 million¹⁴.

Belfius Investment Partners

Company for administration and management of funds. At the end of June 2017, total balance sheet of Belfius Investment Partners amounted to EUR 45 million¹⁵.

Results 2016

The consolidated net income rose for the fifth year in a row to EUR 535 million in 2016 against EUR 506 million in 2015, up 5.8%. Belfius Bank contributed EUR 335 million and was mainly driven by the good commercial activity and a strict cost control. Belfius Insurance made a very sizeable contribution of EUR 201 million, despite the negative impact of exceptional factors such as terror attacks and floods.

The net income from commercial activities (Franchise) grew by 9% to EUR 666 million thanks to the rare combination of a rise in revenues (EUR 2,377 million, up 2.4% compared to 2015) and continuous lowering of costs (EUR 1,355 million, down by 2.1% compared to 2015). The cost-income ratio of the commercial activities improved significantly by 3% to 57% compared with 2015. The cost of risk remained stable (EUR 68 million), demonstrating the Franchise's continued good credit quality.

The total net income of the Side-activities (see below) amounted to EUR -130 million against EUR -105 million in 2015. In 2016 total income of the Side-activities amounted to EUR -118 million and was impacted

¹⁰ Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

¹¹ Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

¹² Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

¹³ Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

¹⁴ Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

¹⁵ Total IFRS balance sheet before consolidation adjustments

by the active tactical de-risking programme (EUR 100 million losses before taxes) and negative fair value adjustments in more volatile financial markets. Cost of risk amounted to EUR 48 million compared to EUR 28 million in 2015. This increase results from specific impairment charges related to US RMBS.

The common equity tier 1 (“**CET 1**”) ratio (Phased In) was 16.6% at 31 December 2016 compared to 15.9% at 31 December 2015. The CET-1 ratio (Fully Loaded) was 16.1% at 31 December 2016 compared to 14.9% at 31 December 2015.

The total capital ratio (Phased In) amounted to 19.4% at the end of 2016 against 17.7% end 2015. The total capital ratio (Fully Loaded) amounted to 18.4% at the end of 2016 against 16.2% end 2015.

The regulatory risk exposure amounted to EUR 46.7 billion end 2016, a decrease of 0.3 billion compared to 2015, thanks to further active tactical de-risking.

End 2016, the Belfius leverage ratio Phased In – based on the current CRR/CRD IV legislation - stood at 5.4%, the leverage ratio Fully Loaded stood at 5.3%.

As a result of the annual “Supervisory Review and Evaluation Process” (“**SREP**”) conducted by the ECB, Belfius must maintain as from December 2015 onwards a minimum CET 1 ratio of 11.25%, which is composed of a minimum SREP CET 1 ratio of 10.75% (including capital conservation buffer) and a buffer for domestic systemically important institutions of 0.50% (which will grow to 1.50% in 2018).

Following the SREP performed at the end of 2016, Belfius has been informed by the ECB of its new minimum capital requirements. For 2017 the ECB imposes a 9% Phased In minimum CET 1 requirement, which is composed of :

- a Pillar 1 minimum of 4.5%,
- a Pillar 2 Requirement (P2R) of 2.25%,
- a capital conservation buffer (CCB) of 1.25% and
- a buffer for (other) domestic systemically important institutions (O-SII buffer) of 1%.

The ECB has also notified Belfius of a Pillar 2 Guidance (P2G) of 1% CET 1 for 2017.

Results 1H 2017

Despite the persisting weakness of interest rates, the first half-year 2017 was marked by favourable conditions on the financial markets, and this had a positive impact on results.

Income increased by 8% compared with the same period last year and amounted to EUR 1.136 billion.

By virtue of efficient and sustainable balance sheet and liquidity policy, the bank succeeded in preserving its interest margin and in raising net interest income by 8% to EUR 744 million. At the same time, net fee and commission income rose by 5% to EUR 264 million.

At the insurer, Life and Non-Life activities generated earnings of EUR 150 million and EUR 97 million respectively.

Other income (and charges) amounted to EUR -119 million. These were primarily impacted by sector levies, in an amount of EUR 217 million, fully booked to the first half-year. Nevertheless, in a comparable period, other income for the first half-year was EUR 36 million higher than last year, in view of the end of the active and tactical risk reduction programme implemented last year, and the improvement of conditions on the financial markets. In addition, Belfius was able to take advantage of the general trend towards the standardisation of derivatives contracts.

Despite significant investments made in digitalisation, Belfius continues strictly to manage its costs. These posted a further fall of 2%, to EUR 662 million. The increase of income coupled with the reduction of costs,

the “scissor effect”, enabled the Cost-Income ratio to be improved by 6% compared with the same period last year, to 58,3%.

In view of the good credit quality of businesses and portfolios, the favourable economic environment and excellent risk management, the cost of risk (including impairments), at EUR 29 million, remained at a low level.

The net income before tax achieved by Belfius was EUR 445 million (+27%). After deduction of tax, the consolidated net profit was EUR 361 million (+45%). Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance contributed to these results in amounts of EUR 235 million and EUR 126 million respectively.

The CET 1-ratio (Phased In) stood at 16.3% at 30 June 2017. The CET-1 ratio (Fully Loaded) was 16.1% at 30 June 2017. The total capital ratio (Phased In) amounted to 19.1% at the end 30 June 2017. The total capital ratio (Fully Loaded) amounted to 18.5% at the end 30 June 2017.

End June 2017, the Belfius leverage ratio Phased In – based on the current CRR/CRD IV legislation - stood at 5.4%, the leverage ratio Fully Loaded stood at 5.3%.

Segment reporting 2016 and 1H 2017

Analytically, Belfius splits its activities and accounts in three segments: Retail and Commercial (RC), Public and Corporate (PC) and Group Center (GC); with RC and PC containing the key commercial activities of Belfius.

- **Retail and Commercial (RC)**, managing the commercial relationships with individual customers and with small & medium sized enterprises both at bank and insurance level;
- **Public and Corporate (PC)**, managing the commercial relationships with public sector, social sector and corporate clients both at bank and insurance level;
- **Group Center (GC)** containing the residual results not allocated to the two commercial segments. This mainly consists of results from Bond and Derivative portfolio management. Note that as from 1 January 2017, Belfius integrated the former Side segment into Group Center.

Retail and Commercial (RC)

The Retail and Commercial business line offers individuals and the self-employed, the liberal professions and SMEs a complete range of retail, commercial and private banking products as well as insurance services.

Belfius Bank is among the top 4 leading banks in Belgium and serves its approximately 3.5 million customers through 679 points of sale, a contact center and a large number of automatic self banking machines, which makes the Bank a 24-hour-a-day operation. Belfius is leading in the mobile banking industry and provides state of the art apps.

In Belgium, for retail customers, Belfius Insurance combines the advantages of the exclusive agents network of DVV insurance with those of the Belfius Bank branch networks, whilst also relying on Corona Direct, a direct insurer active via the internet and “affinity partners”¹⁶

Strategy

The implementation of the Belfius 2020 strategy for Retail and Commercial, as charted in 2015, was launched in 2016.

¹⁶ Affinity partners are external parties with whom Corona collaborates and that offer Corona insurance products.

The RC strategy aspires to achieve four ambitions by 2020:

- To go from 95% customer satisfaction towards committed customers who are prepared to actively recommend Belfius.
- To further develop a differentiated and digitally supported business model, with an ideal balance between qualitative relationship management on the one hand, and efficient, user-friendly direct channels on the other. Two complementary omni-channel approaches are being developed to that purpose: one with digital focus geared to retail customers combined with value-added branch interactions at key life moments, and the other with account management focus geared to privilege, private and business customers supported by very convenient digital tools.
- To increase the dynamic market share in core products to our aspired market share of minimum 15%.
- To further implement our continued focus on processes with true added value for our customers, and as such target a further improvement in cost-income ratio to $\leq 60\%$.

RC commercial performance in 2016

The commercial activity was particularly dynamic in 2016: total customer assets grew by 2.8% in 2016 to EUR 102.5 billion. After a strong increase in 2015, the organic growth further increased in 2016 by 33% to EUR 2.5 billion. EUR 34.2 billion of the total savings and investments is held by 66,000 private clients.

On-balance sheet deposits totalled EUR 62.0 billion at the end of 2016, slightly up (+3.2%) from the end of 2015. Customers adopted a rather wait-and-see attitude for deposits because of the historically low interest rates. There was very good growth in the funds deposited in current and savings accounts, which reached EUR 10.4 billion (+16.7%) and EUR 40.0 billion (+7.2%) respectively. Less capital found its way to long-term capital investments (a drop of 46.4% for savings certificates and a light increase of 2.2% for bonds issued by Belfius).

Off-balance sheet investments went up by 5.8% compared to the end of 2015, to EUR 29.6 billion, and this thanks to a more pronounced customers' preference for products with potentially higher yields (mutual funds, mandates). Outstanding investments given to Belfius via mandates and service contracts grew further in 2016 by 13% to EUR 10.2 billion.

Life insurance reserves of investment products amounted to EUR 10.9 billion, down by 6.7% compared to the end of 2015. Investments in Branch 21 life insurance products decreased because of the low interest rates, but that drop was partially offset by Branch 23 products.

Total loans to customers rose strongly to EUR 42.1 billion at the end of 2016. The increase occurred in mortgage loans (+5.9 %) and business loans (+5.3%). Mortgage loans, which account for two thirds of all loans, amounted to EUR 28.8 billion at the end of 2016, while consumer loans and business loans stood at EUR 1.4 billion and EUR 11.4 billion respectively.

New long term loans granted to retail clients during 2016 amounted to EUR 6.3 billion. These new long term loans are mainly mortgage loans. The new production of consumer loans amounting to EUR 0.7 billion increases with 14% and reaches the highest level ever. The production of long-term loans for the Business-segment increases to EUR 3.0 billion (+23%).

The gross production of insurance products to customers in the Retail and Commercial segment amounted to EUR 1,130 million in 2016, compared with EUR 1,278 million in 2015, i.e. a 11.6% drop, in line with market tendencies.

Non-life insurance premiums amounted to EUR 504 million, up 5% compared to the end of 2015. This increase was possible thanks to further bank-insurance development and increased cross-selling activities, in particular with mortgage loans.

Life insurance premiums amounted to EUR 626 million, compared with EUR 798 million in 2015; a 21.6% drop. There is a strong decrease in Life Branch 23 premiums (-56.6%) and a limited decrease in Life Branch 21 premiums (-2.7%) This is due to low client appetite in low interest rate environment.

Total life insurance reserves, in the Retail and Commercial segment, dropped by 5.0% to EUR 13.4 billion at the end of 2016 as a result of a difficult context characterised by low interest rates. A clear shift between products can be noted in the life reserves. Unit-linked reserves (Branch 23) increased by 10%, whereas guaranteed interest products reserves (Branch 21 and 26) dropped by 8%.

RC commercial performance in 1H 2017

The commercial activity remained solid. Total savings and investments grew by 2.6% in the first half of 2017 to EUR 105.2 billion at the end of June 2017. After a strong increase in 2016, the organic growth remained stable in 1H 2017 at EUR 2.1 billion. This is an undisputed proof of the ever increasing confidence Belfius is inspiring to its customers. EUR 35.8 billion of the total savings and investments is held by Private Banking clients. Investments via mandates and service-contracts increased since June 2016 by 21% to reach EUR 11 billion.

On-balance sheet deposits totalled EUR 63.5 billion at the end of June 2017, slightly up (+2.4%) from the end of 2016. Customers adopted a rather wait-and-see attitude for deposits because of the historically low interest rates. There was very good growth in the funds deposited in current and savings accounts, which reached EUR 11.7 billion (+12.8%) and EUR 41.1 billion (+2.7%) respectively. Less capital found its way to long-term fixed rate investments (a drop of 13.2% for savings certificates and a decrease of 5.6% for bonds issued by Belfius).

Off-balance sheet investments went up by 6.0% compared to the end of 2016, to EUR 31.4 billion, and this thanks to a more pronounced customers' preference for products with potentially higher yields (mutual funds, mandates). Strong net production in asset management and Branch 23 and Branch 44 insurances, supported by the successful development of new products (My Portfolio, Multimanager funds and Belfius Invest).

Life insurance reserves for investment products amounted to EUR 10.3 billion, down 5.6% compared to the end of 2016. Investments in Branch 21 life insurance guaranteed products decreased because of the low interest rates, but that drop was partially offset by Branch 23 and Branch 44 products.

Total loans to customers rose strongly to EUR 43.4 billion at the end of June 2017. The increase occurred mainly in mortgage loans (+3.1 %) and business loans (+3.5%). Mortgage loans, which account for two thirds of all loans, amounted to EUR 29.7 billion at the end of June 2017, while consumer loans and business loans stood at EUR 1.4 billion and EUR 11.8 billion respectively.

New long-term loans granted to retail clients during 1H 2017 amounted to EUR 3.3 billion. In the first half-year of 2017, the new production of mortgage loans increased by 15.3% to EUR 2.9 billion. During the same period, EUR 1.6 billion in new long-term business loans were granted, up 14.1% compared to the first half of last year.

The total insurance premiums from customers in the Retail and Commercial segment amounted to EUR 597 million in 1H 2017, compared with EUR 562 million in 1H 2016, an increase of 6.2%.

Life insurance premiums amounted to EUR 319 million, compared with EUR 302 million in 1H 2016, a 5.6% rise despite the historically low interest environment.

Non-life insurance premiums amounted to EUR 278 million, up 6.9% compared to 1H 2016. This high growth was mainly possible thanks to the further development of the bank distribution channel, where we noticed a strong increase of 12.6% in non-life premiums written.

Indeed, thanks to the “one-stop-shopping” concept of Belfius, the mortgage loan cross-sell ratio for fire insurance increased from 82% at the end of June 2016 to 84% at the end of June 2017. The mortgage loan cross-sell ratio for credit balance insurance went up from 142% at the end of June 2016 to 145% at the end of June 2017.

Total life insurance reserves, in the Retail and Commercial segments, dropped since end 2016 by 4.5% to EUR 12.8 billion at the end of June 2017 as a result of a context characterised by historically low interest rates. A clear shift between products can be noted in the reserves. Life Branch 23 reserves increased by 11%, whereas Life Branch 21 and 26 reserves fell by 7.5%.

Belfius further developed its digitally supported business model in the first half of 2017. The number of new active retail and business customers rose by 147,000 (+12%), whereas the number of active mobile app users increased by 236,000 to 946,000 units in a one year, almost reaching the threshold of 1 million app users.

Belfius continues to extend the functionalities of its apps. In the first half-year 41% of the new pension saving contracts, 27% of the new credit cards and 29% of the new savings accounts were subscribed via direct channels.

RC net income after tax amounted to EUR 234 million in 1H 2017.

Public and Corporate (PC)

Belfius has always been the preferred partner of public sector and social organisations (hospitals, schools, universities, retirement homes...) in Belgium. It provides its clients with a complete and integrated range of products and services, ranging from credit lending and treasury management, insurance products, to budget optimisation and financial IT solutions.

Corporate banking activities are directed principally at medium-sized corporates having a decision-making center in Belgium and also at corporates offering their services to the public sector.

Strategy

As market leader in the Public and Social sectors from the outset, Belfius invests in dedicated products and services adapted to its customers so as to provide them a service that meets all their needs. Public investments are however hindered by measures taken to reduce the budget deficit.

Belfius draws on its historical knowledge in this sector to help Belgian companies who wish to do business with the public authorities, thereby enabling them to benefit from a competitive advantage in this interesting market.

Moreover, offering all the products and services Belgian companies need, Belfius can fully assume its role of support of the Belgian economy.

As such, Public and Corporate confirms following strategic axes:

- Remain the undisputed leader in the Public & Social segment;
- Continue its growth strategy in the market of Belgian corporates.

Aware of the challenges faced by the public authorities (such as the ageing of the population, healthcare, ageing infrastructures and sustainable development) and businesses (such as growth, innovation and transport), Belfius is going to bring together the driving forces through its Smart Belgium programme, and establish an ongoing cooperation between the public authorities and businesses. Belfius is keen to create

solutions that tackle the challenges faced by society in a smart and sustainable manner. To that end, Belfius is going to create a unique forum to match supply and demand, the smart ideas of the local authorities, the social sector, and small and large businesses, while providing efficient levers to realize such ideas and solutions with a view to supporting a more sustainable society.

PC commercial performance in 2016

At 31 December 2016, total customer assets were EUR 31.7 billion, an increase of 7.2% compared with the end of 2015. On-balance sheet deposits rose by EUR 1.3 billion (+6.3%), to EUR 22.9 billion. The off-balance sheet customer investments registered a strong growth of 9.5% to reach EUR 8.2 billion. Life insurance reserves of investment products amounted to EUR 0.6 billion in 2016.

Total outstanding loans went down slightly (-0.2%) to EUR 38.3 billion. Outstanding loans in Public and Social banking are decreasing mainly due to lower demand than maturing stock, increased competition on the Public and Social Sector market, and the structural shift to more alternative financing. Intensified commercial strategy towards Belgian corporates results in 7.4% increase (compared to December 2015) of outstanding loans to EUR 9.5 billion as of end December 2016. Off-balance sheet commitments remained stable at EUR 20.1 billion.

Despite the continued weak market demand in the public and social sector, Belfius granted EUR 2.3 billion in new long-term lending in 2016, up 27% compared to 2015. Belfius also plays an active role in Debt Capital Markets business. During 2016 the Bank launched innovative funding to the public and social sectors for a total amount of EUR 5.2 billion and increased its level of participation to 86% of the public issuers.

The production of long-term loans to corporate customers amounted to EUR 3.4 billion in 2016. The market share rose by 1.5%, while it grew by 1% in 2015. With its level of participation rising to 58%, Belfius also confirmed its position as leader for bond issues and treasury certificates for corporate clients. In 2016, the Bank launched EUR 0.9 billion of innovative funding to those clients.

With regards to insurance activities, the Public and Corporate segment recorded good income dynamics, in particular for non-life insurance products.

Non-life insurance premiums increased strongly by 9.7% to EUR 133 million. This demonstrates the success of the strategy developed for property & casualty insurance products (fire, accidents, other risks), i.e. through sales via specialised brokers.

Gross premiums received in the life segment amounted to EUR 262 million, an increase of 1.0% thanks to the strong position and expertise enjoyed by Belfius in its niche market. Despite the constant reduction of the local authorities' room to manoeuvre and pressures on public finances, Belfius PubliPension (a "first-pillar" pension product) continues to respond to customer needs.

PC commercial performance in 1H 2017

At the end of June 2017, total savings and investments stood at EUR 30.8 billion, a decrease of 2.8% compared with the end of 2016. On-balance sheet deposits declined by EUR 0.8 billion (-3.6%), to EUR 22.1 billion. The off-balance sheet investments registered a small decrease of 0.9% to reach EUR 8.1 billion. Life insurance reserves for investment products amounted to EUR 0.6 billion in at the end of June 2017.

Total outstanding loans increased by 2.3% to EUR 39.2 billion. Outstanding loans in Public and Social banking remained stable mainly due to lower demand, increased competition on the Public and Social Sector market, and the structural shift to more alternative financing. Intensified commercial strategy towards Belgian corporates results in an increase of 8.4% (compared to December 2016) of outstanding loans to EUR 10.3 billion as of end June 2017. Off-balance sheet commitments decreased 4.5% to EUR 19.2 billion.

Despite the continued weak market demand in the public and social sector, Belfius granted EUR 0.7 billion in new long-term lending in the first half of 2017, down 18% compared to the same period of last year. Belfius continues to play an active role in Debt Capital Markets business. During 1H 2017 the bank signed new funding agreements to the public and social sectors for a total amount of EUR 3.9 billion and kept its level of participation at 86% of the public issuers.

The production of long-term loans to corporate customers amounted to EUR 1.8 billion in the first half of 2017, up 23% compared to the same period of last year. With a participation rate of 56%, Belfius also confirmed its strong position for bond issues and treasury certificates for corporate clients. In the first half of 2017, the bank launched EUR 1.1 billion of innovative funding to those clients.

With regard to insurance activities, the Public and Corporate segment recorded solid underwriting volumes, in particular for non-life insurance products.

Non-life insurance premiums increased by 2.6% to EUR 90 million. This demonstrates the success of the strategy developed for property and casualty insurance products (fire, accidents, other risks), i.e. through sales via specialised brokers, and is reflected in the increase in premium revenues for occupational accident cover and property damage cover.

Gross premiums received in the life segment amounted to EUR 158 million, a stabilization despite the historically low interest environment.

PC net income after tax amounted to EUR 105 million in 1H 2017.

Group Center (GC)

GC net income after tax amounted to EUR 22 million in 1H 2017.

Since the separation from Dexia Group end 2011, Belfius presented its financial accounts in two segments:

- Franchise i.e. Belfius' core business lines; and
- Side i.e. Belfius' non core assets and exposures inherited from the Dexia era. Since end 2011, Belfius actively executed a tactical de-risking program with respect to its Side portfolios, resulting in a strong decrease of outstanding volumes and a positive evolution of the portfolios' key risk indicators. Thanks to these continued efforts, the risk profile of Side was brought in line with the targeted risk profile. Hence, as from 1 January 2017 onwards, Belfius integrates the remainder of Side into Franchise (i.e. Group Center) and no longer separates its financial reporting into the segments Franchise and Side.

As of today, Group Center (GC) mainly contains the residual results not allocated to the two commercial segments, as well as the residual interest rate and liquidity management results through internal transfer pricing between the business lines and ALM. The former Side segment has been totally integrated in this Group Center. In general, GC consists of:

- a bond portfolio, consisting of an ALM Liquidity bond portfolio and an ALM Yield bond portfolio,
- a derivatives portfolio, stemming from the former Side portfolio containing the collateralized interest rate derivatives with Dexia, non collateralized interest rate derivatives with international non financial counterparties and sold and bought credit guarantee contracts and
- other activities such as financial markets services, the management of two former specific loan files (loans to Holding Communal & Arco) and the Group Center of Belfius Insurance.

These portfolios and activities are further described below:

A. Bond portfolio

ALM Liquidity bond portfolio

The ALM Liquidity bond portfolio is part of Belfius Bank's total LCR liquidity buffer and is a well diversified, high credit and liquidity quality portfolio.

At the end of June 2017, the ALM Liquidity bond portfolio stood at EUR 8.1 billion, down 1% compared to December 2016, mainly due to the natural amortization of the portfolio. End of June 2017, the portfolio was composed of sovereign and public sector (70%), corporate (3%), covered bonds (21%) and asset-backed securities (6%).

At the end of June 2017, the ALM Liquidity bond portfolio has an average life of 9.4 years, and an average rating of A- (100% of the portfolio being investment grade (IG)).

ALM Yield bond portfolio

The ALM Yield bond portfolio of Belfius Bank is used to manage excess liquidity (after optimal commercial use in the business lines) and consists mainly of high quality bonds of international issuers.

At the end of June 2017, the ALM Yield bond portfolio stood at EUR 4.4 billion, down 9% compared to December 2016, mainly due to some sales, the natural amortization of the portfolio as well as foreign exchange impacts. End of June 2017, the portfolio was composed of sovereign and public sector (10%), corporate (66%), financial institutions (9%) and asset-backed securities (15%).

At the end of June 2017, the ALM Yield bond portfolio has an average life of 19.7 years, and an average rating of A- (93% of the portfolio being investment grade (IG)).

B. Derivatives portfolio

Dexia derivatives

While it was still part of the Dexia Group, former Dexia Bank (now Belfius Bank) was Dexia Group's "competence center" for derivatives (mainly interest rate swaps): this meant that all Dexia entities were able to cover their market risks with derivatives with Dexia Bank, mainly under standard contractual terms related to cash collateral. Former Dexia Bank systematically covered these derivative positions externally, as a result of which these derivatives broadly appear twice in Belfius accounts: once in relation to Dexia and once for hedging. Remaining outstanding notional amount of derivatives with Dexia amounted to approximately EUR 32.2 billion at the end of June 2017, a further decrease of EUR 7.7 billion compared to the end of 2016.

Credit derivatives

At the end of June 2017, the credit derivatives portfolio amounted to EUR 4.2 billion, down EUR 0.4 billion compared to December 2016, mainly due to amortizations. It relates essentially to Financial Guarantees, Total Return Swaps and Credit Default Swaps issued on corporate/public issuer bonds (80%), ABS (17%) and covered bonds (3%). The good credit quality of the underlying reference bond portfolio, additional protection against credit risk incorporated in the bond itself and the protections purchased by Belfius mainly from various monoline insurers (US reinsurance companies, essentially Assured Guaranty) result in a portfolio that is 100% investment grade (IG) in terms of credit risk profile.

At the end of June 2017, the average rating of the portfolio remains at A- and the average residual life of the portfolio stood at 10.2 years.

C. Other Group Center activities

At the level of the bank, the management of two legacy loan files inherited from the Dexia era (Holding Communal & Arco), results on hedge solutions implemented for clients (so-called financial markets Flow

Management activities) and the results on treasury activities (Money Market) are also allocated to Group Center. Finally, Group Center also contains the result or carry costs on assets and liabilities not allocated to a specific business line.

The Group Center of Belfius Insurance is fully allocated to this sub-part (iii) of the consolidated Group Center. Belfius Insurance Group Center contains income from assets not allocated to a specific business line, the cost of Belfius Insurance' subordinated debt, the results of some of its subsidiaries and the costs not allocated to a specific business line.

Post-balance-sheet events

Interim dividend

The Board of Directors has decided to pay out an interim dividend in September of EUR 75 million on the current year profit of 2017.

Green light given for IPO of Belfius

During April of this year, the Management Board and the Board of Directors made an announcement that it was their intention to list Belfius. The Federal Government, as sole shareholder, has decided to go ahead with this plan to partially privatise Belfius. The privatisation will take place through a minority listing (maximum 49%) on the Belgian stock exchange.

The listing will provide Belfius with access to the capital market in Belgium, and provide additional flexibility to manage our strategic goals. The listing is seen as a major step for Belfius, five years into our journey with our customers. This is a very exciting new chapter for Belfius, and will provide us with the opportunity to solidify our position in the market and ensure that we are able to provide even better client-centric solutions.

Measures decided in summer agreement

The decision of the Belgian government on 26 July entailed several measures which Belfius is currently investigating. Among these measures is the decision to gradually decrease the corporate tax rate in Belgium from 33.99% to 29% in 2018 and 25% in 2020. The first high level impact analysis for Belfius shows a negative impact in the statement of income resulting from the reassessment of the deferred taxes (both deferred tax assets and liabilities) as well as a positive impact in "Other Comprehensive Income" following the reassessment of the deferred taxes (both deferred tax assets and liabilities).

New non-preferred senior debt issuance (Tier 3)

On 20 July 2017, a new Belgian law was voted modifying the hierarchy of claims in case of resolution and allowing the creation of a new class of non-preferred senior debt instruments ranking between subordinated debt and other senior unsecured creditors. Belfius plans to build up its layer of MREL eligible instruments by issuing these new non preferred senior notes in the upcoming years.

Risk Management

Fundamentals of credit risk in 2016

Banking activities in Retail and Commercial

Belgium experienced throughout 2016 a modest but steady economic growth. Against this background, lending to the Retail and Commercial business line – one of the core segments at the Bank – remained at a high level, and this based on a stable lending policy in general, albeit adjusted for some elements (see further).

Demand for consumer credit remained stable in 2016. The criteria used for granting consumer loans remained generally unchanged from the preceding years and in line with the “Responsible Lending” charter that is part of the Belgian Financial Sector Federation (Febelfin). Recently, customers have been offered the possibility to introduce their loan applications via mobile platforms, by using the Belfius App. Nevertheless, the rules for evaluating the loan request remained basically the same as for loans requested through traditional channels.

The production of mortgage loans remained very sustained throughout 2016, and was even higher than in 2015. The expected deceleration of the market – as a consequence of the winding down of the “housing bonus” in Flanders and Brussels – was more than compensated by the impact of low interest rates. These low interest rates also caused early repayments to remain at a high level. The vast majority of prepaid existing mortgage loans were refinanced internally. Overall, mortgage production (EUR 8.3 billion, of which EUR 3.3 billion repayments) was realized at constant credit quality.

The historical low risk level of the mortgage portfolio is also reflected by the cost of risk that remains at a very low level. The Risk Department continued its reinforced monitoring of the potential higher risk segments of mortgage loans (combinations of longer repayment terms, higher loan-to-value financing ratios and higher debt service costs vs. income ratios). The Bank took measures to keep production in these niches within strict limits. This approach is in line with the concerns expressed by the National Bank of Belgium with regard to the evolution of the Belgian residential real estate and mortgage market. Accordingly, the National Bank advanced higher risk weights for higher “loan-to-value” mortgage loans.

Belfius has more than 275,000 self-employed workers, professionals and SMEs as customers. Each one of them can rely on the personal service of a business banker. The Bank’s project to have lending decisions for business loans taken by local teams working close to the customer was further intensified in 2016. This strategy contributes clearly to a better knowledge of the customer and his or her situation, while numerous tests and realised statistics indicate that the risk remains well under control. The continuous fine-tuning of the decision-making logic and the enhanced and quickly reactive monitoring on deteriorating risk profiles is clearly bearing fruit.

The overall profitability and strength of Belgian SMEs remained good, although the latter are more and more confronted with a changing consumer pattern (e.g. e-commerce). In 2016, according to Graydon, 10,066 companies were forced to cease business, which was 5.1% lower than the number in 2015, and implies a return to the level of 2010. 20,708 jobs were as such put at risk. This is the lowest number since 2008, the beginning of the economic crisis, and a decrease of 10% compared to 2015. Bankruptcies declined in all major sectors, except for the hotel and catering industry which showed an increase of 4.3%. If the terrorist attacks of March 2016 are an explanatory factor for Brussels, in the rest of the country it is rather the introduction of the “white” cash register (i.e. a mandatory system to track cash in the hotel and catering industry sectors). The impact of the above mentioned terrorist attacks on Belfius’ portfolio was negligible. Consequently, the cost of business loans at Belfius Bank remained at a good risk/return level and within the target levels. Belfius therefore intends to keep supporting the production of business loans, also in relation to start-ups. At the same time, the Risk department continues the improvement of the process of early warning indicators in order to keep permanently the risks in this market segment well under control.

Banking activities in Public and Corporate

In 2016, Belfius kept providing the public and social sector, as well as mid & large companies, with an extensive and integrated range of products and services. It strengthened its partnership with the customers from the public and social sector by continuing to invest in having an in-depth knowledge of their needs and continuing to be able as such to offer them new and tailored solutions to fund their operations, manage their finances and meet their insurance requirements. The strategy to become also the reference partner for corporates that service this public and social sector (Business-to-Government) was further implemented.

The Public Sector loans portfolio maintained its very low risk profile. The economic climate of low inflation, moderate growth and historical low interest levels resulted in a limited pressure on the expenditures of Belgian municipalities. Local tax increases with an eye to budget balance were for that reason rather limited. The indebtedness of municipalities remains stable and their financial costs have fallen as a result of the historical low interest rates. The increase of staffing and operating expenditures is being kept under control, among other things also thanks to the low inflation. Besides the current budgetary limits, some other structural reforms will weigh on the finances of municipalities in the coming years, such as the ongoing pension reform for their statutory staff, the contribution of local authorities to remedying Belgian public finance, the consequences of the tax shift, the challenges of the ageing population and finally the increasing costs of social aid and security. On this last point it is worth mentioning that 2016 was a key year for the long-expected reform of civil protection. Around 250 local fire brigades have been integrated in 34 new emergency response zones, which all became operational in the course of 2016. These zones have the ability to bill some of their services. Nevertheless, the lion's share of their receipts consists of allowances, of which 20% are currently paid out by the federal level and 80% by the municipalities. This means that there is still a long way to go in order to reach the balanced financing assumed in the reform of civil protection.

From a risk management point of view, the hospital sector remains a focus of attention. The potential developments in the area of hospital funding are closely monitored. The indebtedness of Belgian hospitals has increased importantly the past 5 years. The operating profit of the sector - after a stabilization in 2015 - deteriorated again. As a consequence, some hospitals display a structural shortfall in repayment capacity. According to our well-known studies, the Belgian hospital sector seems somewhat underfunded and an overcapacity regarding beds and infrastructure prevails. The Minister of Public Health works on a plan to address these challenges.

Belfius' corporate business is focused on Belgian companies with a turnover in excess of EUR 10 million. With 6,000 customers, we are actually positioned as a challenger in this segment, but a growth strategy has successfully been launched since 2015. Belfius has taken the necessary measures to ensure that this growth strategy goes hand in hand with a good creditworthiness and acceptable risk concentrations. The credit profile of the corporate lending remained fairly stable during 2016, which also meant that the cost of risk remained at an acceptable level and within the limits set. Real gross-domestic product ("GDP") growth in Belgium slightly decelerated in 2016 to 1.2%, supported by low interest rates, low energy prices and a declining unemployment. The wage restraint, the 2015 index jump and the tax shift have made especially our bigger and exporting companies more competitive. As a result, the general recovery of profitability of Belgian corporates - already started in 2014 - continued in 2016. However, the planned UK exit from the European Union could weigh on Belgium's economic expansion; 8.8% of Belgian exports are directed to the UK, representing 7.7% of GDP, the largest share (as a projection of national output) amongst EU countries. A follow-up of global Brexit risks and impacts at portfolio level was put in place, but did not reveal critical problems.

Belfius monitors sector risks in a proactive way and defined specific measures with regard to a limited number of more vulnerable sectors. In the shipping industry, Belfius Bank continued to focus exclusively, as it has done in previous years, on shipping companies and other shipping-related businesses that have a commercial relationship with the Bank and a clear link with the Belgian economy. Connections with companies that do not meet these criteria were further reduced. Declining global trade, weaker demand for commodities and excess shipping capacity caused drops in prices and profits throughout 2016. In August, the US based International Shipholding as well as the Korean based Hanjin Shipping, the world's 7th largest shipping company filed for bankruptcy. Despite some positive price effects due to major players no further providing supply, financial distress in the shipping industry is not expected to improve soon. However, Belfius' shipping portfolio is adequately covered by specific impairments as well as collective impairments. What's more, ongoing business consolidation and alliances could prompt a more disciplined capacity growth and so improve freight rates over the medium-term. Real estate financing, related to both residential and

commercial real estate, is an important business activity within Belfius. Also on industry level, the Bank's lending activity in the real estate sector continues to increase considerably. The evolution of real estate financing over the last years is to be evaluated in the context of the following factors: the sustaining low interest rate environment, the fact that Belgian banks have a large deposit base and are confronted with a search for yield, the gross debt ratio of Belgian households that has increased and has recently slightly exceeded the average Euro area ratio. This combination of elements induces a concern at NBB level about an over evaluation of the Belgian (residential) property and about the threat of strong volume growth with potentially lower credit standards, lower margins and low provisioning levels. Belfius is aware of these potential pitfalls and has traditionally applied strict origination and acceptance criteria (LTV, maturity, collateral valuation) on new transactions and a solid monitoring of projects, in both residential and commercial real estate financing. Belfius real estate credit exposure is considered as being correctly diversified in terms of underlying asset types, individual name concentration and geographical spread.

Finally it is worth mentioning that Belfius intensified its portfolio management in the course of 2016, in the first place through the gradual sale of higher risk exposures and/or exposures that are no longer considered as being core business (e.g. shipping-related business without a commercial relationship), but also by developing risk hedging and risk sharing programs.

Insurance

The management of the credit risk of Belfius Insurance is the responsibility of Belfius Insurance risk management team, albeit in collaboration with the credit and risk teams at Belfius Bank and within the risk management guidelines regarding credit limits, etc. that apply to the whole of the Belfius group. As such, this means that credit limits are defined on a consolidated basis and that transfers of limits between the Bank and insurance arm of the business are permitted, provided that both parties agree. The CROs of Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance coordinate the requests together.

Exposure to credit risk

As at 30 June 2017, the total credit risk exposure, within Belfius, reached EUR 177.4 billion, up EUR 5 billion or 3% compared to the end of 2016. This growth is mainly due to higher commercial activities in the first half of 2017 and to an increase of the deposit facility at the National Bank of Belgium.

At bank level the credit risk exposure increased with 4% to EUR 161.3 billion. At the level of Belfius Insurance, the credit risk exposure went down by 5% to EUR 16.1 billion at the end of June 2017.

Breakdown of credit risk by counterparty

	31/12/2016	30/06/2017
<i>in EUR billion</i>		
Central governments	20,3	24,7
<i>of which government bonds</i>	<i>13,4</i>	<i>12,7</i>
Public sector entities	50,3	49,0
Corporate	27,5	27,7
Monoline insurers	4,2	3,8
ABS/MBS	1,4	1,3
Project Finance	2,1	2,1
Individuals, self-employed and SME's	42,3	43,8
Financial institutions	23,6	24,3
Other	0,7	0,8
Total	172,4	177,4

The credit risk exposure on public sector entities and institutions that receive guarantees of these public sector entities (28% of the total) and on individuals, self-employed and SMEs (25% of the total) constitute the two main categories.

The relative proportion of the segment central governments increased from 12% end 2016 to 14% end of June 2017. This growth is a direct consequence of Belfius' increasing excess liquidities posted at the National Bank of Belgium. Inside this segment, the credit risk on government bonds decreased by 5% from EUR 13.4 billion at the end of 2016 to EUR 12.7 billion at the end of June 2017. More than half (57%) of the government bonds portfolio is invested in Belgian government bonds. While at bank level the Belgian government bonds represent 36% of the total government bond portfolio, the relative proportion at Belfius Insurance stood at 76%.

End of June 2017, the credit risk exposure on corporates and financial institutions was respectively 15% and 14%. The credit risk on monoline insurers (2% of the total) on bonds issued by issuers mainly active in infrastructure and public utilities projects is predominantly an indirect risk arising from credit guarantees written by Belfius Bank and reinsured with monoline insurers.

Belfius' positions are mainly concentrated in the European Union: 95% or EUR 153.4 billion at bank level and 98% or EUR 15.9 billion for Belfius Insurance. 68% of the total credit risk exposure is on counterparties categorised in Belgium country exposures, 7% in the United Kingdom, 6% in France, 3% in Italy and 2% in Spain. The credit risk exposure to counterparties in the United Kingdom amounted to EUR 11.8 billion. About half of this credit risk exposure concerns bonds, of which close to two-third are inflation-linked, issued by utilities and infrastructure companies in the United Kingdom that operate in regulated sectors such as water and electricity distribution. These bonds are of satisfactory credit quality (97% investment grade), and moreover the majority of the outstanding bonds are covered with a credit protection issued by a credit insurer that is independent from the bond issuer. The remainder concerns the bond portfolio of Belfius Insurance, a short-term credit portfolio for treasury management of Belfius Bank and receivables on clearing houses. The credit risks on those portfolios are also of satisfactory credit quality. The credit risk exposure to counterparties in Italy amounted to EUR 5.8 billion, of which EUR 3.7 billion of Italian government bonds.

At the end of June 2017, 84% of the total credit risk exposure had an internal credit rating investment grade (IG).

Asset quality

At the end of June 2017, the amount of impaired loans and advances to customers was EUR 2,059 million, down 11% compared to December 2016. This decrease results, mainly from the partial sale in the first half of 2017 of conditionally US government guaranteed reverse mortgages that were downgraded to non-performing in 2016 and for which a specific impairment charge was booked. In 1H 2017, the specific impairments on loans and advances to customers decreased to EUR 1,223 million.

The asset quality ratio improved from 2.54% at the end of 2016 to 2.23% at the end of June 2017 and the coverage ratio further strengthened from 54.4% to 59.4%.

In the first half of 2017, collective impairments on loans and advances to customers decreased by EUR 7 million to EUR 321 million.

Liquidity risk

Consolidation of the liquidity profile

During the first half of 2017, Belfius consolidated its diversified liquidity profile by:

- stabilising its funding surplus within the commercial balance sheet;

- continuing to obtain diversified long-term funding from institutional investors;
- collecting short and medium-term (CP/CD/EMTN) deposits from institutional investors.

In March 2017, Belfius Bank increased its participation to the ECB targeted longer-term refinancing operations (“TLTRO”) II funding programme with EUR 1 billion, amounting to EUR 4.0 billion end of June 2017 with a purpose to finance investment needs of SMEs, social sector and retail clients (mortgage loans excluded).

The Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR), introduced within the framework of the Basel III reforms, has become a pillar I requirement for European banks on 1 October 2015 (at a level of 60%). Belfius Bank closed June 2017 with a LCR of 128%. The LCR of the Bank has remained above 100% during the first half of 2017. In Belgium the law requiring banks to respect a LCR of 100% has been cancelled in 2016 and the minimum LCR requirement is 80% for 2017 as introduced in the LCR delegated act.

The Net Stable Funding Ratio (NSFR), based on our current interpretation of current Basel III rules, stood at 115% at end of June 2017.

Minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities

It is expected that a formal Minimum Requirement for own funds and Eligible Liabilities (MREL) level will be given to Belfius by SRB in 2017. At this stage, no formal MREL target has been communicated to Belfius. Based on the recent disclosures on MREL published by SRB, Belfius’ mechanical target¹⁷ would potentially amount to 24.5 % of risk exposures (in Fully Loaded format).

This target is surrounded by uncertainties as the European Commission published a revised legislative proposal related to MREL requirements on 23 November 2016 (BRRD). This proposal is still under negotiation at the European level at the time of the finalization of this Base Prospectus.

As of today the SRB has not yet fully clarified which unsecured long term funding will be MREL-eligible. If (part of) our unsecured funding would no longer be MREL eligible, it is Belfius’ intention to roll, at maturity during the coming years, into MREL-eligible instruments.

Liquidity reserves

At the end of June 2017, Belfius Bank had quickly mobilisable liquidity reserves of EUR 34.5 billion. These reserves consisted of EUR 9.9 billion in cash, EUR 11.0 billion in ECB eligible bonds (of which EUR 7.0 billion are CCP-eligible¹⁸), EUR 11.1 billion in other assets also eligible at the ECB and EUR 2.6 billion in other liquid bonds.

These reserves represent 4.9 times the Bank’s institutional funding outstanding end of June 2017 and having a remaining maturity of less than one year.

Note that during the first half of 2017, Belfius called the retained vehicle Penates 4 and simultaneously issued Penates 6 also fully retained on the balance sheet. This operation had a net positive impact of EUR 3.6 billion on the total liquidity buffer.

Funding diversification at Belfius Bank

¹⁷ (1) Potential MREL requirement, published by SRB in November 2016, could be equal to the higher of:

→ Double (Pillar 1 + Pillar 2 requirement)+ Combined Buffer (CBR). Including the Market Confidence Charge (equal to the CBR less 125 bps) Belfius’ mechanical target would potentially amount to 27.25%; or 8% of total liabilities and own funds (taking into account derivative netting where applicable).

¹⁸ (2) CCP = Central Counterparties.

Since the end of 2016, total funding of the bank increased from EUR 108 billion to EUR 112 billion at the end of June 2017. RC and PC funding (commercial funding) represent an important part of total funding of Belfius Bank with EUR 85 billion of which EUR 64 billion is coming from RC-clients. The commercial funding increased with EUR 1 billion since December 2016 but reduced its relative importance (to 77%) in total funding following a more important increase of interbank and repo funding.

Belfius Bank also receives medium-to-long-term wholesale funding, including EUR 8.4 billion from covered bonds (EUR 6.1 billion backed by mortgage loans and EUR 2.3 billion by public sector loans), Asset Backed Securities (ABS) issued for EUR 0.5 billion and EUR 4.0 billion in TLTRO funding from ECB as at 30 June 2017.

The remainder of the Bank's funding requirements comes from institutional short-term deposits (Treasury) mainly obtained through placement of Certificates of Deposit and Commercial Paper.

The collected funding is used, firstly and most importantly, to finance the granting of loans to RC and PC clients.

Next to that, Belfius Bank also has a high quality LCR eligible buffer held to meet the LCR requirement, and a yield portfolio.

As a result of derivative contracts to cover interest rate risk of its activities, Belfius Bank has an outstanding position in derivatives for which collateral must be posted and is being received (cash & securities collateral). Against the background of historical low interest rates, in net terms, Belfius Bank posts more collateral than it receives.

The loan-to-deposit ratio, which indicates the proportion between assets and liabilities of the commercial balance sheet, was 92% at the end of June 2017.

Encumbered assets

According to our current interpretation of the EBA guideline on the matter, the encumbered assets at Belfius Bank level amount to EUR 36.4 billion end June 2017 and represent 23.1% of total bank balance sheet and collateral received under securities format, which amounts to EUR 157.6 billion (EUR 152.9 billion assets and EUR 4.7 billion collateral received). This represents a decrease of the encumbrance ratio of 0.6% compared to end 2016.

Since the set-up of the first covered bond programme in 2012, the bank has issued covered bonds for a total amount of EUR 8.4 billion. End June 2017, the assets encumbered for this funding source are composed of commercial loans (public sector and mortgage loans) and amount to EUR 10.6 billion.

During the first half of 2017, the bank securitised mortgage loans through the issue of a new vehicle (Penates 6), with a limited impact on the encumbered amount. Mortgage loans encumbered for Penates 5 and Penates 6 issues amount to EUR 0.5 billion.

The bank is also collecting funding through repo markets and other collateralised deposits. End June 2017, the total amount of assets used as collateral for this activity amounts to EUR 8.2 billion, of which EUR 4.4 billion is linked to the ECB funding and EUR 2.6 billion is linked to repo transactions.

It is worth mentioning that, during the first half 2017, the volume of assets encumbered for the ECB funding and for repo transactions increased with respectively EUR 1.2 billion and EUR 1.7 billion. The TLTRO II funding increased with EUR 1.0 billion to 4.0 billion during the first half of the year.

The balance of encumbered assets is mainly linked to collateral pledged (gross of collateral received) for the derivatives exposures for EUR 14.6 billion (decrease of EUR 3.9 billion compared to end 2016), under the form of cash or securities. A significant part of collateral pledged is financed through collateral received from other counterparties with whom the bank concluded derivatives in the opposite direction.

Regarding the “Other assets” (unencumbered) on balance sheet, they are mainly composed of assets not available for encumbrance such as derivatives value, fair value revaluation of portfolio hedge and tax assets.

Ratings

At 10 October 2017, Belfius Bank had the following ratings:

	Long-term rating	Outlook	Short-term rating
Fitch	A-	Stable	F2
Moody's	A2	Positive	Prime-1
Standard and Poor's	A-	Stable	A-2

Other information

The Issuer is not dependent on any of its subsidiaries, save for Belfius Insurance SA/NV. Belfius Insurance SA/NV holds the licences required for insurance undertakings, and Belfius Bank consequently relies on it for the insurance activities carried out by it.

There are no recent events particular to Belfius Bank which are, to a material extent, relevant to the evaluation of its solvency.

There is no arrangement known to Belfius Bank, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change of control of Belfius Bank.

Litigation

Belfius (Belfius Bank and its consolidated subsidiaries) is involved as a party in a number of litigations in Belgium, arising in the ordinary course of its business activities, including those where it is acting as an insurer, capital and credit provider, employer, investor and tax payer.

In accordance with IFRS, Belfius makes provisions for such litigations when, in the opinion of its management, after analysis by its company lawyers and external legal advisors as the case may be, it is probable that Belfius will have to make a payment and when the amount of such payment can be reasonably determined.

With respect to certain other litigations against Belfius of which management is aware (and for which, according to the principles outlined above, no provision has been made), management is of the opinion, after due consideration of appropriate advice, that, while it is often not feasible to predict or determine the ultimate outcome of all pending litigations, such litigations are without legal merit, can be successfully defended or that the outcome of these actions is not expected to result in a significant loss.

The most important cases are listed below, regardless of whether a provision has been made or not. Their description does not deal with elements or evolutions that do not have an impact on the position of Belfius. If the cases listed below were to be successful for the opposite parties, they could eventually result in monetary consequences for Belfius. Such impact remains unquantifiable at this stage.

Housing Fund of the Brussels Capital Region

On 9 October 2012, the Housing Fund of the Brussels Capital Region (Woningfonds van het Brussels Hoofdstedelijk Gewest/Fonds du Logement de la Region de Bruxelles-Capitale) summoned Belfius Bank before the Brussels Commercial Court. The Housing Fund subscribed for a total amount of EUR 32,000,000 to 4 treasury notes issued by Municipal Holding (Gemeentelijke Holding/Holding Communal) between July and September 2011 (Commercial Paper program). Following the liquidation of Municipal Holding, the Housing Fund could only receive repayment for EUR 16,000,000. It demands the payment by Belfius Bank of the non-repaid capital. As the loss incurred on this investment is the result of a voluntary waiver of the

claim by the Housing Fund, which matches half of the investment, Belfius Bank rejects the demand from the Housing Fund.

On 27 March 2014, the Brussels Commercial Court accepted the claim application by the Housing Fund, but declared it unfounded. The Housing Fund lodged an appeal against this judgement on 3 June 2014.

There was no significant evolution in this claim during 2016 and the first half of 2017. The date of the hearings is not yet known.

No provision has been made for this claim.

BBTK and ACLVB

On 8 May 2014, two trade unions within Belfius Bank, BBTK and ACLVB, summoned Belfius Bank before the Brussels Labour Court. They demand the annulment of the collective bargaining agreements (CBA) that Belfius Bank signed in 2013 with two other trade unions of the Bank. BBTK and ACLVB are of the opinion that these collective bargaining agreements amend, without their consent, previous collective bargaining agreements Belfius Bank concluded also with them. In addition, they are of the opinion that an employer can only sign a collective bargaining agreement with some of the existing trade unions within the firm, if the said employer has not signed previous collective bargaining agreements with other trade unions.

The case was pleaded on the hearing of 6 February 2017. At this hearing, the President of the Labour Court requested an opinion from the Labour Prosecutor, which was issued on 17 March 2017. This opinion is not binding for the Labour Court. The Prosecutor considered that Belfius Bank did not breach the law on collective bargaining agreements, but stated that the new “Plan Belfius 2016” CBA should be declared as “inexistent” based on a legal technical interpretation of certain form requirements from the CBA Act.

On 8 June 2017, the Labour Court decided in an intermediary judgement that: (i) CBA may validly be signed by only 1 trade union, even though they modify older CBA concluded with other (more) trade unions; (ii) Belfius did not violate the unions’ rights to collective bargaining; and (iii) the CBA “Belfius 2016” did however not respect the formalities imposed by the CBA Act and for that reason, they are declared relatively null by the Labour Court.

The Court reopened the case in order to enable parties to debate about the consequences of the relative nullity of the CBA. The dates of the different procedural steps are as follows:

- 17/7/2017: written submissions filed by ACLVB and BBTK
- 18/9/2017: written submissions filed by Belfius Bank
- 30/10/2017: oral pleadings

In the meantime ACLVB and BBTK have filed their written submission.

On 4 July 2017, Belfius has registered a new set of these CBAs with the competent Federal Authority (FOD WASO/SPF ETCS) which contain the abovementioned formalities as decided by the Labour Court. As a consequence, Belfius is of the opinion that the relative nullity of the initial CBA is covered and that the claims filed by the trade unions became without subject.

No provision has been recorded for this procedure as Belfius Bank remains confident that it has enough valid arguments to obtain a final judgement in its favour and prove that the CBA Act was respected.

Arco – Cooperative shareholders

Belfius Bank has been summoned by Arco - Cooperative shareholders in two separate procedures, i.e. one procedure before the Dutch speaking Commercial Court of Brussels and another procedure before the Court of First Instance of Antwerp, Section Turnhout:

On 30 September 2014, 737 shareholders from 3 companies of the Arco Group (Arcopar, Arcoplus and Arcofin) summoned Belfius Bank, together with the 3 aforementioned Arco companies, before the Dutch speaking Brussels Commercial Court. Principally, they demand the annulment of their agreement to join the capital of these 3 companies as shareholder, based on fraud or error. They demand that the Court orders Belfius Bank jointly and severally and in solidum with each of the 3 above mentioned Arco companies to repay their capital contributions, increased by interest and compensation. On an ancillary basis, they applied to the Commercial Court to order Belfius Bank to pay compensation based on an alleged shortcoming in its information duty towards them. Amongst others because the file submitted by the individual shareholders lacks information with respect to proof and assessment of damages, Belfius cannot assess the content of the claim and has to reject it.

On 19 December 2014, 1,027 shareholders and on 15 January 2016, 466 other shareholders of the 3 above mentioned Arco companies joined the summons on a voluntary basis. Belfius has asked for their files so that it can evaluate the content of their claim.

On 17 December 2015, 2,169 shareholders of the 3 above mentioned Arco companies issued a writ to the Belgian State for compulsory intervention. They demand that the Commercial Court orders the Belgian State to pay compensation based on the alleged illegality of the guarantee scheme the Belgian State enacted in favour of Arco shareholders. This demand is subordinated to the rejection of their claims against Belfius Bank for the annulment of their contributions and has no negative impact on Belfius Bank.

In June 2017, the claimants have asked the court to set briefing deadlines and a hearing date.

There was no other significant evolution in this claim during the first half of 2017.

Belfius Bank has also been summoned by three Arco-shareholders (Arcopar) on 24 October 2016 to appear before the Court of First Instance of Antwerp, Section Turnhout. The claimants demand a compensation from Belfius Bank on the basis of an extra-contractual liability. They allege that Belfius Bank would have given them misleading or at least incorrect advice. Belfius' defense is currently being prepared, whereby the main objective is to demonstrate that Belfius Bank has committed no mistake at all. In the alternative order, in the hypothesis that any claim against Belfius Bank were to be accepted, then Belfius Bank has initiated a hold harmless claim against Arcopar. The case will normally be pleaded on 18 December 2017.

No provision has been made for these claims because Belfius Bank is of the opinion that it has sufficient valid arguments to result in these claims being declared inadmissible and/or without merit.

Ethias

Ethias is currently managing one of Belfius' pension plans in a segregated fund, whereby 100% of the financial gains on the underlying assets are allocated to the plan according to a profit sharing agreement validly concluded between the parties. Ethias claims an exorbitant increase in management costs, even though this is not in accordance with the existing agreements. In view of Belfius Bank's refusal on this increase, Ethias terminated the profit sharing agreement and threatened to transfer unilaterally the pension plan assets towards Ethias' main fund. Should that happen, Belfius Bank would be compelled to evaluate these assets based on Ethias' guaranteed rates (rather than at market value) with a negative impact on the Bank's Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) as a consequence.

In order to prevent this, Belfius Bank has summoned Ethias before the Court in Brussels in summary proceedings on 23 December 2016. On 18 January 2017, the Court prohibited the transfer of the assets, subject to a penalty up to 3 million EUR, and ordered Ethias to continue allocating 100% of the financial gains to the segregated fund.

Ethias appealed against the judgment before the Brussels Court of Appeal. On 20 June 2017 the Court (still summary proceedings) ruled against Ethias again and maintained the prohibition to transfer the plan's assets.

However, because summary proceedings do not allow an adjudication on the merit, the Court also ruled that Ethias was no longer required to allocate 100% of the financial gains to the pension plan.

Alongside the summary proceeding, a proceeding on the merit was also introduced by Belfius Bank at the commercial court of Brussels on 12 January 2017. A first judgment is not expected before 2018 (H1). Based on clear and valid contractual provisions, Belfius is of the opinion that Ethias may not (i) unilaterally de-segregate the pension fund; and (ii) terminate the profit sharing agreement.

The valuation of the assets remains marked-to-market at the end of the 1H 2017. Consequently no OCI impact is taken into account with respect to this litigation.

Management and Supervision of Belfius Bank

Composition of the Management Board and the Board of Directors

A. Management Board

The Management Board currently has six members who have all acquired experience in the banking and financial sector. The members of the Management Board form a college.

As of the date of this Base Prospectus, the Management Board consists of the following six members:

Name	Position	Significant other functions performed outside Belfius Bank
Marc Raisière	Chairman	none
Dirk Gyselinck	Member	none
Eric Hermann	Member	none
Olivier Onclin.....	Member	none
Dirk Vanderschrick.....	Member	none
Johan Vankelecom.....	Member	none

The above members of the Management Board have their business address at 1210 Brussels, Place Charles Rogier 11, Belgium.

The Board of Directors has delegated all of its management powers to the Management Board set up from among its members. Such delegation of its powers does not extend to the determination of the general policy, or to any other powers that are reserved pursuant to the Companies Code or to the Banking Law to the Board of Directors.

As a result, the Management Board is responsible for the effective management of the bank, directing and coordinating the activities of the various business lines and support departments within the framework of the objectives and general policy set by the Board of Directors.

The Management Board ensures that the bank's business activities are in line with the strategy, risk management and general policy set by the Board of Directors. It passes on relevant information to the Board of Directors to enable it to take informed decisions. It formulates the proposals and advices to the Board of Directors with a view to define or improve the bank's general policy and strategy.

The members of the Management Board are required to carry out their duties in complete objectivity and independence.

Working under the supervision of the Board of Directors, the Management Board takes the necessary measures to ensure that the bank has a robust structure suited to the bank's organisation, including

supervisory measures, with a view to guaranteeing the effective and prudent management of the bank in accordance with the Banking Law.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to Belfius Bank of the members of the management board and their private interests and other duties.

B. Board of directors

Belfius Bank is managed by its Board of Directors, which is entitled to take any action the right to which is not expressly reserved to the General Meeting of Shareholders of Belfius Bank by law or the articles of association of Belfius Bank. In accordance with the Belgian Banking Law, the Board of Directors has delegated to the Management Board of Belfius Bank all such powers to the maximum extent permitted under Belgian law.

Pursuant to the articles of association of Belfius Bank, the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank is composed of a minimum of 5 members appointed for maximum terms of four years. The table below sets forth the names of the Directors, their position within Belfius Bank and the other significant functions they perform outside Belfius Bank.

The executive members of the Board of Directors shall withdraw on the date of the General Shareholders’ Meeting held in the year in which they reach the age of 65.

The non-executive members of the Board of Directors shall withdraw on the date of the General Shareholders’ Meeting held in the year in which they reach the age of 70.

The Board of Directors has the right to make an exception to the aforementioned principles on a case-by-case basis if it considers it to be in the company’s best interest.

The business address for the members of the Board of Directors is 1210 Brussels, Place Charles Rogier 11, Belgium.

Composition as at the date of the Base Prospectus

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Board of Directors consists of 16 members, 6 of whom sit on the Management Board.

The Board of Directors, which is made up of professionals from a variety of industries, including the financial sector, has the expertise and experience required associated with the bank’s various operating businesses.

Name	Position	Significant other functions performed outside Belfius Bank
Jozef Clijsters	Chairman of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank	none
Marc Raisière	Chairman of the Management Board of Belfius Bank	none
Dirk Gyselinc.....	Member of the Management Board of Belfius Bank Responsible for Public & Corporate Banking	none
Eric Hermann.....	Member of the Management Board of Belfius Bank Chief Risk Officer	none

Name	Position	Significant other functions performed outside Belfius Bank
Olivier Onclin	Member of the Management Board of Belfius Bank Chief Operating Officer Responsible for Operations, IT, Purchasing & Facility Management and Organisation	none
Dirk Vanderschrick	Member of the Management Board of Belfius Bank Responsible for Retail and Commercial Banking	Chairman of the Management Board of Belfius Insurance
Johan Vankelecom	Member of the Management Board of Belfius Bank Chief Financial Officer Responsible for Financial Reporting, Research, Liquidity and Capital Management, Corporate Advisory, Asset and Liability Management, Legal and Tax	none
Els Blaton	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	CEO of Everis in Belgium
Paul Bodart	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Professor in Financial Markets at the Solvay Business School
Jean-Pierre Delwart	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Chairman of the Board of Directors of Eurogentec
Carine Doutrelepon	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Lawyer and Full Professor at the Université Libre de Bruxelles (ULB)
Georges Hübner	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Full Professor at HEC Management School of the University of Liège and Associated Professor at the University of Maastricht, School of Business and Economics, Limburg Institute of Financial Economics
Diane Rosen	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Finance Director of BAM Belgium

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Significant other functions performed outside Belfius Bank</u>
Chris Sunt	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Lawyer
Lutgart Van Den Berghe	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Executive Director at Guberna and Extraordinary Professor at the Vlerick Business School
Rudi Vander Venet	Member of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank (Independent Director)	Full Professor in Financial Economics and Banking at the University of Ghent (UG)

There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to Belfius Bank of the members of the board of directors and their private interests and other duties.

Advisory committees set up by the board of directors

The Board of Directors of Belfius Bank established various advisory committees to assist in its task, i.e. a Nomination Committee, a Remuneration Committee, an Audit Committee and a Risk Committee. These committees are exclusively composed of Non-Executive Directors. At least one member of each advisory committee is independent within the meaning of Article 526ter of the Companies Code. The members of these advisory committees sit at a maximum in two of these committees.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between any duties to Belfius Bank of the members of any of the following advisory committees and their private interests and other duties.

A. Nomination committee

As of the date of the Base Prospectus, the Nomination Committee of Belfius Bank has the following membership:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>
Lutgart Van Den Berghe	Chairman – Director of Belfius Bank
Jozef Clijsters	Member - Chairman of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank
Carine Dautrelepont.....	Member - Director of Belfius Bank
Johan Tack	Member – Director of Belfius Insurance

The members of the Nomination Committee have the required skills, on the basis of their education and professional experience, to give a competent and independent judgment on the composition and operation of the bank's management bodies, in particular on the individual and collective skills of their members and their integrity, reputation, independence of spirit and availability.

The Nomination Committee:

- identifies and recommends, for approval of the Shareholders Meeting or of the Board of Directors as the case may be, candidates suited to filling vacancies on the Board of Directors, evaluates the balance

of knowledge, skills, diversity and experience within the Board of Directors, prepares a description of the roles and capabilities for a particular appointment and assesses the time commitment expected.

- decides on a target for the representation of the underrepresented gender within the Board of Directors and prepares a policy on how to increase the number of underrepresented gender in order to meet that target.
- periodically, and at least annually, assesses the structure, size, composition and performance of the Board of Directors and makes recommendations to it with regard to any changes;
- periodically, and at least annually, assesses the knowledge, skills, experience, degree of involvement and in particular the attendance of members of the Board of Directors and advisory committees, both individually and collectively, and reports to the Board of Directors accordingly;
- periodically reviews the policies of the Board of Directors for selection and appointment of members of the Management Board, and makes recommendations to the Board of Directors;
- prepares proposals for the appointment or mandate renewal as the case may be of directors, members of the Management Board, the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Chairman of the Management Board;
- assesses the aptitude of a director or a candidate director to meet the criteria set forth for being considered as an independent director;
- examines questions relating to problems with the succession of directors and members of the Management Board;
- establishes a general and specific profile for directors and members of the Management Board;
- ensures the application of provisions with regard to corporate governance;
- prepares proposals for amendments to the internal rules of the Board of Directors and the Management Board;
- assesses the governance memorandum each year and if necessary proposes amendments;
- checks observance of corporate values;
- at least annually discusses and analyses the quantitative statement and qualitative analysis of communications regarding stress, burn-out and inappropriate behaviour at work and actions to be taken to remedy situations.

In performing its duties, the Nomination Committee ensures that decision-taking within the Board of Directors is not dominated by one person or a small group of persons, in a way which might be prejudicial to the interests of the bank as whole.

The Nomination Committee may use any type of resources that it considers to be appropriate to the performance of its task, including external advice, and receives appropriate funding to that end.

The Nomination Committee acts for both Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance.

B. Remuneration committee

As of the date of the Base Prospectus, the Remuneration Committee of Belfius Bank has the following membership:

Name	Position
Lutgart Van Den Berghe	Chairman - Director of Belfius Bank
Jozef Clijsters	Member - Chairman of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank
Carine Doutrelepont	Member - Director of Belfius Bank
Johan Tack	Member – Director of Belfius Insurance

The members of the Remuneration Committee have the required skills, on the basis of their education and professional experience, to give a competent and independent judgment on remuneration policies and practices and on the incentives created for managing risks, capital and liquidity of the bank. In order to perform its tasks correctly, the Remuneration Committee has interacted regularly with the Risk Committee and the Audit Committee.

The Risk Committee ensures that the Belfius group's risk management, capital requirements and liquidity position, as well as the probability and the spread in time of profit are correctly taken into consideration in decisions relating to remuneration policy.

The Audit Committee contributes to the establishment of objectives for the independent control function of the Auditor General.

The Remuneration Committee prepares the decisions of the Board of Directors by inter alia:

- developing the remuneration policy, as well as making practical remuneration proposals for the chairman, the non-executive members of the Board of Directors and the members of the advisory committees under the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors submits these remuneration proposals to the General Meeting for approval.
- developing the remuneration policy as well as making practical proposals for the remuneration of the chairman of the Management Board and, at his proposal, for the remuneration of the members of the Management Board. The Board of Directors then determines the remuneration of the chairman and the members of the Management Board.
- providing advice about the proposals made by the chairman of the Management Board of Belfius Bank in relation to the severance remuneration for members of the Belfius Bank Management Board. On the proposal of the remuneration committee, the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank determines the severance remuneration of the chairman and members of the Belfius Bank Management Board.
- advising the Board of Directors in relation to the remuneration policy for employees whose activity has a material impact on the risk profile of the Belfius Group (known as "Identified Staff") and in relation to the compliance of the allocation of remuneration to Identified Staff with regard to the remuneration policy put in place for such people.
- preparing the remuneration report approved by the Board of Directors and published in the annual report.
- periodically checking to ensure that the remuneration programmes are achieving their objective and are in line with applicable conditions.
- annually assessing the performance and objectives of the members of the Management Board.

- providing an opinion of the elaboration of a global “Risk Gateway” in consultation with the Risk Committee, containing various levers applied at various points in the performance management cycle with an impact on determination of the variable remuneration

The Remuneration Committee exercises direct supervision over the determination of objectives and remuneration of the individuals responsible for the independent control functions (Chief Risk Officer, General Auditor & the Compliance Officer).

The Remuneration Committee acts for both Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance.

C. Audit committee

As at the date of the Base Prospectus, the Audit Committee of Belfius Bank has the following membership:

Name	Position
Georges Hübner	Chairman Director of Belfius Bank
	Member
Paul Bodart	Director of Belfius Bank
	Member
Chris Sunt	Director of Belfius Bank

The Audit Committee has at least one independent director with the individual expertise required in accountancy and/or audit and has collective expertise in the fields of banking as well as accountancy and audit.

The Audit Committee assists the Board of Directors in its task of carrying out prudential controls and exercising general supervision. The Audit Committee of Belfius Bank operates independently of the Audit Committee implemented at Belfius Insurance. However, the respective Audit Committees of Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance meet jointly at least once a year. Additional joint meetings may be held at the request of the Chairman of the Audit Committee of Belfius Bank.

D. Risk Committee

As at the date of the Base Prospectus, the Risk Committee has the following membership:

Name	Position
Rudi Vander Vennet.....	Chairman Director of Belfius Bank
Georges Hübner.....	Member Director of Belfius Bank
Chris Sunt.....	Member Director of Belfius Bank
Diane Rosen	Member Director of Belfius Bank

The members of the Risk Committee have the individual expertise and professional experience required to define the strategy regarding risk and the level of risk appetite of the bank.

The Risk Committee has advisory powers and responsibilities with regard to the Board of Directors in the following areas:

- appetite and strategy regarding the bank’s current and future risks, more particularly the effectiveness of the risk management function and the governance structure to support them;
- monitoring implementation of risk appetite and strategy by the Management Board;
- allocating the risk appetite to various categories of risks and defining the extent and limits of risk in order to manage and restrict major risks;
- considering the risks run by the bank with its customer tariffs.
- assessing activities which expose the bank to real risks;
- supervising requirements in terms of capital and liquidity, the capital base and the bank’s liquidity situation;
- the guarantee that risks are proportional to the bank’s capital;
- formulating an opinion with regard to major transactions and new proposals for strategy activities that have a significant impact on the bank’s risk appetite;
- obtaining information and analysing management reports as to the extent and nature of the risks facing the bank; and
- monitoring the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) and the Recovery Plan.

The Risk Committee of Belfius Bank operates independently of the Risk and Underwriting Committee of Belfius Insurance. On the request of the Chairman of the bank’s committee, a joint Risk Committee of Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance may be held. To promote sound remuneration policy and practices, subject to the tasks of the Nomination Committee and the Remuneration Committee, the Risk Committee examines whether incentives in the remuneration system take proper account of the institution’s risk management, equity requirements and liquidity position, as well as the probability and distribution of profit over time.

The Risk Committee and the Audit Committee periodically exchange information in particular concerning the quarterly risk report, the specific report on operational risks, the senior management report on the assessment of internal control and the risk analyses performed by the Legal, Compliance and Audit departments. The aim of this exchange of information is to enable the two committees to perform their tasks properly and to take the form of a joint meeting.

Mediation Committee

A Mediation Committee has been established within the Belfius group.

As at the date of the Base Prospectus, the Mediation Committee has the following membership:

Chairman	Jozef Clijsters Chairman of the Board of Directors of Belfius Bank and Belfius Insurance
-----------------	--

Members	<p>Jean-Pierre Delwart Independent Director Belfius Bank</p> <p>Johan Tack Independent Director Belfius Insurance</p>
----------------	---

The Mediation Committee is responsible for passing opinions relating to material transactions or operations between, on the one hand, Belfius Bank and its subsidiaries and, on the other hand, Belfius Insurance and its subsidiaries, or between their respective subsidiaries. Such opinions are sent to the Board of Directors of the companies concerned, which will then take a definitive decision on the planned transaction or operation.

Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of Belfius Bank

Belfius Bank's Audited Consolidated Balance Sheet

	Note	31 December 2015	31 December 2016
Assets (EUR '000)			
Cash and balances with central banks	5.2.	576,276	5,111,050
Loans and advances due from banks	5.3.	24,318,002	22,002,553
Loans and advances to customers	5.4.	87,189,152	89,702,399
Investments held to maturity	5.5.	5,017,155	5,393,247
Financial assets available for sale	5.6.	19,733,565	18,819,789
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss	5.7.	3,222,991	2,985,979
Derivatives	5.9.	25,943,567	25,307,222
Fair value revaluation of portfolio hedge		4,372,902	4,533,779
Investments in equity method companies	5.10.	106,775	97,044
Tangible fixed assets	5.11.	1,199,789	1,091,687
Intangible assets	5.12.	81,941	122,541
Goodwill	5.13.	103,966	103,966
Current tax assets	.	6,116	10,662
Deferred tax assets	5.14.	565,622	405,847
Other assets	5.15.	1,169,777	1,004,389
Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations	5.16.	3,354,528	28,772
Total Assets		176,962,124	176,720,926
	Note	31 December 2015	31 December 2016
Liabilities (EUR '000)			
Due to banks	6.1.	11,537,622	12,581,830
Customer borrowings and deposits	6.2.	68,162,754	74,171,040
Debt securities	6.3.	27,777,552	23,981,430
Financial liabilities measured at fair value through	6.4.	6,916,469	7,524,251

profit or loss			
Technical provisions of insurance companies	6.5.	16,688,571	15,990,324
Derivatives	5.9.	30,060,085	29,572,521
Fair value revaluation of portfolio hedge		226,472	207,474
Provisions and contingent liabilities	6.6.	405,543	412,243
Subordinated debts	6.7.	913,004	1,398,653
Current tax liabilities		42,369	60,609
Deferred tax liabilities	5.13.	271,967	272,877
Other liabilities	6.8	2,056,561	1,535,952
Liabilities included in disposal groups and discontinued operations	6.9	3,243,438	0
Total Liabilities		168,302,407	167,709,206

	Note	31 December 2015	31 December 2016
Equity (EUR '000)			
Subscribed capital	1.4.	3,458,066	3,458,066
Additional paid-in capital		209,232	209,232
Treasury shares		0	0
Reserves and retained earnings		4,135,228	4,491,306
Net income for the period		506,076	535,229
Core shareholders' equity		8,308,602	8,693,833
Remeasurement available-for-sale reserve on securities		757,329	729,864
Frozen fair value of financial assets reclassified to loans and advances		(544,177)	(498,653)
Remeasurement defined benefit plan		119,611	86,990
Discretionary participation features of insurance contracts	6.5.	28,788	32,839
Other reserves		(11,462)	(33,326)
Gains and losses not recognised in the statement of income		350,089	317,714
Total shareholders' equity		8,658,691	9,011,547

Non-controlling interests	1,026	173
Total Equity	8,659,717	9,011,720
Total Liabilities and Equity	176,962,124	176,720,926

Belfius Bank's Audited Consolidated Statement of Income

	Note	31 December 2015	31 December 2016
<i>(EUR '000)</i>			
Interest income	7.1.	4,672,441	3,983,201
Interest expense	7.1.	(2,648,756)	(2,039,969)
Dividend income	7.2.	61,647	88,233
Net income from equity method companies	7.3.	8,292	5,018
Net income from financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss	7.4.	37,732	16,870
Net income on investments and liabilities	7.5.	14,180	115,710
Fee and commission income	7.6.	601,668	625,109
Fee and commission expense	7.6.	(104,668)	(117,639)
Premiums and technical income from insurance activities	6.5.	1,444,631	1,479,376
Technical expense from insurance activities	6.5.	(1,730,512)	(1,734,155)
Other income	7.7.	138,992	218,785
Other expense	7.8.	(311,785)	(381,267)
Income		2,183,862	2,259,271
Staff expense	7.9.	(610,419)	(580,201)
General and administrative expense	7.10.	(432,834)	(447,364)
Network costs		(275,993)	(265,994)
Depreciation and amortisation of fixed assets	7.11.	(77,205)	(72,722)
Expenses		(1,396,451)	(1,366,281)
Gross operating income		787,411	892,990
Impairments on financial instruments and provisions for credit commitments	7.12.	(92,665)	(115,969)
Impairments on tangible and intangible assets	7.13.	(12,798)	2,502
Impairments on goodwill	7.14.	0	0
Net income before tax		681,948	779,524
Current tax (expense) income	7.15.	(61,135)	(56,522)

Deferred tax (expense) income	7.15.	(114,738)	(187,750)
Net income after tax		506,075	535,251
Discontinued operations (net of tax)		0	0
Net income		506,075	535,251
Attributable to non-controlling interests		(1)	23
Attributable to equity holders of the parent		506,076	535,229

SECTION 12

U.S. FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE WITHHOLDING

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH TREASURY DEPARTMENT CIRCULAR 230, PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT: (A) ANY DISCUSSION OF U.S. FEDERAL TAX ISSUES IN THIS BASE PROSPECTUS IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE RELIED UPON, AND CANNOT BE RELIED UPON, BY ANY PERSON FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED ON SUCH PERSON UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE; (B) SUCH DISCUSSION IS INCLUDED HEREIN BY THE ISSUER IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING (WITHIN THE MEANING OF CIRCULAR 230) BY THE ISSUER OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS ADDRESSED HEREIN; AND (C) PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISER.

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (“**FATCA**”), which is part of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act of 2010, imposes a withholding tax of 30 per cent. on (i) certain U.S. source payments and (ii) payments of gross proceeds from the disposition of assets that produce U.S. source interest or dividends made to persons that fail to meet certain certification or reporting requirements. In order to avoid becoming subject to this withholding tax, non-U.S. financial institutions must enter into agreements with the IRS (“**IRS Agreements**”) (as described below) or otherwise be exempt from the requirements of FATCA. Non-U.S. financial institutions that enter into IRS Agreements or become subject to provisions of local law (“**IGA legislation**”) intended to implement an intergovernmental agreement entered into pursuant to FATCA (“**IGAs**”), may be required to identify “financial accounts” held by U.S. persons or entities with substantial U.S. ownership, as well as accounts of other financial institutions that are not themselves participating in (or otherwise exempt from) the FATCA reporting regime. In addition, in order (a) to obtain an exemption from FATCA withholding on payments it receives and/or (b) to comply with any applicable IGA legislation, a financial institution that enters into an IRS Agreement or is subject to IGA legislation may be required to (i) report certain information on its U.S. account holders to the government of the United States or another relevant jurisdiction and (ii) withhold 30 per cent. from all, or a portion of, certain payments made to persons that fail to provide the financial institution information, consents and forms or other documentation that may be necessary for such financial institution to determine whether such person is compliant with FATCA or otherwise exempt from FATCA withholding.

Under FATCA, withholding is required with respect to payments to persons that are not compliant with FATCA or that do not provide the necessary information, consents or documentation made on or after (i) 1 July 2014 in respect of certain US source payments, (ii) 1 January 2019, in respect of payments of gross proceeds (including principal repayments) on certain assets that produce US source interest or dividends and (iii) 1 January 2019 or the date of the publication of final Treasury Regulations defining the term “foreign passthru payment” in respect of “foreign passthru payments” and then, for “obligations” that are not treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, only on such obligations that are issued or materially modified on or after 1 July 2014, or, in the case of an obligation that pays only foreign passthru payments, the date that is six months after the date on which the final regulations applicable to “foreign passthru payments” are filed in the Federal Register.

The application of FATCA to interest, principal or other amounts paid with respect to the Mortgage Pandbrieven and the information reporting obligations of the Issuer and other entities in the payment chain is still developing. In particular, a number of jurisdictions have entered into, or have announced their intention to enter into, intergovernmental agreements (or similar mutual understandings) with the United States, which modify the way in which FATCA applies in their jurisdictions. The full impact of such agreements (and the

laws implementing such agreements in such jurisdictions) on reporting and withholding responsibilities under FATCA is unclear. The Issuer and other entities in the payment chain may be required to report certain information on their U.S. account holders to government authorities in their respective jurisdictions or the United States in order (i) to obtain an exemption from FATCA withholding on payments they receive and/or (ii) to comply with applicable law in their jurisdiction. It is not yet certain how the United States and the jurisdictions which enter into intergovernmental agreements will address withholding on “foreign passthru payments” (which may include payments on the Mortgage Pandbrieven) or if such withholding will be required at all.

Belgium has entered into an IGA relating to the implementation of FATCA with the United States. Under this IGA, the Issuer would currently not be required to deduct or withhold amounts under FATCA. However, the terms of the IGA in respect of withholding are subject to change, and the Issuer can offer no assurances on future withholding requirements under the US-Belgian IGA, on payments made after 31 December 2016. Moreover, Belgium has meanwhile implemented FATCA in its domestic legislation by a law of 16 december 2015 (“*Wet tot regeling van de mededeling van inlichtingen betreffende financiële rekeningen, door de Belgische financiële instellingen en de FOD Financiën in het kader van automatische uitwisseling van inlichtingen op internationaal niveau en voor belastingdoeleinden*”/“*Loi réglant la communication des renseignements relatifs aux comptes financiers, par les institutions financières belges et le SPF Finances, dans le cadre d'un échange automatique de renseignements au niveau international et à des fins fiscales*”) Under this law, Belgian financial institutions holding Mortgage Pandbrieven for “US accountholders” and for “Non US owned passive Non Financial Foreign entities” are held to report financial information regarding the Mortgage Pandbrieven (income, gross proceeds) to the Belgian competent authority, who shall communicate the information to the US tax authorities.

Whilst the Mortgage Pandbrieven are in dematerialised form and maintained within Securities Settlement System, Euroclear Clearstream Luxembourg, SIX SIS (Switzerland) or Monte Titoli (Italy) (together, the “**ICSDs**”), it is expected that FATCA will not affect the amount of any payments made under, or in respect of, the Mortgage Pandbrieven by the Issuer or any paying agent, given that each of the entities in the payment chain from (but excluding) the Issuer to (but including) the ICSDs is a major financial institution whose business is dependent on compliance with FATCA and that any alternative approach introduced under an intergovernmental agreement will be unlikely to affect the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

If an amount in respect of U.S. withholding tax were to be deducted or withheld from interest, principal or other payments on the Mortgage Pandbrieven as a result of FATCA, none of the Issuer, any paying agent or any other person would, pursuant to the Conditions of the Mortgage Pandbrieven be required to pay additional amounts as a result of the deduction or withholding. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected.

The application of FATCA to Mortgage Pandbrieven issued or materially modified on or after the date that is six months after the date on which the final regulations applicable to “foreign passthru payments” are filed in the Federal Register, (or whenever issued, in the case of Mortgage Pandbrieven treated as equity for U.S. federal tax purposes) may be addressed in the applicable final terms or a supplement to this Base Prospectus, as applicable.

FATCA IS PARTICULARLY COMPLEX AND ITS APPLICATION TO THE ISSUER, THE MORTGAGE PANDBRIEVEN AND THE HOLDERS IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. EACH HOLDER OF MORTGAGE PANDBRIEVEN SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISER TO OBTAIN A MORE DETAILED EXPLANATION OF FATCA AND TO LEARN HOW FATCA MIGHT AFFECT EACH HOLDER IN ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCE.

SECTION 13

BELGIAN TAXATION ON THE MORTGAGE PANDBRIEVEN

The following is a general description of the principal Belgian tax consequences for investors receiving interest in respect of or disposing of the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued by the Issuer and is of a general nature based on the Issuer's understanding of current law and practice. This general description is based upon the law as in effect on the date of this Base Prospectus and is subject to any change in law that may take effect after such date or which may have a retroactive effect. Investors should appreciate that, as a result of changing law or practice, the tax consequences may be otherwise than as stated below. Investors should consult their professional advisers on the possible tax consequences of subscribing for, purchasing, holding, selling or converting the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued by the Issuer under the laws of their countries of citizenship, residence, ordinary residence or domicile.

For the purpose of the summary below, a Belgian resident is, (a) an individual subject to Belgian personal income tax (i.e. an individual who has his domicile in Belgium or has his seat of wealth in Belgium, or a person assimilated to a Belgian resident), (b) a legal entity subject to Belgian corporate income tax (i.e. a company that has its registered office, its main establishment, its administrative seat or its seat of management in Belgium), or (c) a legal entity subject to Belgian legal entities tax (i.e. an entity other than a legal entity subject to corporate income tax having its registered office, its main establishment, its administrative seat or its seat of management in Belgium). A non-resident is a person who is not a Belgian resident.

Belgian Withholding Tax

(a) General

All payments by or on behalf of the Issuer of interest on the Mortgage Pandbrieven are in principle subject to Belgian withholding tax at the current rate of 30 per cent. on the gross amount of the interest, subject to such relief as may be available under Belgian domestic law or applicable double tax treaties.

Under Belgian tax law, the following amounts are qualified and taxable as "interest" (i) the periodic interest income, (ii) any amounts paid by the Issuer in excess of the issue price (upon full or partial redemption whether or not at maturity, or upon purchase by the Issuer), and (iii) if the Mortgage Pandbrieven qualify as "fixed income securities" (in the meaning of Article 2, §1, 8° Belgian Income Tax Code), (iv) in case of a realisation of the Mortgage Pandbrieven between two interest payment dates, the *pro rata* of accrued interest corresponding to the detention period. "Fixed income securities" are defined as bonds, specific debt certificates issued by banks (*kasbon/bon de caisse*) and other similar securities, including securities where income is capitalised or securities which do not generate a periodic payment of income but are issued with a discount corresponding to the capitalised interest up to the maturity date of the security.

(b) Belgian interest withholding tax exemption for certain holders of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven (X/N withholding tax exemption)

Payments of interest and principal under the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven by or on behalf of the Issuer may be made without deduction of withholding tax in respect of the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven if and as long as at the moment of payment or attribution of interest they are held by certain eligible investors (the "**Eligible Investors**", see hereinafter) in an exempt securities account (an "**X-Account**") that has been opened with a financial institution that is a direct or indirect participant (a "**Participant**") in the clearing system operated by the National Bank of Belgium (the

“**NBB-SSS**” and the “**Securities Settlement System**”). Euroclear and Clearstream Luxembourg are directly or indirectly Participants for this purpose.

Holding the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven through the Securities Settlement System enables Eligible Investors to receive the gross interest income on their Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven and to transfer the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven on a gross basis.

Participants to the Securities Settlement System must enter the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven which they hold on behalf of Eligible Investors in an X-Account.

Eligible Investors are those entities referred to in Article 4 of the Belgian Royal Decree of 26 May 1994 on the deduction of withholding tax (*koninklijk besluit van 26 mei 1994 over de inhouding en de vergoeding van de roerende voorheffing/arrêté royal du 26 mai 1994 relatif à la perception et à la bonification du précompte mobilier*) (as amended from time to time) which include, *inter alia*:

- (i) Belgian resident companies referred to in Article 2, §1, 5°, b) of the Belgian Income Tax Code of 1992 (*wetboek van inkomstenbelastingen 1992/code des impôts sur les revenus 1992*);
- (ii) institutions, associations or companies specified in Article 2, §3 of the Law of 9 July 1975 on the control of insurance companies other than those referred to in 1° and 3° subject to the application of Article 262, 1° and 5° of the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992;
- (iii) state regulated institutions (*parastatalen/institutions parastatales*) for social security, or institutions which are assimilated therewith, provided for in Article 105, 2° of the Royal Decree of 27 August 1993 implementing the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992 (*koninklijk besluit tot uitvoering van het wetboek inkomstenbelastingen 1992/arrêté royal d'exécution du code des impôts sur les revenus 1992*);
- (iv) non-resident investors whose holding of the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven is not connected to a professional activity in Belgium, referred to in Article 105, 5° of the same decree;
- (v) investment funds, recognised in the framework of pension savings, provided for in Article 115 of the same decree;
- (vi) investors provided for in Article 227, 2° of the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992 which have used the income generating capital for the exercise of their professional activities in Belgium and which are subject to non-resident income tax pursuant to Article 233 of the same code;
- (vii) the Belgian State in respect of investments which are exempt from withholding tax in accordance with Article 265 of the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992;
- (viii) investment funds governed by foreign law which are an indivisible estate managed by a management company for the account of the participants, provided the fund units are not offered publicly in Belgium or traded in Belgium; and
- (ix) Belgian resident corporations, not provided for under (i) above, when their activities exclusively or principally consist of the granting of credits and loans.

If the holder of the Mortgage Pandbrieven does not belong to, or ceases to belong to, one of the categories listed in Article 4 of the royal decree of 26 May 1994, as amended from time to time, its account with the clearing system organised by the clearer will be designated as a non-exempted account (“**N-account**”), and, therefore, the holder of the Mortgage Pandbrieven will be submitted to the withholding tax, of which the rate is currently 30%.

Eligible Investors do not include, *inter alia*, Belgian resident investors who are individuals or non-profit making organisations, other than those mentioned under (ii) and (iii) above.

Participants to the Securities Settlement System must keep the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven which they hold on behalf of the non-Eligible Investors in a non-exempt securities account (an "N-Account"). In such instance, all payments of interest are subject to the 30 per cent. withholding tax. This withholding tax is withheld by the NBB-SSS and paid to the Belgian Treasury.

Transfers of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven between an X-Account and an N-Account give rise to certain adjustment payments on account of withholding tax:

- A transfer from an N-Account (to an X-Account or N-Account) gives rise to the payment by the transferor non-Eligible Investor to the NBB-SSS of withholding tax on the accrued fraction of interest calculated from the last interest payment date up to the transfer date.
- A transfer (from an X-Account or N-Account) to an N-Account gives rise to the refund by the NBB-SSS to the transferee non-Eligible Investor of withholding tax on the accrued fraction of interest calculated from the last interest payment date up to the transfer date.
- Transfers of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven between two X-Accounts do not give rise to any adjustment on account of withholding tax.

Upon opening of an X-Account for the holding of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven, the Eligible Investor is required to provide the Participant with a statement of its eligible status on a form approved by the Minister of Finance. There is no ongoing declaration requirement to the Securities Settlement System as to the eligible status.

An Exempt Account may be opened with a Participant by an intermediary (an "Intermediary") in respect of Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven that the Intermediary holds for the account of its clients (the "Beneficial Owners"), provided that each Beneficial Owner is an Eligible Investor. In such a case, the Intermediary must deliver to the Participant a statement on a form approved by the Minister of Finance confirming that (i) the Intermediary is itself an Eligible Investor and (ii) the Beneficial Owners holding their Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven through it are also Eligible Investors. A Beneficial Owner is also required to deliver a statement of its eligible status to the intermediary.

These identification requirements do not apply to Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven held in Euroclear or Clearstream Luxembourg as Participants to the Securities Settlement System, provided that Euroclear or Clearstream only hold X-Accounts and that they are able to identify the holders for whom they hold Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven in such account. Moreover, the contracts concluded by Euroclear or Clearstream Luxembourg should contain the commitment that all of their clients-accountholders qualify as Eligible Investors.

In accordance with the Securities Settlement System, a Noteholder who is withdrawing Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven from an Exempt Account will, following the payment of interest on those Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven, be entitled to claim an indemnity from the Belgian tax authorities of an amount equal to the withholding on the interest payable on the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven from the last preceding Interest Payment Date until the date of withdrawal of the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven from the Securities Settlement System. As a condition of acceptance of the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven into the Securities Settlement System, the Noteholders waive the right to claim such indemnity.

(c) Belgian interest withholding tax exemption for certain holders of Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven

Payments of interest and principal by the Issuer under the Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven (except Zero Coupon Pandbrieven and other Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven which provide for the capitalisation of interest) may be made without deduction of withholding tax provided that the following conditions are cumulatively met (Article 107, §2, 5°, b) and 8°, and Article 118, §1, 1° and 2° of the Royal Decree of 27 August 1993 implementing the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992):

- (i) the Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven are registered in the name of the Noteholder with the Issuer during the entire relevant Interest Period;
- (ii) the Noteholder is the legal owner (*eigenaar/propriétaire*) or usufructuary (*vruchtgebruiker/usufruitier*) of Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven in respect of which it is entitled to payment of interest, uninterruptedly for the entire relevant Interest Period;
- (iii) the Noteholder is either (A) not resident for tax purposes in Belgium and does not use the income producing assets to exercise a business or professional activity in Belgium; or (B) a financial institution or institution which is assimilated therewith, provided for in Article 105, 1° of the Royal Decree of 27 August 1993 implementing the Belgian Income Tax Code; or (C) a state regulated institution (*parastatale/institution parastatale*) for social security, or institution which is assimilated therewith, provided for in Article 105, 2° of the Royal Decree of 27 August 1993 implementing the Belgian Income Tax Code; and
- (iv) upon each interest payment, the Noteholder must provide the Issuer with an affidavit in which it is certified that the conditions mentioned in points (ii) and (iii) are complied with.

If Belgian withholding tax was levied by the Issuer further to non-compliance of condition (ii) above, then the transferor and/or the transferee has the right, subject to certain time limitations and provided conditions (i) and (iii) are fulfilled, to file a claim with the Belgian tax authorities to request a refund of Belgian withholding tax on the *pro rata* amount of interest attributable to them (Article 119, §1 of the Royal Decree of 27 August 1993 implementing the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992).

Belgian income tax and capital gains

(a) Belgian resident individuals

For natural persons who are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e., who are subject to the Belgian personal income tax (*personenbelasting/impôt des personnes physiques*) and who hold the Mortgage Pandbrieven as a private investment, the withholding tax is a final tax and, consequently, the interest does not need to be declared in their annual income tax return provided that withholding tax was levied on these interest payments.

Belgian resident individuals can nevertheless opt to declare the interest in their annual income tax return, in which case the interest will be separately taxed at a rate of currently 30 per cent. (or, if it is more favorable, at the applicable progressive rates, taking into account the other income declared). In the event the interest is declared, the withholding tax may be credited against the final income tax liability in accordance with the usual conditions.

Capital gains realised on the sale of the Mortgage Pandbrieven are in principle tax exempt, unless the capital gains are realised outside the scope of the management of one's private estate or unless the capital gains qualify as interest (as defined in the section entitled "Belgian Withholding Tax – (a) General"). Capital losses realised upon the disposal of the Mortgage Pandbrieven held as a non-professional investment are in principle not tax deductible.

Other tax rules apply to Belgian resident individuals who do not hold the Mortgage Pandbrieven as a private investment.

(b) Belgian resident companies

Interest attributed or paid to corporations Noteholders who are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. who are subject to the Belgian corporate income tax (*vennootschapsbelasting/impôt des sociétés*), as well as capital gains realised upon the sale of the Mortgage Pandbrieven are taxable at the ordinary corporate income tax rate of in principle 33.99 per cent. Capital losses realised upon the sale of the Mortgage Pandbrieven are in principle tax deductible.

Investors should note that the Belgian government has recently announced its intention to reform the Belgian corporate income tax system. This reform will, in principle and amongst others, a decrease of the standard corporate income tax rate (for non-SMEs) to approximately 29.5 per cent. as from the year 2018 and to 25 per cent. as from the year 2020.

(c) Belgian legal entities

For Belgian legal entities subject to the Belgian legal entities tax (*rechtspersonenbelasting/impôt des personnes morales*) which have been subject to the current rate of 30 per cent. Belgian withholding tax on interest payments, such withholding tax constitutes the final taxation.

Belgian legal entities which have received interest income on (Dematerialised or Registered) Mortgage Pandbrieven without deduction for or on account of Belgian withholding tax, are required to declare and pay the 30 per cent. withholding tax to the Belgian tax authorities.

Capital gains realised on the sale of the Mortgage Pandbrieven are in principle tax exempt, unless the capital gains qualify as interest (as defined in section entitled “Belgian Withholding Tax – (a) General”). Capital losses are in principle not tax deductible.

(d) Organisation for Financing Pensions

Interest and capital gains derived by Organisations for Financing Pensions in the meaning of the Law of 27 October 2006 on the activities and supervision of institutions for occupational retirement provision, are in principle not subject to Belgian corporate income tax on their income. Capital losses are in principle not tax deductible. Subject to certain conditions, the Belgian withholding tax that has been levied can be credited against any corporate income tax due and any excess amount is in principle refundable.

(e) Belgian non-residents

Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven

Noteholders who are not residents of Belgium for Belgian tax purposes and who are not holding the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven through any permanent establishment they may have in Belgium will not become liable for any Belgian tax on income or capital gains by reason only of the acquisition or disposal of the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven, provided that they qualify as Eligible Investors and that they hold their Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven in an X-Account. If the Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven are not entered into an X-account by the Eligible Investor, withholding tax on interest is in principle applicable at the current rate of 30 per cent., possibly reduced pursuant to a tax treaty, on the gross amount of the interest.

Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven

Noteholders who are not residents of Belgium for Belgian tax purposes and who are not holding the Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven through their permanent establishment in Belgium will not become

liable for any Belgian tax on income or capital gains by reason only of the acquisition or disposal of the Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven, save, as the case may be, in the form of withholding tax.

Tax on stock exchange transactions

A tax on stock exchange transactions (*beurstaks/taxe sur les opérations de bourse*) will be levied on the purchase and sale in Belgium of the Mortgage Pandbrieven on the secondary market through a professional intermediary. The rate applicable for secondary sales and purchases in Belgium through a professional intermediary is 0.09 per cent. (expected to be increased to 0.12 per cent. as from 1 January 2018) with a maximum amount of EUR 1,300 per transaction and per party. The tax is due separately from each party to any such transaction, i.e. the seller (transferor) and the purchaser (transferee), both collected by the professional intermediary.

Following the Law of 25 December 2016, the scope of application of the tax on stock exchange transactions has been extended as from 1 January 2017 in the sense that as from that date, transactions that are entered into or carried out by an intermediary that is not established in Belgium are considered to be entered into or carried out in Belgium if the order to execute the transaction is directly or indirectly given by either a natural person that has its habitual residence in Belgium or by a legal entity on behalf of its registered office or establishment in Belgium. In such a scenario, foreign intermediaries have the possibility to appoint a Belgian tax representative that is responsible for collecting the stock exchange tax due and for paying it to the Belgian treasury on behalf of clients that fall within one of the aforementioned categories (provided that these clients do not qualify as exempt persons for stock exchange tax purposes – see below). If no such permanent representative is appointed, the relevant parties themselves are responsible for the filing of a stock exchange tax return and for the timely payment of the amount of stock exchange tax due.

However, no tax on stock exchange transactions will be payable by exempt persons acting for their own account including investors who are not Belgian residents, provided they deliver an affidavit to the financial intermediary in Belgium confirming their non-resident status and certain Belgian institutional investors as defined in Article 126.1 2° of the code of various duties and taxes (*Wetboek Diverse Rechten en Taksen/Code des Droits et Taxes Diverses*).

Exchange of Information – Common Reporting Standard (“CRS”)

The Mortgage Pandbrieven are subject to the Directive on Administrative Cooperation (DAC2) (2014/107/EU) of 9 December 2014. Under this Directive (and the Belgian law implementing this Directive (*“Wet tot regeling van de mededeling van inlichtingen betreffende financiële rekeningen, door de Belgische financiële instellingen en de FOD Financiën in het kader van automatische uitwisseling van inlichtingen op internationaal niveau en voor belastingdoeleinden”* of 16 December 2015), Belgian financial institutions holding Mortgage Pandbrieven for tax residents in another CRS contracting state, shall report financial information regarding the Mortgage Pandbrieven (income, gross proceeds, etc.) to the Belgian competent authority, who shall communicate the information to the competent authority of the state of the tax residence of the beneficial owner.

The proposed financial transactions tax (“FTT”)

The European Commission has published a proposal for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the participating Member States). On 8 December 2015, Estonia however expressed its intention not to introduce the FTT.

The proposed FTT has very broad scope and could, if introduced in its current form, apply to certain dealings in Mortgage Pandbrieven (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. The issuance and subscription of Mortgage Pandbrieven should, however, be exempt.

Under current proposals the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in Mortgage Pandbrieven where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, “established” in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

The FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the participating Member States and its timing remains unclear. The proposed FTT may still be amended, repealed, or abolished. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate. Prospective holders of Mortgage Pandbrieven are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

SECTION 14 SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Pursuant to the amended and restated distribution agreement initially dated 8 November 2012 between the Issuer, the Dealers and the Arranger ((as amended, supplemented, replaced and/or restated from time to time the “**Distribution Agreement**”)) and subject to the conditions contained therein, the Dealers have agreed with the Issuer a basis upon which they or any of them may from time to time agree to purchase Mortgage Pandbrieven. The Mortgage Pandbrieven may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the relevant Dealer. The Distribution Agreement also provides that Mortgage Pandbrieven to be issued in syndicated Tranches may be jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers.

The Issuer may pay each relevant Dealer a commission in respect of Mortgage Pandbrieven subscribed by them. The Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Dealers for certain of their activities in connection with the Programme. The commissions (if any) in respect of an issuance of Mortgage Pandbrieven on a syndicated basis will be stated in the applicable subscription agreement.

The Issuer has agreed to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities relating to any misrepresentation or breach of any of the representations, warranties or agreements of the Issuer in connection with the offer and sale of the Mortgage Pandbrieven. The Distribution Agreement entitles the Dealers to terminate any agreement that they make to subscribe Mortgage Pandbrieven in certain circumstances prior to payment for such Mortgage Pandbrieven being made to the Issuer.

Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services for, the Issuer and their affiliates in the ordinary course of business. In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the Dealers and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of the Issuer or Issuer’s affiliates. If any of the Dealers or their affiliates has a lending relationship with the Issuer, certain of the Dealers or their affiliates routinely hedge, and certain other of those Dealers or their affiliates may hedge their credit exposure to the Issuer consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such Dealers and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in securities, including potentially the Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme. Any such short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme. The Dealers and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

United States

The Mortgage Pandbrieven have not been or will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 as amended (the “**Securities Act**”) and the Mortgage Pandbrieven may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that, except as permitted by the Distribution Agreement, it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell the Mortgage Pandbrieven of any identifiable Tranche, (i) as part of their

distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 calendar days after completion of the distribution of such Tranche as determined, and certified to the Issuer and/or the Principal Paying Agent by the relevant Dealer, or, in the case of Mortgage Pandbrieven issued on a syndicated basis, the relevant Lead Manager, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Mortgage Pandbrieven during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Mortgage Pandbrieven within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

The Mortgage Pandbrieven are being offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act.

In addition, until 40 calendar days after the commencement of the offering, an offer or sale of Mortgage Pandbrieven within the United States by any dealer may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

This Base Prospectus has been prepared by the Issuer for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Mortgage Pandbrieven outside the United States. The Issuer and the Dealers reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase the Mortgage Pandbrieven, in whole or in part, for any reason. This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer to any person in the United States. Distribution of this Base Prospectus by any non-U.S. person outside the United States to any U.S. person or to any other person within the United States is unauthorised and any disclosure without the prior written consent of the Issuer of any of its contents to any such U.S. person or other person within the United States is prohibited.

Public Offer Selling Restriction Under the Prospectus Directive

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each a “**Relevant Member State**”), each of the Dealers has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that, with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the “**Relevant Implementation Date**”), it has not made and will not make an offer of Mortgage Pandbrieven which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the relevant final terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State, except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Mortgage Pandbrieven to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (b) at any time to fewer than 100, or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (c) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “**offer of Mortgage Pandbrieven to the public**” in relation to any Mortgage Pandbrieven in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Mortgage Pandbrieven to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Mortgage Pandbrieven, as the same

may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression “**Prospectus Directive**” means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State and the expression “**2010 PD Amending Directive**” means Directive 2010/73/EU.

From 1 January 2018, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Mortgage Pandbrieven which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to any retail investor in the European Economic Area.

For the purposes of this provision:

(a) the expression “retail investor” means a person who is one (or more) of the following:

- (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, “**MiFID II**”); or
- (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, the “**Insurance Mediation Directive**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
- (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive; and

(b) the expression “offer” includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Mortgage Pandbrieven to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Mortgage Pandbrieven.

United Kingdom

Each of the Dealers has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

- 1 in relation to any Mortgage Pandbrieven which have a maturity of less than one year from the date of issuance, (a) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (b) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any such Mortgage Pandbrieven other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issuance of the Mortgage Pandbrieven would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the “**UK FSMA 2000**”) by the Issuer;
- 2 it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the UK FSMA 2000) received by it in connection with the issuance or sale of any Mortgage Pandbrieven in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the UK FSMA 2000 does not apply to the Issuer; and
- 3 it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the UK FSMA 2000 with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Mortgage Pandbrieven in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Belgium

Any offering of the Mortgage Pandbrieven will be exclusively conducted under applicable private placement exemptions.

Registered Mortgage Pandbrieven may not be acquired by a Belgian or foreign transferee who is not subject to income tax or who is, as far as interest income is concerned, subject to a tax regime that is deemed by the Belgian tax authorities to be significantly more advantageous than the common Belgian tax regime applicable to interest income (within the meaning of Articles 54 and 198, §1, 11° of the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992) or who is resident or established in a tax haven country or a low-tax jurisdiction (within the meaning of Article 307 of the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992).

The Netherlands

The Mortgage Pandbrieven (or any interest therein) are not and may not, directly or indirectly, be offered, sold, pledged, delivered or transferred in the Netherlands, on their issue date or at any time thereafter, and neither this Base Prospectus nor any other document in relation to any offering of the Mortgage Pandbrieven (or any interest therein) may be distributed or circulated in the Netherlands, other than to qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive (as defined under "Public Offer Selling Restriction Under the Prospectus Directive" above), provided that these parties acquire the Mortgage Pandbrieven for their own account or that of another qualified investor.

Switzerland

The Mortgage Pandbrieven may not be publicly offered, sold or advertised, directly or indirectly, in or from Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange or on any other exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Mortgage Pandbrieven constitutes a prospectus as such term is understood pursuant to Article 652a or Article 1156 of the Swiss Federal Code of Obligations or a listing prospectus within the meaning of the listing rules of the SIX Swiss Exchange Ltd., and neither this Base Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Mortgage Pandbrieven may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Japan

The Mortgage Pandbrieven have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the "**Financial Instruments and Exchange Act**"). Accordingly, each of the Dealers and the Issuer has represented and agreed that it has not, directly or indirectly offered, or sold and will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Mortgage Pandbrieven in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan) or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and other relevant laws and regulations of Japan.

General

These selling restrictions may be modified by the agreement of the Issuer and the Dealers. Any such modification will be set out in the Final Terms issued in respect of the issuance of Mortgage Pandbrieven to which it relates or in a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

No representation is made that any action has been taken in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of any of the Mortgage Pandbrieven, or possession or distribution of this Base Prospectus or any other offering material or any Final Terms, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

Each Dealer has agreed that it shall, to the best of its knowledge, comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Mortgage Pandbrieven or has in its possession or distributes this Base Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms in all cases at its own expense.

Each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Programme will not be placed with (i) “consumers” within the meaning of the Belgian Code of Economic Law dated 28 February 2013; and (ii) “retail investors” in the European Economic Area. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (“**MiFID II**”); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (“**IMD**”), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive.

SECTION 15 GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Application has been made to Euronext Brussels for Mortgage Pandbrieven issued under the Base Prospectus to be listed and to be admitted to trading on Euronext Brussels' regulated market.
2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in Belgium in connection with the issuance of the Mortgage Pandbrieven. The Programme was initially authorised by a resolution of the Management Board of the Issuer passed on 7 November 2012. The last update of the Programme was authorised by a resolution of the Management Board of the Issuer passed on 9 August 2017.
3. The Issuer is licensed as a Belgian credit institution.
4. Save as disclosed in the section headed "Description of the Issuer" on page 142 of this Base Prospectus, there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer on a consolidated basis since 31 December 2016. In addition, other than as disclosed in the section headed "Description of the Issuer" on page 142, there are no known trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that are reasonably likely to have a material effect on the prospects of the Issuer for the current financial year.
5. Save as disclosed in the section headed "Description of the Issuer" on page 142 of this Base Prospectus, there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer since 30 June 2017.
6. Except as disclosed under the section "Description of the Issuer" on page 142 of this Base Prospectus, neither the Issuer nor any of its subsidiaries is or has been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware) during the 12 months preceding the date of this Base Prospectus which may have or have had in the recent past significant effects, on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer or any of its subsidiaries.
7. Dematerialised Mortgage Pandbrieven have been accepted for clearance through the Securities Settlement System. The Common Code and the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) (and any other relevant identification number for any Alternative Clearing System) for a Series of Mortgage Pandbrieven will be set out in the applicable Final Terms.
8. The address of the Securities Settlement System is Boulevard de Berlaimont 14, B-1000 Brussels, Belgium. The address of any Alternative Clearing System will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.
9. There are no material contracts entered into other than in the ordinary course of the Issuer's business, which could result in the Issuer being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to the Issuer's ability to meet its obligations to Noteholders in respect of the Mortgage Pandbrieven being issued.
10. The issue price and the amount of the relevant Mortgage Pandbrieven will be determined before filing of the applicable Final Terms of each Tranche, based on then prevailing market conditions. The Issuer does not intend to provide any post-issuance information in relation to any issuances of Mortgage Pandbrieven, except for investor reports (with regard to, amongst others, the composition of the Special Estate and which will be made available on the website of the Issuer at www.belfius.com) and if required by any applicable laws and regulations.
11. Copies of (i) the annual report and audited annual accounts of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2016, including the reports of the statutory auditors in respect thereof, (ii) the Half-Yearly Report 2017 and unaudited accounts of the Issuer for the period ended 30 June 2017, and (iii) copies of this Base Prospectus and any supplements and each Final Terms of listed tranches may be obtained at the specified offices of the Issuer and each of the Paying Agents during normal business hours for the period of 12 months following the date of this Base Prospectus. The Programme Agreement, the Agency Agreement, the Noteholders' Representative Agreement and the Articles of Association of the Issuer will be available, during normal business hours on any Business Day, for inspection by the

Noteholders at the specified offices of the Issuer and each of the Paying Agents for the period of 12 months following the date of this Base Prospectus. Copies of such Agreements may also be requested at the e-mail address which will be specified on the Issuer's website (www.belfius.com). The audit of the Issuer's financial statements was conducted by DELOITTE Reviseurs d'Entreprises SC s.f.d. SCRL, represented by Philip Maeyaert and Bart Dewael, Luchthaven Nationaal 1 J B-1930 Zaventem (a member of IBR – IRE Instituut der Bedrijfsrevisoren/Institut des Réviseurs d'Entreprises). They rendered unqualified audit reports on the financial statements of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2016. The mandate of DELOITTE Reviseurs d'Entreprises SC s.f.d. SCRL (represented by Bernard de Meulemeester and Bart Dewael) has been renewed for three years by the Issuer's shareholders' meeting of 26 April 2017.

12. This Base Prospectus and the Final Terms of Tranches listed on Euronext Brussels and all documents that have been incorporated by reference will be available on the Issuer's website (www.belfius.com) and/or Euronext Brussels' website (www.euronext.com).
13. Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions and may perform services for the Issuer and their respective affiliates in the ordinary course of business.

REGISTERED OFFICE OF BELFIUS BANK SA/NV

Boulevard Pachéco 44
B-1000 Brussels
Belgium

DEALERS

Barclays Bank PLC
5 The North Colonnade, Canary Wharf
London E14 4BB
England

Belfius Bank SA/NV
Boulevard Pachéco 44
B-1000 Brussels
Belgium

BNP Paribas
10 Harewood Avenue
London NW1 6AA
England

Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Canada Square, Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB
England

Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft
Kaiserstraße 16 (Kaiserplatz)
60311 Frankfurt/Main
Federal Republic of Germany

Credit Suisse Securities (Europe) Limited
One Cabot Square
London E14 4QJ
England

Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft
Große Gallusstrasse 10-14
60272 Frankfurt/Main
Germany

UniCredit Bank AG
Arabellastrasse 12
81925 Munich
Germany

**DZ BANK AG Deutsche Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank, Frankfurt
am Main**
Platz der Republik
60325 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

J.P. Morgan Securities plc
25 Bank Street, Canary Wharf
London E14 5JP
England

Landesbank Baden-Württemberg
Am Hauptbahnhof 2
70173 Stuttgart
Germany

Natixis
30 Avenue Pierre Mendès France
75013 Paris
France

Nomura International plc
1 Angel Lane
London EC4R 3AB
England

Norddeutsche Landesbank - Girozentrale-
Friedrichswall 10
30159 Hannover
Federal Republic of Germany

Société Générale
29 Boulevard Haussmann
75009 Paris
France

CALCULATION AGENT & REGISTRAR

Belfius Bank SA/NV
Boulevard Pachéco 44
B-1000 Brussels
Belgium

FISCAL AGENT

Belfius Bank SA/NV
Boulevard Pachéco 44
B-1000 Brussels
Belgium

PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT

Belfius Bank SA/NV
Boulevard Pachéco 44
B-1000 Brussels
Belgium

ARRANGER

Belfius Bank SA/NV
Boulevard Pachéco 44
B-1000 Brussels
Belgium

COVER POOL MONITOR

Ernst & Young Bedrijfsrevisoren BV o.v.v. CVBA/ Ernst & Young Réviseurs d'Entreprises SC s.f.d. SCRL

NOTEHOLDERS' REPRESENTATIVE

Stichting Belfius Mortgage Pandbrieven Noteholders' Representative
Prins Bernhardplein 200
1097 JB Amsterdam
The Netherlands

NOTEHOLDERS' REPRESENTATIVE MANAGING DIRECTOR

Amsterdamsch Trustee's Kantoor B.V.
Prins Bernhardplein 200
1097 JB Amsterdam
the Netherlands

AUDITORS

To Belfius Bank SA/NV

Deloitte Bedrijfsrevisoren BV o.v.v.e. CVBA
Luchthaven Nationaal 1 J
B-1930 Zaventem
Belgium

LEGAL ADVISERS

in respect of Belgian law

Stibbe cvba/serl
Loksumstraat 25
B-1000 Brussels
Belgium